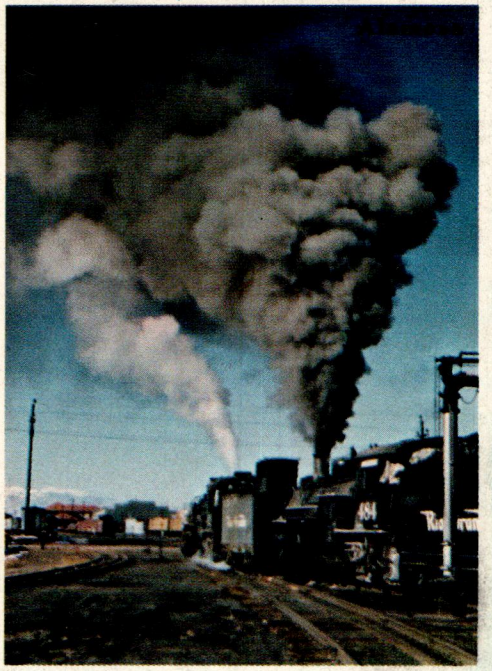
MARCH 1966--50¢

# RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN

CARSTENS PUBLICATION

NH 1412



## ALCO D-701 • PULLMAN
## BALDWIN SWITCHER PLANS

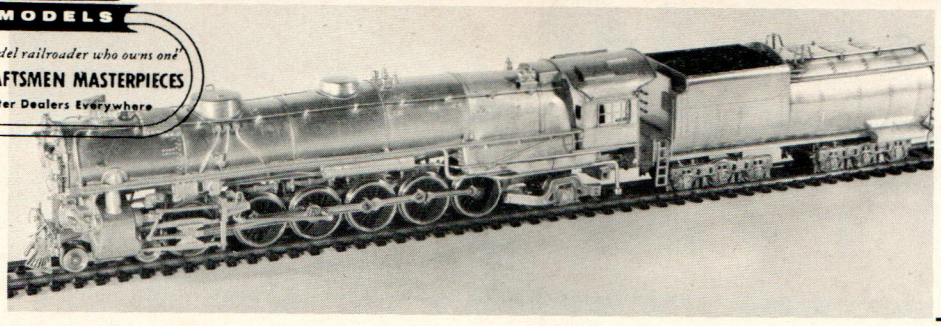
TW-8 4-8-0
by Gary Wilson

## YONKERS RR CLUB—REVERSE LOOP CONTROL

# LMB MODELS

"Ask the model railroader who owns one"
**HO CRAFTSMEN MASTERPIECES**
At Better Dealers Everywhere

## SEE THE ENTIRE LMB LINE IN OUR BIG NEW CATALOG . . .



**UNION PACIFIC**
Class 9000 — R.T.R.
4-12-2 — **$129.50**

**UNION PACIFIC**
Class 7000 — R.T.R.
4-10-2 — Not Illustrated
**$99.50**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| B&O S-1 2-10-2 | | 69.50 |
| Texas & Pacific 2-10-4 | | 69.50 |
| Norfolk & Western 4-8-0 | | 49.95 |
| NYC 4-4-0 | | 29.95 |
| 2-4-4T Forney | | $19.95 |
| CB&Q 2-10-4 | | 89.50 |
| NYC (B&A) 2-8-4 | | 64.50 |
| 2-4-4T Forney, HOn3 | | $19.95 |
| LS&MS 4-6-0 | SDA | 26.95 |
| LS&MS 4-6-0 | RTR | 29.95 |
| H K Porter Mogul 2-6-0 | RTR | 21.50 |
| H K Porter Mogul 2-6-0 | SDA | 19.50 |
| New York Central H10B Mikado, | | 54.50 |
| 'O' Scale Conv. Tank Loco | 2-6-2 | 24.95 |
| Double Truck Birney Trolley | | $19.95 |

**NEW LMB LOCOMOTIVE CATALOG**
Beautifully illustrates and describes each locomotive, and our track and bulb accessories. Send Stamped Self Addressed Envelope or 10¢ address at right.

The Railroad Man's Favorite
See LMB Model Locos at better dealers everywhere. LMB Locos shipped to you prepaid. If your dealer does not have these send your order direct (and send us his name). All LMB Locos Ready ot Run.

**LMB MODELS**
10101 WOODLAND AVE
CLEVELAND, OHIO 4410

## Choose from one of the Nation's Largest, Most Complete Selections of Model Trains

**ATHEARN GP 9**

GN, WAB, B&O, SP, CB&Q, ATSF, MILW — **5.88** RTR

**TYCO KITS**
Pacific, Mikado or General . . 12.88
Shifter . . . . . 9.88
Booster . . . . . 6.98
Big Six . . . . . 8.25

**VARNEY**

All metal S.D.A. Kits Gear Drive, Pre-painted lighted.
SW 7 Diesel $7.88
4-6-0 10-wheeler 14.88
2-8-0 Consolidation 17.88

**TYCO MIKADO**
Gear Drive Headlite

RTR **$16.95**

**SP 4-8-8-2 Cab Forward**
Gear Drive headlite, runs on 18" radius **$39.88**

**New Norfolk & Western 2-8-8-2**
**FABULOUS $35.95**

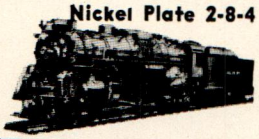
Gear Drive, all Wheels Flanged and Powered, Headlite, Unbelievable Price

**NEW EMD SD45 by ATHEARN**
12-wheel gear drive, Excep tional detailing . . . . **$13.77**

**KRAUSS MAFFEI**
Denver & Rio Grande, Southern Pacific. Ball bearing motor, operating headlight, 9½" long operates on 18" radius. R.T.R. . . . . **9.95**

**Ready To Run Cars**
ATHEARN, TYCO, VARNEY, AHM, LIONEL, many others.

Asst. reefers, box cars, flat cars, gondolas, tank cars, cabooses. Our choice of roads.
**99¢** 12 for $10.88

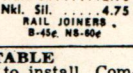
**Nickel Plate 2-8-4 Berkshire**

Gear Drive RTR
**$24.88**

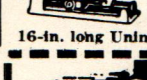
**General Electric U25C**

PRR, NP, CB&Q
Gear Drive RTR
**$14.88**

**CORK ROADBED**

Flexible, 3 ft. sec.
**24/4.99**

**HO RAIL Code 100**

99' Bundle
Brass . . . . . 2.98
Nkl. Sil. . . . . 4.75
RAIL JOINERS . B-45¢ NS-60¢

**10-in-1 MINIATURE MACHINE SHOP**
Complete Home Workshop

Converts to 10 different tools for all hobby uses.
Easy payment plan
**$139.50**
16-in. long Unimat

**BIG TURN TABLE**
We have them! Ready to install. Complete with track. 16" Diameter.
Lionel or American Flyer . . $24.95
HO . . . . . $19.95

## PRE-INVENTORY CLEARANCE

### LIONEL

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 145 | Automatic gate man, reg. $7 | 4.77 |
| 128 | Operating News Stand, reg. $10 | 7.77 |
| 943 | Exploding Ammo. Dump, reg. $2 | 1.39 |
| 6175 | Rocket Carrying Car, reg. $6 | 3.99 |
| 6264 | Lumber Car, reg. $6.00 | 2.49 |
| 6650 | Missile Launching Car, reg. $8 | 5.44 |
| 6807-10 | Military Flat Car, reg. $6 | 2.97 |
| 6819 | Helicopter Car, reg. $6 | 2.99 |
| 1044 | 90 watt transformer, reg. $15 | 10.99 |
| 221 | D&RGW Diesel Loco, reg. $20 | 11.88 |
| 224 | Twin Diesel Units USN, reg. $25 | 18.77 |
| 54 | Ballest Tamper Car, reg. $15 | 5.88 |
| 6805 | Atomic Energy Car, reg. $7 | 2.59 |
| 6812 | Track Maintenance Car, reg. $6 | 2.44 |
| 6844 | Missile Carrying Car, reg. $6 | 3.19 |
| 2322 | Va. Tr'nmaster Diesel, horn, hdlte. Magna-tract'n, 2 Motors, reg. $65 | 49.95 |
| 2359 | B & M GP9 w/horn, reg. $40 | 29.95 |
| 2383 | ATSF, AA Units, 2 Motors, reg. $65 | 49.95 |
| 773 | Semi-scale Hudson loco and tender w/s and wh., reg. $90 | 71.50 |
| 736 | Berkshire, s & wh., reg. $50 | 37.50 |
| | 35 Watt Transformer, reg. $6 | 3.79 |
| | LW, 125 W Transf'rmer, reg. $20 | 14.88 |
| 3362 | Operating milk car, reg. $15 | 11.77 |
| 6164-735 | New Haven Box Car, reg. $6 | 4.29 |
| 6361 | Timber transport car, reg. $6 | 4.44 |
| 6315 | Chemical Tank Car, reg. $6 | 4.44 |
| 6437 | Illuminated Caboose, reg. $6 | 3.59 |
| 6436 | Lehigh Valley Hopper, reg. $5 | 3.88 |
| 8622 | Searchlight car, reg. $8 | 6.66 |
| 3330 | Operating Submarine Car, reg. $9 | 3.99 |
| 6017 | Caboose, reg. $3.50 | .97 |
| 6119 | Work & boom car, reg. $3.50 | 1.88 |
| 6416 | Boat Transport car, reg. $7 | 3.99 |
| 6500 | Aircraft Transp't car, reg. $6 | 1.49 |
| 6448 | Exploding Box Car, reg. $6 | 3.49 |
| 310-410 | Set Billboards w/blinker, reg. $3.75 | 1.88 |
| 120 | Super O crossing, 90 deg., reg. $3 | 1.00 |
| 1047 | Switchman w/flag, reg. $7 | 4.19 |

### AMERICAN FLYER

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 21234 | C&O GP7, Ringing Bell | $25.00 | $18.8 |
| 21205 | B&M Diesel | 15.00 | 10.9 |
| 20290 | 35Ow Dual Trans. C.B. | 35.00 | 24.8 |
| 24222 | Covered Hopper | 3.50 | 2.6 |
| 24329 | Chemical Tank | 4.50 | 3.3 |
| 24577 | Jet Engine Trans. | 5.00 | 2.1 |
| 24720 | Old Time Coach | 5.00 | 1.9 |
| 25059 | Operating Rocket Launcher | 8.00 | 3.9 |
| 25061 | Exploding Box Car | 8.00 | 3.1 |
| 25071 | Operating Tie Ejc. Car | 5.00 | 2.6 |
| 25059 | Motorized Rocket Sled & Rocket Launcher Car | 18.95 | 5.8 |
| 26323-24 | Pike Master manuel switcher R.H. or L.H. | 3.00 | 1.9 |
| 23761 | Automatic Semaphore Sig. | 9.00 | 3.9 |
| 23778 | Ill. Street lamp set of 3 | 4.00 | 1.9 |
| 21165 | Loco and Tender, reg. $14. | | 8.8 |
| 24054 | Santa Fe Box Car, reg. $5 | | 3.7 |
| 24057 | Mounds Co. Box Car, reg. $5 | | 2.9 |
| 24330 | Bakers Chocolate Tank Car, reg. $4.50 | | 3.2 |
| 24422 | Great Northern Reefer, reg. $5 | | 2.9 |
| 24533 | Track Cleaning Car, reg. $8 | | 6.4 |
| 24539 | New Haven Pipe Car, reg. $4 | | 2.9 |
| 24569 | Wrecking Crane, reg. $7 | | 4.9 |
| 24579 | Multi-purpose Car, reg. $6 | | 2.4 |
| 26749 | Bumper, reg. $1.98 | | .9 |
| 586 | Wayside Station, illum, reg. $7.95 | | 4.8 |
| 26745 | 90° Cross Over, reg. $2.98 | | 1.7 |
| 26782 | 26-pc. Plastic trestle set, reg. $5 | | 1.4 |
| 26760 | Remote Con. Switches, pr. reg. $18 | | 14.4 |
| 22090 | 350 watt dual control transformer, reg. $35 | | 19.7 |
| 23830 | Piggy-Back Unloader, set, reg. $8.50 | | 2.9 |
| 23750 | Trestle Bridge, reg. $7 | | 3.4 |
| 704 | Manual Uncouplers, reg. $2 | | 1.0 |
| 709 | Lockout Eliminator, reg. $2 (Keeps reverse unit from kickin back on dead blocks for multi-trai operation) | | .9 |
| 26520 | Knuckle Coupler Kit, reg. 50c | 8 for | $3.9 |
| 24931 | T&P Gondola, reg. $5 | | 2.2 |

**AUTHORIZED LIONEL and FLYER SERVICE**

**Your ORDER MAILED the SAME DAY RECEIVED!**
**GUARANTEED FAST, SAFE DELIVERY — ANYWHERE**

BLUM'S HOBBY HOUSE, Inc.
Dept. RMC
800 Huron Road
Cleveland 15, Ohio
Please send me:

Have:
- ☐ HO Ready-to-Run
- ☐ American Flyer
- ☐ HO Scale
- ☐ Lionel O
- ☐ Lionel 027
- ☐ O Scale

We Ship Anywhere in the World

I want Reference Cat.
- ☐ Lionel price folder 10c
- American Flyer folder 10c
- ☐ HO Sale List 10c
- ☐ Pac. Fast Mail Cat. 50c NEW
- ☐ LMB Mod. Illus. Cir. 10c or SAE
- ☐ New O SCALE folder 25c

Postage and insurance—75c on HO, $1.00 on Lionel and AF
$1.75 on Lionel and Flyer orders over $20.00 Brass Locos Prepaid

Minimum Order on 3 ft. Track Sections—6 secs.
Track Postage $1.75 west of Mississippi

outside USA Add 10% for postage — Total

☐ Check ☐ Money Order — MINIMUM ORDER $3.00

**HO Catalog**
New Fabulous Reference Guide! Describes and pictures all wanted items. Kits, Ready to Run, Imports—everything in HO at Hobby House. Fantastic complete selection . . . low low prices. Get your personal copy today. Refundable coupon. 80 Full Size Pages Save! . . . . . 1.00

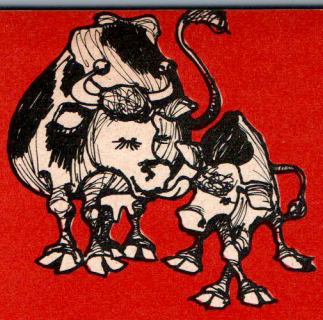
**BIG LIONEL BARGAINS**
027 SUPER O O GAUGE — 65 Super Prices. Huge selection. Unique items. Every available extra. Nation's largest Lionel stock. Low prices. Bargain Circular 10c.

**"O" GAUGERS NEWSALE**
Brand New Folder custom locos, cars, kits, track, etc.—1000 items . . . 25c

**American Flyer Bargains**
Lowest prices. Nation's biggest Flyer dealer. Biggest Selection. Bargain Circular. Save! Save! Save! . . . . 10c

**WE STOCK & SERVICE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION LIONEL, AMERICAN, FLYER AND HO EQUIPM'T. $250,000 INVENTORY**

**BUY ON CREDIT**
15% down payment on any locos or merchandise, balance 90 days, 6 months, 1 year. Up to $1,000 plus service charges. Send self-addressed stamped envelope with order, employment and complete confidential information.



# BE ONE STEP AHEAD . . .
# with ATHEARN'S New SW-1500 Cow & Calf

Another ALL-NEW ATHEARN creation — the EMD SW-1500 diesel switcher plus a "calf." This HO scale model of the latest switcher by Electro-Motive will feature the new POWERFUL motor, all new eight wheel, geared drive and the usual super detail that is a trade mark of ATHEARN locomotives. The prototype of this engine is for use in yards, freight transfer service and over-the-road. It will develop 1500 horsepower.

The "calf" will be available either with or without power and has all the features of the "cow."

This will be an ideal locomotive for any size layout, from the largest to the smallest. It is found in all parts of the United States and Canada—one of the most popular type of switching locomotives ever built.

See it at your favorite hobby store.

Price, locomotive $10.98, dummy "calf," $3.98

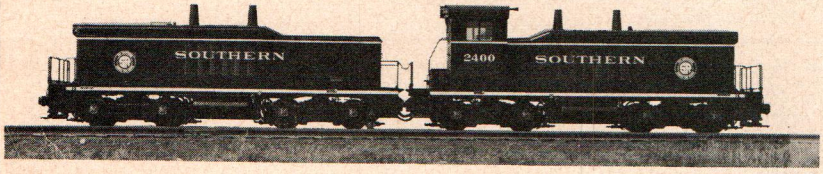



Photo of prototype

TRAINS Athearn IN MINIATURE

# ATHEARN

11929 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, Calif. 90047

# NOTES ON AN OLD TIMETABLE

A HIGHLY unlikely locomotive roster would consist of a New York Central Hudson and a Reading 0-4-0 camelback switcher. Such a roster was commonplace among many HOers back around 1940, including that of the writer.

Model railroading has progressed mightily over the past quarter century, though some of the locomotive rosters we've seen have become even weirder. Most model railroaders want as many as they can afford and if it isn't prototypical, so what. It's their road and they'll do as they please. Amen.

To which we might suggest that some nicely built shelves wide enough to hold the locos in a prominent position over the railroad somewheres might bring order out of chaos, and also make the old pike more fun. Low hood diesels and 2-8-0 camelbacks don't mix very well. Why not split the roster up into segments. Roster A could be Your Railroad as it was in 1925. Roster B could be your road as it was at the start of the diesel age in 1945, and Roster C could be Your Railroad's engines as they are today. Alternately, you could have Roster A made up of eastern steam power and Roster B nothing but western power. Your Railroad would become not one but several different railroads, depending on your mood at the moment.

Among the most popular model diesels of all time are the F-3 and F-7 by Electro-Motive, and we'll wager there's hardly a model pike in the country that doesn't have at least one or two on its roster. Despite the familiar blunt nose, the various models came in numerous detail variations that make exact modeling harder than you might think. There were variations in side grill work, roof ventilators, number of portholes, headlights, number boards, nose handrails and grab irons, pilot steps, and more; all in addition to many different styles of paint schemes and lettering. Plans of these units plus many prototype photos of roads from coast to coast appear in our April issue. . . . Plans for "Reeds" station on the old Sandy River & Rangeley Lakes RR, Maine two footer, a prototype that's ideal for any model railroad. . . . Plenty of other special features, too.

And coming up in an early issue is the first in a series of articles by one of the top modelers on how he's building his new pike. We think it'll cause a few turned eyebrows.

HC

MARCH 1966 Vol. 34, No. 10

# RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN

A CARSTENS PUBLICATION

AUDITED PAID CIRCULATION ABC

Including TOY TRAINS combined with ELECTRIC TRAINS and HOBBY RAILROADING, MINIATURE RAILROADING, MODEL & RAILWAY NEWS, THE O GAGER, and THE MODELMAKER [Est. 1924] Magazines.

## THE CREW

HAROLD H. CARSTENS
EDITOR AND PUBLISHER

Viola Kaps, Art Director
Russell D. Porter, Midwestern Editor
William Schopp, Technical Editor
Naomi Drake, Dealer Service Dept.
Stephen Ahlstsedt, Shipping Dept.
Margaret Zabriskie, Finance Dept.
Eugenia Abbate, Billing Dept.
Elizabeth Dickson, Circulation Manager
Ida Kruse, Circulation
Phyllis M. Carstens, Asst. to the Publisher

## SPECIAL FEATURES

16 Greater Putnam RR — Thomas K. Salmon
24 Chico & Chuckawalla RR — Jasper Bond
26 Railroad Sounds — Allan Sherry
28 Boomer Trail — Photos From Our Readers
44 Loco Builders Photos — Nos. 253-258
46 Maerklin Poupourri — Hal Carstens

## PROTOTYPE AND PLANS

22 Baldwin 1000-h.p. Yard Switcher — Larry Jackman
31 Railroad Retreads — Sharpe Delaney
34 Alco DL-701 Road Switcher — George A. Trager
42 Pullman Car "Andrew Carnegie" — Craig Bossler

## CONSTRUCTION AND TECHNIQUE

33 Brooklyn Elevated Car From HOn3 Coach — Dan Donnellan
36 Making Signs — Whitney K. Towers
38 Thompson, Conn., Bank — Old Sturbridge Village
48 Reversing Loop Control — Patrick Dorr, M.D.
51 Two Layouts On One Table — Layout Doctor

## DEPARTMENTS

5 Safety Valve
10 Dispatches Report
13 RMC Timetable
52 Exchange Place
54 Classified Advertising
55 Test Track
60 Trouble Shooting
66 Advertising Index

## THE COVER

New Haven 1401 Alco-built DL-701 in orange and black rumbles through Providence, R.I. Plans for this loco also used by a number of other roads are found on page 34. . . . Rio Grande narrow gauge scene at Alamosa, Colorado, in Nov. 1957 on a cold, crisp day that sent steam and smoke spiraling. Both prototype scenes by Hal Carstens on Kodachrome. . . . Gary Wilson shot the model scene at Ray's Hobby Shop in Long Beach, Calif., using Agfachrome. Additional views in the Boomer Trail on page 28.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: In U. S., Possessions, and Canada: $5 per year, $9 for two years, $12 for three years. Single copies 50c. Foreign postage $1 extra per year. All communications regarding subscriptions and changes of address should be sent to: Circulation Manager, Railroad Model Craftsman, P. O. Drawer C, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446.

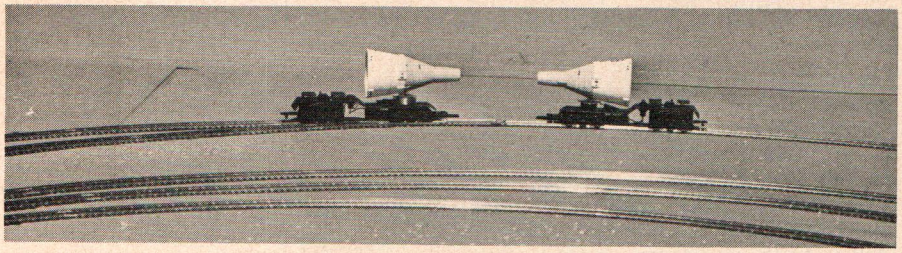
RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN is published monthly by the Model Craftsman Publishing Corporation, 6 East Main Street, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446. Harold H. Carstens, President; Henry G. Carstens, Vice President; Robert R. Merkle, Treasurer; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary. Second Class postage paid at Ramsey, New Jersey, and Sparta, Illinois.

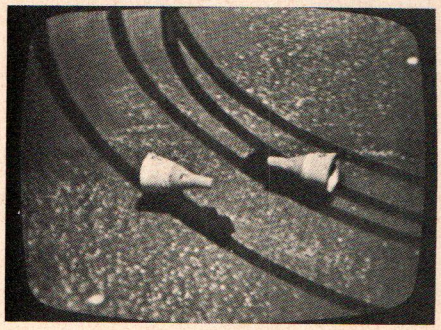
CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles, and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to retain a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is made upon publication. The contents of this magazine must not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher. Copyright© 1966 by Model Craftsman Publishing Corporation. Printed in the U.S.A.

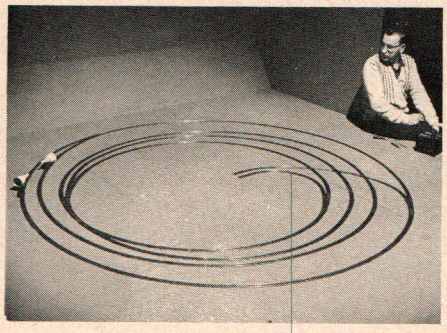
ADVERTISING: Main advertising offices, 6 East Main Street, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446. Phone area 201-327-1091. WEST COAST ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVE: Joseph Mervish Associates, 4721 Laurel Canyon, Suite 211, North Hollywood, California 91607. Phone area 213-877-7556.

# SAFETY VALVE

NBC News







### HO Space Rendezvous

Hey, I watched that space rendezvous. Quite a feat. Am referring of course to the model that ran on HO track. Does anybody know who laid the track and who made those space ships?

Philip Schmucker
19754 Murray Hill
Detroit, Mich. 48235

*Phil is referring to the NBS News Gemini coverage in which loops of HO trackage were laid so as to approximate the eliptical orbits of the two Gemini spacecraft, including the actual rendezvous. Al Chambers of the NBC News staff advises that the 12-foot-square layout was built by Model Railroad Equipment Corporation's Andy Uveges, who used Atlas' curvable track and switches. Tyco power cars specially built up by Andy held the Revell Gemini capsules. Diodes permitted the two cars to ride the same track. Power was also by Tyco. The track was laid in close approximation of the actual flight pattern, designed to show the orbital mechanics of the two space craft. Much to NBC's delight, Astronaut Wally Schirra referred to the flight as "just like being on rails" at the Dec. 30th news conference in Houston, doubly appropriate since both Schirra and RMC publisher Carstens attended Dwight Morrow High School years ago in Englewood, N.J.*

### Boston El Type 5

The January issue was tops, especially the article on the Boston El's Type 5. Add to the museums mentioned No. 5777 at Clark's Trading Post, North Woodstock, N.H. Also No. 5706 owned by the Boston Street Railway Assoc. and which is being restored at the Branford, Conn. trolley museum.

It would also be prototypical to add Tomlinson couplers to these cars. As Type 4's were scrapped, couplers were used on the Type 5's simply for towing purposes.

Paul Leahy
19 Hardy Ave.
Watertown, Mass. 02172

### Model Rails Are Fine People

RMC and its staff deserve a good word for their Exchange Place feature. The people who respond also deserve a word of gratitude. Their replies are very prompt and there is an air of goodwill to their letters.

An incident of particular interest happened when one model railroader in Columbus, Ohio sent a spare part that had disabled an out of production loco. He sent it free and paid the postage. If it were not for his kindness I would have been out an expensive piece of motive power. I think this proves model railroaders are the nicest people in the world.

Robert Vancour
Litchfield Turnpike
Bethany, Conn. 06525

### Plans Wanted

Where can I find plans of the original cars used on the PTC Frankfort-Market line?

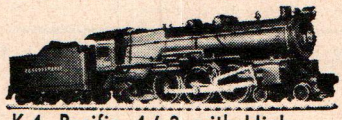
Stuart B. Henlis
250 Wortman Ave.
Apt. 2H
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11207


# LOCOMOTIVES BY Bowser

NYC K-11, Pacific, 4-6-2 less tender. ..... Kit $24.50

UP Challenger, 4-6-6-4, less tender Kit $49.50

PRR E-6, Atlantic, 4-4-2, with Low Side Tender ..... Kit $29.50
Locomotive only ..... Kit 24.50



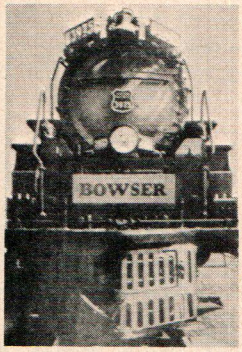
PRR K-4, Pacific, 4-6-2, with High Side Tender ..... Kit $34.50
Locomotive only ..... Kit 29.95

**OTHER BOWSER KITS AVAILABLE**

Semi Vanderbilt Tender Kit ..... $8.50
Low Side Tender Kit ..... 6.95
High Side Tender Kit ..... 6.95
High Side Tender with Doghouse, Kit ..... 7.50
Long Haul Tender Kit ..... 8.75

**MECHANISM KITS BY BOWSER**

Complete kit includes side rods, crossheads, valve gear, frame, drivers, cylinders, motor w/worm, lead & trailing trucks.




K-4 ..... $22.50
H-9 ..... 20.50
I-1 ..... 24.95
L-1 ..... 22.95
E-6 ..... 18.50

**$1.00 PPD.**

44 page reference manual on Bowser HO steam locos, includes 15 pages of exploded views. 18 prototype photos and photos of all models.

Watch our ads for future announcements. When we advertise, we have the item in stock.

**DEALERS ORDER DIRECT**

**Bowser MFG. CO.**
**P. O. BOX 122,**
**MONTOURSVILLE, PA. 17754**

*Railroadiana*

1120

PRR KEYSTONE NUMBERPLATE
AUTHENTIC REPLICA FULL SIZE $18.95

B&O, NYC & PRR PAPERWEIGHTS $2.50
LIMA; PORTER; ALCO PLATES $5.95
GOLD SPIKE PAPERWEIGHT $1.00
POSTPAID - OHIO RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX
VICART PRODUCTS
BOX 88 NEWBURY OHIO

CENTRAL VALLEY TRUCKS
have NI-CLAD WHEELS
"Finest HO Trucks You Can Buy"
Illustrated Catalog 10c
13000 SATICOY STREET NORTH HOLLYWOOD CALIFORNIA

RAIL—3 FOOT LENGTHS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| HO Gauge | .100 high, 99 feet, Brass | $3.75 |
| HO Gauge | .100 high, 99 feet, Steel | 2.60 |
| HO Gauge | .100 high, 99 feet, Nickel Silver | 5.95 |
| S Gauge | .125 high, 99 feet, Steel | 4.50 |
| O Gauge | .172 high, 99 feet, Brass | 9.95 |
| O Gauge | .172 high, 99 feet, Steel | 7.95 |
| O Gauge | .172 high, 99 feet, Nickel Silver | 15.00 |

Postpaid in U. S. Dealer Inquiries Invited
MODEL RAILROAD PRODUCTS
1379 Mineral Spring Ave. N. Providence, R. I.

"Finishing Touches"

- Instant Super Detail
- Finished, ready to install*
- Save your leisure for "big" projects

HO, Accurately Painted:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| B-1 | Car stops (Hayes). Use as "end-of-line" bumpers anywhere. 3 pr. | $1.00 |
| B-2* | Diesel Oil Column. (16' high) | 1.25 |
| B-3* | "Armstrong" Handcar (yel., silver) | 1.00 |
| B-4 | Potbelly stove, scuttle, shovel | .75 |
| B-5 | Engineer, fireman, hanging brakeman (steam) | 1.25 |
| B-6 | As above, for Diesel locomotives | 1.25 |
| B-7* | "GO-DEVIL" Fairmont Crane car | 2.25 |
| B-8 | Wheelbarrow, mower, roller | 1.00 |
| B-9 | X2F Auto couplers, w/pockets, (3 pr.) | 1.00 |
| B-10 | X2F Auto couplers, (Delrin) 5 pr. | 1.00 |
| B-11 | Burma Shave Signs (set of 6) | .50 |
| B-12 | Parking meters (dozen) | 1.00 |
| B-13 | Trunks, suitcases, bags (8) | 1.00 |
| B-14 | Fire Hydrants (red, yellow) (8) | 1.00 |
| B-15 | Transformers, power pole, 8 for | 1.00 |
| B-16* | End-of-line bumper | .65 |

*Simple assembly if starred.

Dealers: Write for FREE DISPLAY offer

Unpainted, too — hundreds of other metal "FINISHING TOUCHES" for every type of model — figures, parts, kits, right-of-way accessories. Send for illustrated catalog in your scale.

HO "Finishing Touches" catalog, 25c (refundable)
O "Finishing Touches" catalog, 25c (refundable)

Dealer out? Then order direct.

SELLEY 746 Clay St. Winter Park, Fla.


## Railroad Hall Of Fame

Is there a Railroad Hall of Fame, and if so, where?

John Yang
227 Courtland Drive
Chillicothe, Ohio 45601

*Not to our knowledge, at this time. Several of the larger railroad museums, proposed or now in existence, could be used for such a Hall, but to be meaningful, would require the backing of the railroad industry at all levels. Ed.*

## Espee Colors

Please now! SP's diesels are not gray and maroon as you state on page 53 of the January issue, but grey and scarlet. The enclosed color chip illustrates the correct color and it is pretty close to Floquil caboose red. The lettering color on Espee engines is a very light grey.

Incidentally, all SP diesels are being renumbered and reclassified except for locos with less than 800 horsepower and engines slated for scrapping by 1970. The GE U-25b shown in the Jan. '66 issue is being renumbered from 7531 to 6731 and reclassified from DF 624 to GF 425-3.

You may now certify me among your list of certified goof-spotters.

George R. Broad
212-C Twelfth Ave.
San Mateo, Calif.

*Congratulations on becoming a Certified Goof-Spotter. Ed.*

## Railroad Curtain Material

The Baltimore & Ohio Railroad Museum, St. Clair Station, Baltimore, Md. had railroad pattern curtain material on hand in December. They also have other railroadiana available including B&O Railroad plates and various lanterns made into lamps.

Leonard Meakin
3704 Hawthorne Rd.
Rocky Mount, N.C. 27803

## New Haven FL-9 Data Revised

Ralph Balvoort's letter (RMC Oct. '65, p. 7) concerning New Haven's FL-9 has come to my attention. I feel as an engineer on our New Haven equipment I am qualified to correct a few misstatements. The FL-9's (2000-2009) have the components for dynamic braking in them but they are disconnected and not used. The 2000-2009 series came with overhead pick-up trolley but were never used and have been removed. Engines 2030-2059 never had 3rd rail trolleys on them.

The selector handle on the control post has a "b" on it but no results if put in that position for braking. Again, all dynamic braking power parts have been disconnected and are not allowed to be used on any diesel on the New Haven.

Vernon C. Palmer
NHTIA, Inc.
1325 Harrison Ave.
Mamaroneck, N.Y. 10543

## Rapid Transit

RE: Rapid Transit Fan Rebels, RMC Jan. '66. Sez who? See page 11-12 of CERA p. 105 "The Great Third Rail" for a picture of a "Rapid Transit" per se at a grade crossing with a major railroad. That one almost had me stumped. I did ride "The Roarin' Elgin" a few times before its demise.

The curved platform I'll take Layout Doc's word for. I don't remember any raised curved platforms, but the Chicago North Shore and Milwaukee did have a level curved platform at Great Lakes or just north of there. Ask almost any sailor who got his boot training at the "Lakes" about it.

The single track elevated rapid transit was easy to find in Chicago if you knew where to locate it. West of Halsted Street, the Stock Yards El ran single track for about a mile and a half to three or four stations within the Stock Yards. If my memory is correct, one of the stops was packers Avenue. The Stock Yards El was torn down early in the sixties.

At one time, I believe it is still in use by the Chicago Transit Authority, south of Wilson Ave. on the Englewood/Jackson Park El is an interchange where a CTA Baldwin juice jack picks up freight cars for servicing the customers formerly serviced by the North Shore. I bet the tower man at Wilson Ave. or Howard Street would have uttered a few unprintable words if he would have seen a steam loco or now a diesel switcher growling up the main line in error.

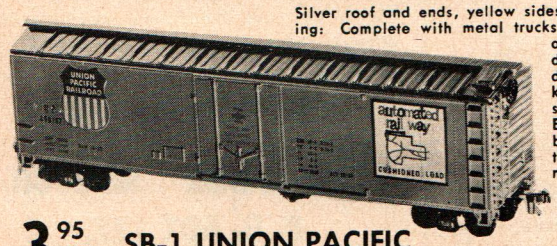
At one time in Chicago you could have had a three-level transit crossing. The Lake Street CSL street car at grade going east/west, the Lake Street El on the next level up going east/west, and before the subway, the Humbolt Park/Logan Square El going north/south on the third level.

There was in the suburbs a single-track "Rapid Transit" line that connected to the El that ran from 22nd and Manheim to Roosevelt Road. This was at grade all the way.

On the Douglas Park El line in Chicago at about 46th Avenue, just east of Cicero Avenue the El passes under a steam/diesel railroad.

James C. Soukup
4218 Allison Ave.
Norwood, Ohio 45212


LOOKING FOR SOMETHING NEW
HERE IT IS - THE ALL NEW U.P. — — OUTSTANDING COMBINATION OF COLORS AND HERALD DESIGN

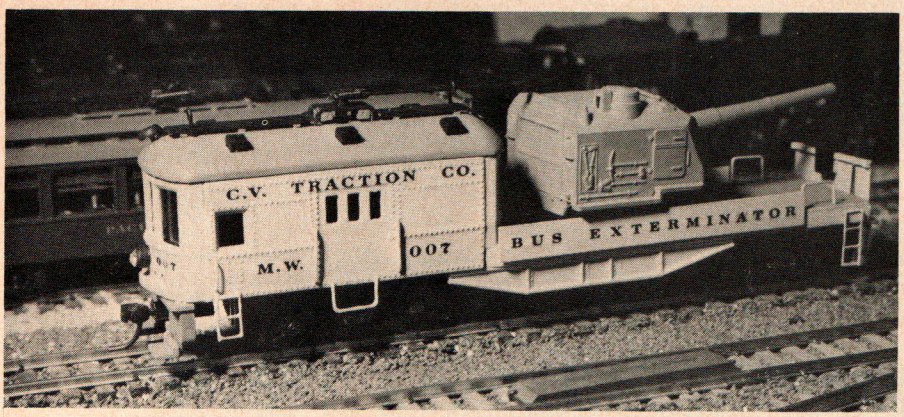



Silver roof and ends, yellow sides really set off the four color lettering: Complete with metal trucks and RP-25 wheels, metal couplers and RUB-ON car numbers and end data. Fun to put on and the added detail is terrific. This is a complete kit ready for easy assembly, designed for your enjoyment with EXTRA QUALITY — EXTRA VALUE built into the car. Run a string of these with no duplication of numbers.

3.95 KIT SB-1 UNION PACIFIC

Model Die Casting, Inc.
Box 926
Hawthorne, Calif.

# DISPATCHERS REPORT




NEW EQUIPMENT on the Central Valley Traction Company has increased business on the line by 39.4% since being put into service. Business end came from AHM Minitank. Government insists Car 007 be in Bond!

S GAUGE scale locomotive parts man G. C. Wade, 7120 Oreon Drive, St. Louis, Mo. 63121, advises that he is no operating as *S Scale* Locomotive & Supply. A large new S gauge catalog is in preparation and will be announced when ready. Hope this gives S gauge the real shot in the arm this fine size deserves. We've often felt that if there were only one gauge or scale for everybody, S gauge might be the logical compromise. S gaugers still depend heavily on American Flyer for conversions, as per Dick Karnes' article in the Oct. 1965 issue of RMC.

Bech Brothers circus cars are now offered in HO by *Atlantic Scale Models,* P. O. Box 2208, South Portland, Maine 04106, and kits for circus wagons will be available in March. A catalog describing the entire Atlantic Scale Models line is yours for a stamped addressed envelope. And, incidently, Atlantic's boss man John C. Ritter adds that those SAE's are a big help to model manufacturers by expediting mailings, saving time, and helping keep costs down.

Another big bit of O scale news is the new 10th edition catalog of *All-Nation Line,* P. O. Box 145, Des Plaines, Illinois 60017. Loaded with illustrations depicting the entire All-Nation Line, it also includes certain other selected O gauge lines in its 104 8½x11 sized pages. Especially worthy of note is the new All-Nation high torque motor offered in four shaft and two field sizes and small enough to fit most O scale application. All in all, a must catalog for any serious O gauger, scale or tinplane. All-Nation Line is now located in new larger quarters completely separated from the Chicago Loop retail store location at 220 West Madison St. Incidently, Bob Colson gave us the poop on a bunch of new All-Nation items that are in the works for early release so watch for announcements on these new items.

One of the prettiest sights on any railroad is the early morning express train that pulls in with one coach and a string of baggage, milk and express cars. *Model Die Casting,* P. O. Box 926, has a modern plug door REA car in green with white lettering plus the familiar Railway Express herald, at $3.10 for the complete kit with prelettered and painted molded body and die cast floor.


**MÄRKLIN TRAINS**

HO Ready-to-run designed by Precision Craftsmen.

Send Today For

**1966 MARKLIN CATALOG 50c**

With 50c refundable coupon

**NICHOLAS SMITH**

60 NO. 11TH ST. PHILA., PA. 19107

**GarGraves NEW PHANTOM LINE TRACK**

3 ft. flexible track to mate with O, O-27, O-72 & S gauge. Manual switches, power units and switch machines available.

Send 5c stamp for GarGraves Trackage Facts

**GARDNER, The Train Doctor**

2261 Dewey Ave., Rochester, N.Y.

MODEL

**STRUCTURAL SHAPES**

OF BRASS

**ANGLES — BEAMS — CHANNELS**

**H COLUMNS — TEES — ZEES**

All sizes to any scale — made in U.S.A.

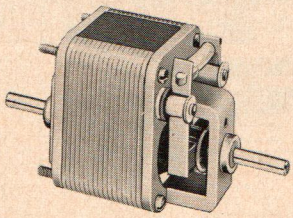
Flat, Round & Square Bars • Sheet Stock & Tubing

**SPECIAL SHAPES CO.**

5007 BELMONT RD., DOWNERS GROVE, ILL.

See your dealer or write for Catalog

**IT'S HERE!!**



**the Pittman DC86**

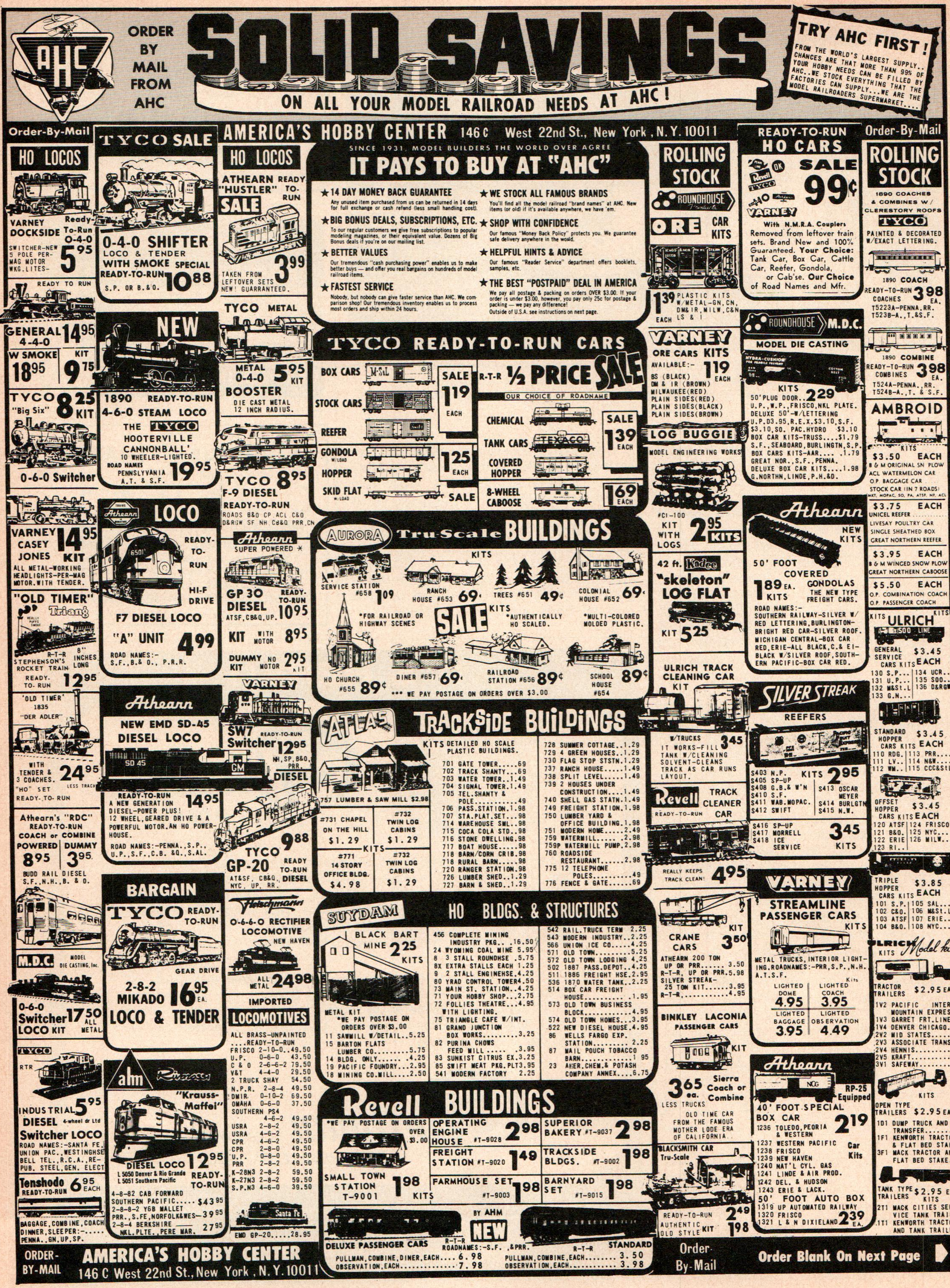
The new DC86—the latest addition to the famous Pittman line of Model Railroad motors—develops approximately 1½ times the power of the discontinued DC91 . . . and does it with greater efficiency in a more compact design. This rugged double end shaft motor has plenty of reserve power . . . it's suitable for light O Gauge, O Narrow Gauge and S Gauge applications.

And the DC86 has so much to offer. Five pole armature, ¾" diameter. Alnico VI field. .012 hp. at 8,000 r.p.m. Dimensions: 1 29/32" long x 1 1/16" wide x 1⅜" high. ⅛" shaft extends ½" each end. Standard motor wound for 12-volt D.C. operation. Price, $7.25 at hobby stores.

**the Pittman CORPORATION**

SELLERSVILLE, PA. 18960

WARNING!!! Genuine Pittman DC66 12-volt Model Railroad motors are sold at retail only in the familiar blue and white Pittman box of characteristic design. Surplus slot racing motors of similar design are not equipped with armatures wound for Model Railroad use.



ORDER BY MAIL FROM AHC
SOLID SAVINGS
ON ALL YOUR MODEL RAILROAD NEEDS AT AHC!
TRY AHC FIRST!
FROM THE WORLD'S LARGEST SUPPLY.. CHANCES ARE THAT MORE THAN 99% OF YOUR HOBBY NEEDS CAN BE FILLED BY AHC..WE STOCK EVERYTHING THAT THE FACTORIES CAN SUPPLY...WE ARE THE MODEL RAILROADERS SUPERMARKET....
Order-By-Mail
AMERICA'S HOBBY CENTER 146 C West 22nd St., New York, N.Y. 10011
Order-By-Mail
SINCE 1931, MODEL BUILDERS THE WORLD OVER AGREE
IT PAYS TO BUY AT "AHC"
★ 14 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Any unused item purchased from us can be returned in 14 days for full exchange or cash refund (less small handling cost).
★ BIG BONUS DEALS, SUBSCRIPTIONS, ETC.
To our regular customers we give free subscriptions to popular modeling magazines, or their equivalent value. Dozens of Big Bonus deals if you're on our mailing list.
★ BETTER VALUES
Our tremendous "cash purchasing power" enables us to make better buys — and offer you real bargains on hundreds of model railroad items.
★ FASTEST SERVICE
Nobody, but nobody can give faster service than AHC. We comparison shop! Our tremendous inventory enables us to process most orders and ship within 24 hours.
★ WE STOCK ALL FAMOUS BRANDS
You'll find all the model railroad "brand names" at AHC. New items (or old) if it's available anywhere, we have 'em.
★ SHOP WITH CONFIDENCE
Our famous "Money Back Policy" protects you. We guarantee safe delivery anywhere in the world.
★ HELPFUL HINTS & ADVICE
Our famous "Reader Service" department offers booklets, samples, etc.
★ THE BEST "POSTPAID" DEAL IN AMERICA
We pay all postage & packing on orders OVER $3.00. If your order is under $3.00, however, you pay only 25c for postage & packing — we pay any difference!
Outside of U.S.A. see instructions on next page.
HO LOCOS
VARNEY DOCKSIDE Ready-To-Run 0-4-0
SWITCHER-NEW 5 POLE PERMAG MOTOR WKG. LITES- 5.95
READY TO RUN
GENERAL 4-4-0 14.95
W SMOKE 18.95
KIT 9.75
TYCO "Big Six" 8.25 KIT
0-6-0 Switcher
VARNEY CASEY JONES 14.95 KIT
ALL METAL-WORKING HEADLIGHTS-PER-MAG MOTOR. WITH TENDER.
"OLD TIMER" Tri-ang
REALLY PUFFS SMOKE
R-T-R STEPHENSON'S ROCKET TRAIN 8" INCHES LONG
READY-TO-RUN 12.95
'OLD TIMER' 1835 "DER ADLER"
WITH TENDER & 3 COACHES. 24.95 LESS TRACK
"HO" SET READY-TO-RUN
Athearn's "RDC" READY-TO-RUN COACH or COMBINE
POWERED 8.95 DUMMY 3.95
BUDD RAIL DIESEL S.F., N.H., B. & O.
M.D.C. MODEL DIE CASTING, Inc.
0-6-0 Switcher LOCO KIT 17.50 ALL METAL
TYCO RTR
INDUSTRIAL DIESEL 4-wheel dr Ltd 5.95
Switcher LOCO
ROAD NAMES:-SANTA FE, UNION PAC., WESTINGHSE BELL TEL., R.C.A., REPUB. STEEL, GEN. ELECT
Tenshodo READY-TO-RUN 6.95 EACH
BAGGAGE, COMBINE, COACH DINNER, SLEEPER:-..... PENNA., GN, UP, SP.
TYCO SALE
0-4-0 SHIFTER LOCO & TENDER WITH SMOKE SPECIAL READY-TO-RUN 10.88
S.P. OR B.&O.
NEW
1890 READY-TO-RUN 4-6-0 STEAM LOCO
THE TYCO HOOTERVILLE CANNONBALL'
10 WHEELER-LIGHTED.
ROAD NAMES PENNSLYVANIA A.T. & S.F. 19.95
Athearn LOCO
READY-TO-RUN HI-F DRIVE
F7 DIESEL LOCO
"A" UNIT 4.99
ROAD NAMES:- S.F., B.& O., P.R.R.
Athearn
NEW EMD SD-45 DIESEL LOCO
READY-TO-RUN 14.95
A NEW GENERATION DIESEL-POWER PLUS! 12 WHEEL, GEARED DRIVE & A POWERFUL MOTOR. AN HO POWERHOUSE.
ROAD NAMES:-PENNA., S.P., U.P., S.F., C.B. &Q., S.AL.
BARGAIN
TYCO READY-TO-RUN
GEAR DRIVE
2-8-2 MIKADO 16.95 EA.
LOCO & TENDER
ahm Rivarossi
"Krauss-Maffei"
DIESEL LOCO 12.95 READY-TO-RUN
L 5050 Denver & Rio Grande
L 5051 Southern Pacific
4-8-82 CAB FORWARD SOUTHERN PACIFIC..... $43.95
2-8-8-2 Y6B MALLET PRR., S.FE, NORFOLK&WES— 39.95
2-8-4 BERKSHIRE — NKL. PLTE., PERE MAR. 27.95
HO LOCOS
ATHEARN "HUSTLER" READY-TO-RUN
SALE
TAKEN FROM LEFTOVER SETS NEW! GUARRANTEED. 3.99
TYCO METAL
METAL 0-4-0 BOOSTER 5.95 KIT
DIE CAST METAL 12 INCH RADIUS.
TYCO F-9 DIESEL 8.95
READY-TO-RUN
ROADS B&O CP ACL C&O D&RGW SF NH CB&Q PRR CN
Athearn SUPER POWERED ✶
GP 30 DIESEL READY-TO-RUN 10.95
ATSF, CB&Q, UP.
KIT WITH MOTOR 8.95
DUMMY KIT NO MOTOR 2.95 KIT
VARNEY
SW7 Switcher READY-TO-RUN 12.95
NH, SP, B&O, PRR.
DIESEL
TYCO GP-20 9.88 READY TO-RUN DIESEL
AT&SF, CB&Q, NYC, UP, RR.
Fleischmann
0-6-6-0 RECTIFIER LOCOMOTIVE NEW HAVEN
ALL METAL 24.98
IMPORTED LOCOMOTIVES
ALL BRASS-UNPAINTED ....READY-TO-RUN
FRISCO 2-10-0..49.50
U.P. 0-6-0 43.50
C & O 2-6-6-2 79.50
V&T 4-4-0 29.50
2 TRUCK SHAY 54.50
N.P.R. 2-8-4 49.50
DMIR 0-10-2 69.50
OMAHA 0-6-0 37.50
SOUTHERN PS4 4-6-2 49.50
USRA 2-8-2 49.50
USRA 4-6-2 49.50
CPR 4-6-2 49.50
CPR 2-8-0 49.50
U.P. 0-8-0 49.50
PRR 2-8-2 49.50
K-28N3 2-8-2 59.50
K-27N3 2-8-2 59.50
S.P.N3 4-6-0 39.50
EMD GP-20.....28.95
TYCO READY-TO-RUN CARS
BOX CARS
STOCK CARS
REEFER
SALE 1.19 EACH
GONDOLA W/LOAD
HOPPER
1.25 EACH
SKID FLAT W/LOAD
SALE
R-T-R ½ PRICE SALE
OUR CHOICE OF ROADNAME
CHEMICAL
TANK CARS
COVERED HOPPER
SALE 1.39 EACH
8-WHEEL CABOOSE 1.69 EACH
AURORA Tru-Scale BUILDINGS
KITS
SERVICE STATION #658 1.09
RANCH HOUSE #653 69¢
TREES #651 49¢
COLONIAL HOUSE #652 69¢
SALE KITS
*FOR RAILROAD OR HIGHWAY SCENES
*AUTHENTICALLY HO SCALED.
*MULTI-COLORED MOLDED PLASTIC.
HO CHURCH #655 89¢
DINER #657 69¢
RAILROAD STATION #656 89¢
SCHOOL HOUSE #654 89¢
*** WE PAY POSTAGE ON ORDERS OVER $3.00
ATLAS TRACKSIDE BUILDINGS
KITS DETAILED HO SCALE PLASTIC BUILDINGS.
757 LUMBER & SAW MILL $2.98
#731 CHAPEL ON THE HILL $1.29
#732 TWIN LOG CABINS $1.29
KITS
#771 14 STORY OFFICE BLDG. $4.98
#732 TWIN LOG CABINS $1.29
701 GATE TOWER.....69
702 TRACK SHANTY...69
703 WATER TOWER..1.49
704 SIGNAL TOWER.1.49
705 TEL.SHANTY & POLE...........49
706 PASS.STATION.1.98
707 STA.PLAT.SET...98
714 WAREHOUSE SML..98
715 COCA COLA STD..98
716 STONE DWELLING.98
717 BOAT HOUSE.....98
718 BARN/CORN CRIB.98
718 RURAL BARN.....98
720 RANGER STATION.98
726 LUMBER SHED..1.29
727 BARN & SHED..1.29
728 SUMMER COTTAGE..1.29
729 4 GREEN HOUSES..1.29
730 FLAG STOP STSTN.1.29
737 RANCH HOUSE.....1.49
738 SPLIT LEVEL.....1.49
739 2 HOUSES UNDER CONSTRUCTION....1.49
740 SHELL GAS STATN.1.49
749 FREIGHT STATION.1.98
750 LUMBER YARD & OFFICE BUILDING.1.98
751 MODERN HOME.....2.49
759 WATERMILL..... .2.98
759P WATERMILL PUMP.2.98
760 ROADSIDE RESTAURANT......2.98
775 12 TELEPHONE POLES..........49
776 FENCE & GATE......69
SUYDAM HO BLDGS. & STRUCTURES
BLACK BART MINE 2.25 KITS
METAL KIT
*WE PAY POSTAGE ON ORDERS OVER $3.00
11 SAWMILL W/DETAIL..5.25
15 BARTON FLATS LUMBER CO.........5.75
14 BLDG. ONLY...... .4.25
19 PACIFIC FOUNDRY...2.95
18 MINING CO.MILL....2.50
456 COMPLETE MINING INDUSTRY PKG.. .16.50
24 WYOMING COAL MINE 5.95
8 3 STALL ROUNDHSE .5.75
8X EXTRA STALLS EACH 1.25
9 2 STALL ENGINEHSE.4.25
80 YRAD CONTROL TOWER4.50
73 MAIN ST. STATION..4.25
71 YOUR HOBBY SHOP...2.75
72 FOLLIES THEATRE...4.95 WITH LIGHTING.
75 TRIANGLE CAFE W/INT.
81 GRAND JUNCTION BOX WORKS.........3.25
82 PURINA CHOWS FEED MILL ..... .3.95
83 SUNKIST CITRUS EX.3.25
85 SWIFT MEAT PKG.PLT3.95
541 MODERN FACTORY 2.25
542 RAIL.TRUCK TERM 2.25
543 MODERN INDUSTRY..2.25
566 UNION ICE CO.....4.25
571 OLD TOWN.........5.25
572 OLD TOWN LODGING 4.25
502 1887 PASS.DEPOT..4.25
511 1886 FREIGHT HSE.2.95
536 1870 WATER TANK..2.25
514 BOX CAR FREIGHT HOUSE.......... .1.95
573 OLD TOWN BUSINESS BLOCK...........4.95
574 OLD TOWN HOMES...3.95
522 NEW DIESEL HOUSE.4.95
86 WELLS FARGO EXP. STATION......... 2.25
87 MAIL POUCH TOBACCO BARN.............1 95
23 AMER.CHEM.& POTASH COMPANY ANNEX....6.75
Revell BUILDINGS
*WE PAY POSTAGE ON ORDERS OVER $3.00
SMALL TOWN STATION T-9001 1.98 KITS
OPERATING ENGINE HOUSE #T-9028 2.98
SUPERIOR BAKERY #T-9037 2.98
FREIGHT STATION #T-9020 1.49
TRACKSIDE BLDGS. #T-9002 1.98
FARMHOUSE SET #T-9003 1.98
BARNYARD SET #T-9015 1.98
BY AHM NEW
DELUXE PASSENGER CARS
R-T-R ROADNAMES:-S.F. ,&PRR.
PULLMAN, COMBINE, DINER, EACH.... 6.98
OBSERVATION, EACH............7.98
R-T-R STANDARD
PULLMAN, COMBINE, EACH........ 3.50
OBSERVATION, EACH............ 3.98
ROLLING STOCK
ROUNDHOUSE Products
ORE CAR KITS
1.39 EACH PLASTIC KITS W/METAL-GN, CN, DM& IR, MILW, C&N LS & I
VARNEY ORE CARS KITS AVAILABLE:- 1.19 EACH
BS (BLACK)
DM & IR (BROWN)
MILWAUKEE(RED)
PLAIN SIDES(RED)
PLAIN SIDES(BLACK)
PLAIN SIDES(BROWN)
LOG BUGGIE
MODEL ENGINEERING WORKS
#CI-100 KIT WITH LOGS 2.95 KITS
42 ft. Kadee "skeleton" LOG FLAT
KIT 5.25
ULRICH TRACK CLEANING CAR KIT
W/TRUCKS 3.45
IT WORKS-FILL TANK W/CLEANING SOLVENT-CLEANS TRACK AS CAR RUNS LAYOUT.
Revell READY-TO-RUN TRACK CLEANER CAR
REALLY KEEPS TRACK CLEAN! 4.95
CRANE CARS KIT 3.50
ATHEARN 200 TON UP OR PRR...... 3.50
R-T-R, UP OR PRR.5.98
SILVER STREAK-25 TON KIT......3.95
R-T-R,..........4.95
BINKLEY LACONIA PASSENGER CARS KIT
3.65 ea. Sierra Coach or Combine
LESS TRUCKS
OLD TIME CAR FROM THE FAMOUS MOTHER LODE ERA OF CALIFORNIA..
BLACKSMITH CAR Tru-Scale
READY-TO-RUN 2.49
AUTHENTIC OLD STYLE KIT 1.98
READY-TO-RUN HO CARS
SALE 99¢
Revell TYCO HO Athearn VARNEY
With N.M.R.A. Couplers
Removed from leftover train sets. Brand New and 100% Guaranteed. Your Choice: Tank Car, Box Car, Cattle Car, Reefer, Gondola, or Cab'se. Our Choice of Road Names and Mfr.
ROUNDHOUSE M.D.C.
MODEL DIE CASTING
KITS
50' PLUG DOOR..2.29
U.P., W.P., FRISCO, NKL PLATE.
DELUXE 50'-W/LETTERING U.P.D3.95, R.E.X.$3.10, S.F. $3.10, SO. PAC.HYDRO $3.10
BOX CAR KITS-TRUSS....$1.79
S.F., SEABOARD, BURLINGTN, S.P.
BOX CARS KITS-AAR.... .1.79
GREAT NOR., S.F., PENNA.
DELUXE BOX CAR KITS....1.98
G.NORTHN, LINDE, P.H.&D.
Athearn NEW KITS
50' FOOT COVERED GONDOLAS
1.89 EA. KITS
THE NEW TYPE FREIGHT CARS.
ROAD NAMES:- SOUTHERN RAILWAY-SILVER W/ RED LETTERING, BURLINGTON-BRIGHT RED CAR-SILVER ROOF. MICHIGAN CENTRAL-BOX CAR RED, ERIE-ALL BLACK, C.& EI-BLACK W/SILVER ROOF, SOUTHERN PACIFIC-BOX CAR RED.
SILVER STREAK REEFERS
S403 N.P.
S405 SP-UP
S408 G.B.& W'N
S410 S.F.
S411 WAB.MOPAC.
S412 SWIFT
KITS 2.95
S413 OSCAR MEYER
S414 BURLGTN
S415 N.W.
S416 SP-UP
S417 MORRELL
S418 ICE SERVICE
3.45 KITS
VARNEY STREAMLINE PASSENGER CARS KITS
METAL TRUCKS, INTERIOR LIGHTING. ROADNAMES:-PRR, S.P., N.H. A.T.S.F.
Kits
LIGHTED DOME 4.95
LIGHTED COACH 3.95
LIGHTED BAGGAGE 3.95
LIGHTED OBSERVATION 4.49
Athearn
RP-25 Equipped
40' FOOT SPECIAL BOX CAR 2.19
1236 TOLEDO, PEORIA & WESTERN
1237 WESTERN PACIFIC
1238 FRISCO
1239 NEW HAVEN
1240 NAT'L CYL. GAS
1241 LINDE & AIR PROD.
1242 DEL. & HUDSON
1243 ERIE & LACK.
Car Kits
50' FOOT AUTO BOX
1319 UP AUTOMATED RAILWAY
1320 FRISCO
1321 L & N DIXIELAND 2.39 EA.
ROLLING STOCK
1890 COACHES & COMBINES W/ CLERESTORY ROOFS
TYCO
PAINTED & DECORATED W/EXACT LETTERING.
1890 COACH
READY-TO-RUN COACHES 3.98 EA.
T5223A-PENNA.RR.
T523B-A., T.&S.F.
1890 COMBINE
READY-TO-RUN COMBINES 3.98 EA.
T524A-PENNA., RR.
T524B-A., T. & S.F.
AMBROID
KITS
$3.50 EACH
B & M ORIGINAL SN PLOW
ACL WATERMELON CAR
O.P. BAGGAGE CAR
STOCK CAR (IN 7 ROADS) MKT, MOPAC, SO, PA, ATSF, NP, ACL
$3.75 EACH
UNICEL REEFER
LIVESAY POULTRY CAR
SINGLE SHEATHED BOX
GREAT NORTHERN REEFER
$3.95 EACH
B & M WINGED SNOW PLOW
GREAT NORTHERN CABOOSE
$5.50 EACH
O.P. COMBINATION COACH
O.P. PASSENGER COACH
KITS ULRICH KITS
GENERAL SERVICE CARS KITS $3.45 EACH
130 S.P...
131 U.P...
132 M&St.L
133 G.N...
134 UCR..
135 SOO..
136 D&RGW
STANDARD HOPPER CARS KITS $3.45 EACH
110 RDG.
111 LV..
112 WM..
113 PRR....
114 N&W....
115 CCC&StL
OFFSET HOPPER CARS KITS $3.45 EACH
120 ATSF
121 B&O.
122 ERIE
123 RI..
124 FRISCO
125 NYC...
126 MILW..
TRIPLE HOPPER CARS KITS $3.85 EACH
101 S.P.
102 C&O.
103 ATSF
104 B&O.
105 SAL...
106 M&St.L
107 ERIE..
108 NYC...
ULRICH Model kits
KITS
TRACTOR TRAILERS $2.95 EA.
1V2 PACIFIC INTER-MOUNTAIN EXPRESS
1V3 GARRET FRT.LINES
1V4 DENVER CHICAGO..
2V2 MID STATES......
2V3 ASSOCIATE TRANS.
2V4 HENNIS..........
2V5 KRAFT...........
3V1 SAFEWAY.........
KITS
OPEN TYPE TRAILERS $2.95 EA.
1D1 DUMP TRUCK AND TRANSFER........
1F1 KENWORTH TRACTOR & FLAT BED STAKE
3F1 MACK TRACTOR AND FLAT BED STAKE..
TANK TYPE TRAILERS $2.95 EA. KITS
2T1 MACK CITIES SERVICE TANK TRAIL.
1T1 KENWORTH TRACTOR AND TANK TRAILER
ORDER-BY-MAIL
AMERICA'S HOBBY CENTER
146 C West 22nd St., New York, N.Y. 10011
Order-By-Mail
Order Blank On Next Page

# HEADQUARTERS
## FOR "HO" MODEL RAILROADERS

AHC

COME SEE OUR FABULOUS NEW **hobby City**©
IN THE HEART OF NEW YORK
EXPERTS ON HAND AT ALL TIMES.. Everything under one roof!!If it's available anywhere in the world,you will find it here....Choose from the WORLDS LARGEST STOCK....
Retail store hours!Mon.,Tues.,Wed., & Fri. 9 AM to 5:30 PM. Thurs.til 7:30 PM & Sat.til 3:30 PM
PHONES: 212 675 8922-3-4

**america's hobby center, inc.** 146 West 22nd Street, New York, N Y 10011

RENWAL OPERATING GANTRY CRANE 12.95

PICKET FENCE
PLASTIC PICKET FENCE. 20 FOOT ROLL......... 98¢

AHC PARTS BOXES
6 FOR 50¢
TRANSPARENT PLASTIC WITH HINGED TOPS. 1¼"x 2¼"x ¾" FOR SMALL PARTS....

TWEEZER SET 6 Pc. #730
98¢
ASSORTED SIZES AND SHAPES....

12" FLEXIBLE HO STEEL RULER
25¢

OFFICIAL NMRA STANDARD 'HO' SCALE GAUGE
For Checking:
*COUPLER HEIGHT
*FLANGEWAYS
*WHEELS
*TRACK
1.00

HOOK UP WIRE 25 FEET
25¢
ASSORTED COLORS
SINGLE 20 GAUGE:.. SOLID PLASTIC COVERED. 2.75 300 FEET

DECAL BARGAIN 99¢
GRAB BAG ASSORTMENT. CONTAINS: 6 COMPLETE STEAM LOCO SETS WITH HERALDS, ROAD NAMES, NUMBERS, ETC.. MULTI COLORED DECAL SHEETS

HO RIGHT OF WAY SIGNS 15¢
SHEET OF DECALS W/32 SIGNS (10 DIFFERENT KINDS) USUALLY FOUND AROUND R.R. YARDS...

PERMA-SCENE
COMPOUND THAT MAKES REAL TERRAIN (HO)
8 SQ. FT. PACKAGE 1.00
20 SQ.FT. PACKAGE 2.00
COMPLETE SCENIC TERRAIN KIT WITH SCREEN 3.49

**Wholesale**
WE SELL TO DEALERS
BENEFIT FROM OUR HUGE INVENTORY-IN-DEPTH.DO MORE PROFITABLE BUSINESS BY USING OUR 9 POINT SERVICE PROGRAM WE DELIVER ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD..SEND US 50¢ FOR COMPLETE SET OF DEALERS 128 PAGE CATALOGS.YOUR PROFITS ARE OUR BUSINESS.....
MOD-AD AGENCY
146W. 22nd. ST.
NY, NY. 10011

AMERICA'S HOBBY CENTER, 64 PAGE MINI-BOOKS
Written by: PAUL MALLORY
25¢ EA
R1 BASIC ELECTRICAL HANDBOOK
R2 TRACK AND LAYOUT WIRING
R3 POWER SUPPLY & ACCES. WRNG
R4 ELECTRICAL DATA HANDBOOK
R5 GUIDE TO MODEL RAILROAD
R6 GET MORE OUT OF MODEL RAILROADING
R7 HOW TO BUILD YOUR OWN LAYOUT.

BOOKS

| | |
|---|---|
| ATLAS: LAYOUT BOOK..... | 1.00 |
| WIRING YOUR LAYOUT..... | 1.00 |
| 6 HO RAILROADS......... | 1.00 |
| SNAP TRACK LAYOUT...... | .25 |
| KALMBACH: HO PRIMER.... | 2.00 |
| HOW TO WIRE YOUR R.R... | 2.00 |
| SCENERY FOR MODEL R.R.. | 2.00 |
| SMALL RR YOU CAN BUILD. | 1.00 |
| 101 TRACK PLANS........ | 2.00 |
| PRATICAL GUIDE TO MODEL RAILROAD............. | 2.00 |
| MODEL CARS & LOCOS..... | 1.00 |
| MODEL RR STRUCTURES.... | 1.00 |
| HO RAILROAD THAT GROWS. | 1.00 |
| TRACK PLANS/SECTIONAL TK | 1.00 |
| TRACK PLANNING FOR RLSM | 2.50 |
| RAIL CRAFT: TRACK DESIGN | 2.00 |
| HO CUTOUT CITY......... | 1.29 |
| ROLLING STOCK PLAN BOOK | 2.00 |

CAMPBELL BRIDGES

| | |
|---|---|
| 351 TIMBER TUNNEL PORT | 1.75 |
| 352 MINE HEAD FRAME... | 3.95 |
| 353 LCL FREIGHT STA... | 2.95 |
| 354 TIMBER OIL DERRICK | 5.95 |
| 302 OPEN DECK TRESTLE. | 1.75 |
| 303 CURVED TRESTLE SM. | 2.95 |
| 304 CURVED TRESTLE LG. | 3.95 |
| 751 TIMBER TRESTLE.... | 3.75 |
| 761 DECK TIMBER BRIDGE | 3.30 |
| 762 THRU TIMBER BRIDGE | 3.30 |
| 781 CATTLE LOADING PEN | 1.35 |
| 785 FREIGHT PLATFORM.. | 1.25 |
| 786 PASSENGER PLATFORM | .95 |

PLASTICVILLE BUILDINGS
2903 MOTEL WITH SWIMMING POOL $1.98

| | |
|---|---|
| 2902 TWO STORY HOUSE... | 1.98 |
| 2904 DRIVE IN BANK..... | 1.98 |
| 2905 MENS SHOP......... | 1.98 |
| 2976 CONTEMPORARY HOUSE | 2.98 |
| 2977 NEW CAR SHOWROOM.. | 2.98 |
| 2402 SWITCH TOWER...... | .79 |
| 3403 SIGNAL BRIDGE..... | .79 |
| 2605 SUBURBAN STATION.. | 1.00 |
| 2608 GAS STATION....... | 1.00 |
| 2617 CAPE COD HOUSE.... | 1.00 |
| 3901 SPLIT LEVEL HOUSE. | 1.98 |

TYCO Sale CAR KITS
WHILE THEY LAST
4 WHEEL BOBBER CABOOSES B&O. CP.or ACL.
BUNK CARS UP. NYC,or READING
DERRICK CARS W&M. D&RGW or. READING
79¢ EACH ANY 6 FOR ONLY WITH NMRA COUPLERS 4.39

LOOK! Sale
Add a "SPUR" line to any HO Train Set.
ORDER "SPUR" DEAL
4.39
COMPLETE OUTFIT INCLUDES:
1 REMOTE CONT. SWITCH 4.95
1 SNAP TRACK BUMPER.. .49
2 SECT.SNAP TRACK ... .50

HO FIGURES
29¢ #81 SET OF 3 METAL FIGURES. FIREMAN, BRAKEMAN AND ENGINEER..
SET OF 48 PLASTIC PEOPLE AND PASSENGERS 98¢

SOLDERING IRONS
STRAIGHT TYPE 1.29
1.69 GUN TYPE
ROSIN CORE SOLDER 15¢

PRECISION SCREWDRIVER 98¢
SET OF 5 IMPORTED # 1-2-3-4-5
5 PIECE PRECISION SCREWDRIVER SET .

HOBBYIST'S FILES
98¢ SET OF 6 ASSORTED
AN ASSORTEMENT OF SIX MOST POPULAR FILES...

BRUSH DEAL
24 for $1.00 SALE PRICED!
24 ASSORTED CAMEL HAIR BRUSHES. Nos. 1 TO 6..

TOGGLE SWITCHES
SPST 29¢
SPDT center-off momentary 69¢
DPDT CENTER OFF 98¢

SALE!
69¢
8 POST TERMINAL
STRIP OF 8 TERMINAL HOOK-UPS THAT YOU WILL FIND HANDY ON LAYOUTS.

HOBBYIST'S PLIERS
98¢ EACH
SET OF 7 $5.99
FLAT,ROUND,END NIPPER, COMBINATION: ONE SIDE ROUND & ONE SIDE FLAT, SNIPE,DIAGONALS.PLATED

Order-By-Mail from AMERICA'S HOBBY CENTER

HO TRACK ACCESSORIES

3 FT. FLEXIBLE TRACK
49¢ minimum of 5 pcs.
OUR OWN "AMTRON" BRAND. MADE TO OUR OWN & NMRA SPECIFICATIONS. SOLID BRASS "T" RAIL ON HEAVY FIBRE TIE STRIP
NICKEL SILVER 69¢ Each
BRASS 25 For $10.00
ATLAS 3' TRACK 75¢

AHC CORK ROADBED NATURAL COLOR
25 for $5.99
25¢ EA
FLEXIBLE..EASILY CURVED TO MATCH YOUR TRACK LAYOUT...
AHC CORK SWITCH BLOCKS #4 or #6 25¢ EA

3 WAY SWITCH
ALL ASSEMBLED BRASS RAIL... ON REALISTIC TIE STRIP.... FULLY INSULATED 4.95
NICKEL SILVER...$5.95

HO RAIL Code 100
99 Ft. Bundle
Brass 2.98 Nkl. Sil. 4.79
HO TIE STRIPS.
Track Tie Strip—25 Ft. ....... $1.50
Switch Tie Strip—10 Ft. .... 2.00
Double Tie Strip—10 Ft.. .. 2.50

"HO" Switches 1.25 EA.
OUR OWN AMTRON BRAND, ASSEMBLED #4 or #6 RH or LH BRASS
NICKEL SILVER 1.95 EA.

HO SNAP TRACK
3"STRAIGHT
6"STRAIGHT
9"STRAIGHT
15"RADIUS
18"RADIUS
22"RADIUS
19¢ EACH

TERMINAL or RERAILER TRACK
NOW 49¢ EACH

HO TREES
Pkg.OF 6 98¢
GREEN SHADE.. AUTUMN TREES..
EVERGREEN.... PINE TREES....
ORANGE TREES. APPLE TREES...
ASSORTED TREES............
GREEN LYCHEN..............
ASSORTED COLORS (LYCHEN)...

ALEXANDER
RS519 RS631

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| RS200 | COALING STA | 6.95 |
| RS443 | OIL TANK AND RACK....... | 2.60 |
| RS519 | LITTLE HOOK | 2.95 |
| RS622 | FRT.STATION | 3.50 |
| RS631 | FLAGSTOP... | 3.50 |
| RS880 | INTERLOCKING TOWER...... | 4.95 |

RENWAL
KIT OPERATING 2 WAY COALING STATION 9.95

MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORIES

FLOODLIGHT TOWER
WATER TOWER
or SEMAPHORE
YOUR CHOICE 1.49 EA. SALE!
HO SCALE
ALL METAL, ASSEMBLED & READY TO OPERATE

Athearn TWIN CROSSING GATE READY TO INSTALL 2.95

COAL Athearn LOADER
4.98 READY TO OPERATE
KIT $3.98

HOUSE AFIRE OPERATING
RENWAL MODELS
9.95 KIT
FIREMAN AND FIRE TRUCK INCLUDED IN KIT

ATLAS Operating Turntable 4.95 Ready-to Operate!
Motor drive unit for Turntable $3.95

HO HANDCAR
12 Pc. KIT METAL 50¢
HO GAUGE. JUST THE THING TO GO WITH YOUR SECTION GANG LAYOUT..

THOR SWITCH MACHINE
6-24 VOLTS AC-DC
1.49
FINEST QUALITY FOR ABOVE or BELOW TRAIN BOARD MOUNTING......

FIGURES
65¢ EACH WESTON FIGURES HAND PAINTED
200 ENGINEER, 201 FIREMAN, 202 RED CAP WITH LUGGAGE, 203 RED CAP,204A STA.MASTER, 204B PASS.BRAKEMAN,204C PASS-CONDUCTOR, 205 BRAKEMAN, 206 FRT.CONDUCTOR,207 FRT. BRAKEMAN,209 PULLMAN PORTER, 208 DINING CAR WAITER, 212 HOBO RECLINING,215 LOAFER,217 MRS.SPUMONI,231 FLEX. FREDDIE,233 THINKER, 234 OLD TIMER,235 KIBITZER,237 ENGINEER(1890),238 MAN(1890)239 COP(1890),240 LADY(1890)

Set of 3 Operating STREET LIGHTS
wired-ready to oper
YOUR CHOICE 98¢
3 GAS LAMP Post
3 BOULEVARD Lamps
3 STATION Posts

PEA LAMPS
12 VOLTS WITH LEADS. CHOICE OF RED,GREEN, AMBER or WHITE......
5 for 49¢

POWER PACK BARGAINS

MODEL RECTIFIER POWER PACKS
MRC

| | |
|---|---|
| CAB CONTROL NO.44 | 4.95 |
| POWER PACK NO.64 | 5.95 |
| TRAINPACK NO.100 | 7.95 |
| TWINPOWER NO.202 | 14.95 |
| GOLDEN AMPACK NO. 402 HIGH PERFORMANCE | 11.95 |
| GOLDEN THROTTLE PACK NO.500 POWERFUL | 13.95 |
| GOLDEN DUAL LOCO PACK NO.700 DeLUXE | 26.95 |
| GOLDEN TRIPACK NO.801 FOR LARGE R.R. | 45.95 |
| CONTROLMASTER I FINEST TRAIN CONTROLLER | 89.95 |
| CONTROLMASTER II SECOND BEST CONTROLLER | 49.95 |
| CONTROLMASTER III COAST & BRAKE.SMOOTH | 19.95 |

MRC GOLDEN AMPACK No. 402 11.95
2 AMPS, WILL RUN 4 TRAINS

GOLDEN THROTTLE PACK No. 500 13.95
2 AMPS, WILL RUN 4 TRAINS

No. 200 VARI-POWER LEVER TRAINPACK
THE FULL ONE AMP. POWER OUTPUT WILL RUN ONE OR TWO TRAINS. 9.95

SALE
SCINTILLA POWERHOUSE 1 AMP PACK 4.95

DC METERS PANEL MOUNT SALE
2¾" square w bracket
0-6 Amp
0-20 Amp
0-15 Volt
2.29 EA.

HO TRUCKS ALL METAL
AAR Bettendorf Sprung Freight Trucks 50¢ PR.
Nylon Tks. ...... 3 Pr. $1.00

Structures
Campbell Scale Models
NEW #357 COALING STATION 8.95

| | |
|---|---|
| 352 MINE HEAD FRAME.... | 3.95 |
| 353 LCL FRT.STATION.... | 2.95 |
| 354 TIMBER OIL DERRICK. | 5.95 |
| 355 1875 FIRE HOUSE.... | 3.95 |
| 356 R.R.WATER TANK..... | 4.95 |

GIRDER BRIDGE
ATLAS Sale
ASSEMBLED COMPLETE WITH BUILT IN TRACK... 98¢

88¢ SET OF 2 ELECT. BILLBOARDS
HO FLASHING ACTION ACCESSORY. KIT. PRE-WIRED WITH BULBS..

TYCO TRAIN SET
AHC SPECIAL SALE
5 UNIT DIESEL FREIGHT SET 11.88
SET T6502A EAST COAST EXPRESS PRR
SET T6502B WEST COAST EXPRESS SF
READY TO RUN
WE HAVE EVRYTHING IN HO
SET INCLUDES: F9"A" DIESEL,A GONDOLA CAR WITH CULVERT PIPE LOAD, A REFRIGERATOR CAR, AN OPERATING HOPPER CAR AND A 4 WHEEL CABOOSE. ALSO 11-18 INCH RADIUS CURVED TRACK SECTIONS,ONE 18 INCH RADIUS CURVED TERMINAL TRACK. MAKES A 36"CIRCLE.

14 Pc. COUNTRY STORE
50¢ ALL METAL HO SCALE

IMPORTED Remote Control SWITCHES
5.95 PAIR
MANUAL SWITCH 3.95 PR.
FULLY ASSEMBLED

MODEL HOBBIES STRUCTURES
536 SWITCHMANS TOWER... 2.50

| | |
|---|---|
| 542 FREIGHT PLATFORM AND PASSENGER SHELTER.. | 2.95 |
| 551 BRANCH L ENG.HOUSE. | 2.95 |
| 555 POWER HOUSE KIT.... | 3.50 |
| 564 FEED MILL.......... | 3.95 |
| 573 TOWN PASS.& FRT.STA | 3.50 |
| 572 FRONTIER CAFE...... | 2.95 |
| 588 ROADSIDE BUILDINGS WITH WOOD SIDING... | 2.50 |
| 591 DIESEL or CAR SHOP. | 5.95 |
| 592 SAND HOUSE......... | 2.95 |
| 593 TERMINAL BUILDINGS. | 3.50 |
| 594 BRICK ENGINE HOUSE. | 2.95 |
| 601 MOTEL KIT.......... | 2.95 |
| 602 DOUBLE HOUSE KIT... | 4.95 |

WOOD CONSTRUCTION

ORDER-BY-MAIL

STROMBECKER CORDLESS POWER DRILL #7060
3.95
USES 2 'C'CELLS BATTERIES (NOT INCLUDED)

HO CUTOUT CITY
CARDBOARD CUTOUTS IN COLOR
*RAIL TERMINALS
*LUNCHWAGON
*POWERHOUSE
*HOUSES
*STORES
& OTHERS
SALE 98¢

HO TRAIN SET SALE
7 CAR TYCO ELECTRIC TRAINS
STEAM FREIGHT TRAIN
SET INCLUDES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1-MIKADO LOCO | 29.95 | 1-OPERATING HOPPER | 2.98 |
| 1-GONDOLA.... | 2.29 | 1-SKID FLAT & LOAD | 2.29 |
| 1-REEFER..... | 2.49 | 1-CURVED TERMINAL. | .75 |
| 1-TANK CAR... | 2.79 | 1-8 WH.CABOOSE.... | 4.49 |
| 1-BOX CAR.... | 2.49 | 11-CURVED TRACK... | 2.75 |
| 1-RERAILER... | .60 | 1-9"STRAIGHT TRACK | .25 |

28.88 SANTA FE
BIG TRACK OVAL 36"x 45"

CATALOGS & BULLETINS
RAILROAD
25¢
OUR LATEST HO MODEL RAILROAD CATALOG...128 PAGES, PICTURES AND DESCRIBES THOUSANDS OF MODEL RAILROAD CARS, LOCOS & ACCESSORIES. THE MOST COMPLETE HO REFERENCE GUIDE AVAILABLE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| MODEL AIRPLANE 160 Pg. | 50¢ | PLASTIC MODEL DISPLAY | 25¢ |
| SLOT RACING & PARTS | 25¢ | AV AIRPLANE BULLETIN | 5¢ |
| RADIO CONTROL & EQUIPT. | 25¢ | RB RAILROAD BULLETIN | 5¢ |
| MODEL SHIPWAYS WOOD HULL | 25¢ | SC SLOT RACING | 5¢ |

MAIL THIS ORDER BLANK NOW

AMERICA'S HOBBY CENTER 146 C West 22nd St. New York, N.Y. 10011
PLEASE PRINT NAME & ADDRESS PLAINLY
RUSH ORDER TO
NAME ______
ADDRESS ______
CITY ______ STATE & ZIP # ______

HOW TO ORDER
WE PAY POSTAGE ON ALL U S A ORDERS OVER $3.00 If order is under $3.00 enclose 25¢ for postage & packing. Send payment in full. No C.O.D.s. We accept cash, check, money order, stamps or foreign exchange. Outside U.S.A. add 10% of total order PLUS 50c special wrapping

| QUANT | PRICE EACH | NAME & DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS, MODEL # IF KNOWN | TOTAL |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | 25¢ | 128 PAGE HO MODEL RAILROAD CATALOG | |
| | 25¢ | 64 PAGE MINI-HANDBOOKS (LIST NUMBERS) | |
| | 25¢ | IF ORDER IS UNDER $3.00 ENCLOSE 25¢ FOR POSTAGE & PACKING / Please ADD Sales TAX where Applicable | C-1265 TOTAL |

SAVE MONEY! ORDER BY MAIL FROM "AHC"

© AMERICA'S HOBBY CENTER, INC. 146 West 22nd St., New York, N.Y. 10011

**On2** **Maine Arch Bar Truck**
**$3.95 pair**

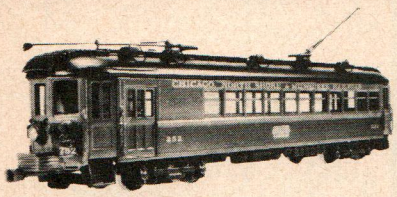
**SCALE RAILWAY EQUIPMENT COMPANY**
**P. O. BOX 5242 NAGEL STATION**
**ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63115**

**RAILROAD EMBLEMS**
(CLOTH PATCHES)
More than 200 Road Names
Some Very Rare
Send 15s in coin or stamps for 14-page illustrated catalog
**M. B. AUSTIN**
138 W. 25th Avenue San Mateo, Calif.

**SATISFIED . . .**
WITH YOUR PRESENT GAUGE?
START MAN-SIZE RAILROADING IN THE MIDDLE-SIZE GAUGE
*Send for free brochure*
SEE WHAT IS AVAILABLE
S GAUGE HERALD, BOX 105C
ORADELL, NEW JERSEY

**PAUL RAHAM'S S GAUGE SUPPLIES**
40 McCowan Rd. Scarborough, Ont.
Canadian Mail Order Service in ALL Scales And Specializing in "S".
ALL GAUGE CATALOGUE..... $1.00

NEW
WALTHERS HO
**NORTH SHORE**
COMBINE



Complete with all authentic castings, including Shoreline end, compressor, and group switch. (Priced less trucks and trolley poles.)

**HO NORTH SHORE KITS**

5531 Shoreline Combine kit ..... $ 6.95
5530 Skokie Coach ..... 5.95
U585 Trailer Trucks, pr. ..... 1.25
U776N Power Truck ..... 11.45
(Includes motor, trailer, hardware, and instructions)
U588 Trolley car poles, ea ..... .75

**UNDERBODY FOR SUYDAM CARS**

U774 Coach Underbody, kit ..... .95
U775 Combine Underbody, kit ..... .95
(instructions included)
1966 HO Catalog (summer) ..... 1.00

WM. K. **WALTHERS** INC.
1245 N. Water St., Milwaukee, Wis. 53202

## New Catalogs

Over 140 different HO track, switch, electrical, terminal, roadbed and other parts, plus structure kits, reference books, and other useful items for the model rail are pictured and described in the new *Atlas Tool Company* catalog available for 10c in coin (no stamps) by writing: Catalog Dept. R, Atlas Tool Company, 378 Florence St., Hillside, N. J. 07205. This one is a must for all HOers: beginners and veterans.

Another basic catalog that every HOer should have is the *Cal-Scale* illustrated folder describing their complete line of HO lost wax and plastic loco and car parts. For yours, send 15c to Box 475, Pinedale, Calif. Many Cal-Scale parts are optionally available in either lost wax brass castings or black plastic giving the modeler a choice.

*Northwest Short Line*, Box 423, Seattle, Wash. 98111 also has a pack of data sheets on their locos which are yours for the asking. NWSL specializes in all-brass locos, HO, of the Northwest area. One recent beauty is the Northern Pacific Q-6 Pacific, plus the Minarets 2-8-2 Tank engine, and a Georgia-Pacific Mikado.

And we should also mention the *Real Like* catalog at 25c Box 536, Chula Vista, California. Real Like offers a town full of structure kits that assemble easily and look good on any HO pike.

*Viscount Models* (address above) also expects to have its line of 18 different O scale refrigerator car kits ready about the time this issue reaches the stands.

*Champion Decal Company*, Minot, North Dakota, has their long awaited Freight Car Lettering Plan Book No. 2 out and its a beauty. The 80 page 8½x11 manual includes lettering and paint instructions for well over 500 different freight cars of all types representing some 208 different railroads. There is no index but finding any car is easy since all types are categorized by car type and each page is keyed accordingly for easy flipping. A very valuable reference at $2.75.

*Central Locomotive Works*, 2705 Honey Road, Lake Park, Florida, is another O gauge outfit with new items in the works but again, we've been pledged to secrecy. Central Loco does have a dandy Alco long nose 2000 hp. passenger diesel and master mechanic Bob Smith will rush the full specifications to anybody interested enough to mail him a dime. This one has a combination of lost wax and zamac detailed castings plus sprung 6-wheel trucks and Central's special transmission. Among roads which used these beautiful diesel units were the Lehigh Valley, New York Central, Nickel Plate Road, Southern Pacific, Santa Fe, Erie, Lackawanna (and E-L), and many more. Central Loco also has the Southern Ps4 Pacific which boasts some 130 odd castings.

Bob Sherwood, of *Miniatures Inc.*, Box 35, Hilliard, Ohio, advises that Neil Bennett is no longer associated with Miniatures, Inc., as an employee. The firm is working on a North Shore steeplecab in O scale.

**MINITRIX electric** OOO/N GAUGE TRAINS

1901 Old Timer Passenger Set..... $19.95
1902 Old Timer Freight Set ..... 19.95
2980 Rail Bus & Trailer ..... 16.95
2914 Old Timer Locomotive ..... 9.95
4962 Automatic Switches ..... pair 8.25
4958 Crossover ..... 1.75
4999 Track Pack for six suggested layout, nickel silver ..... 27.50
MINITRIX Catalog 35c

**ROKAL TT GA. MODEL TRAINS**

01103 Prima I Set ..... $19.95
01017 Old Timer Loco ..... 12.95
01283 Old Timer Baggage Car ..... 2.00
01284 Old Timer Pass. Car ..... 2.00
01282 Compartment Car ..... 2.60
01051 Swiss Electric Loco ..... 21.95
ROKAL Catalog 60c
ROKAL Track Layouts Manual 75c
ROKAL Technical Manual 75c

**VIKING PRECISION HO VEHICLES**

7r Opel Ambulance ..... $ .50
8r Opel Rekord 1963 ..... .50
14b Mercedes 230-SL ..... .50
16c Porsche Carrera ..... .50
20 Ford Taunus 17m ..... .50
20b Ford Taunus 12m ..... .50
24L Lotus Racer ..... .35
30p VW Rural Delivery ..... .50
35k Opel Ice Cream Truck ..... .75
30p Opel 1-ton Pickup ..... .75
36w Service Truck w/crane ..... 1.00
43g Mercedes LP 1620 ..... 1.35
52g Tractor/Trailer 14 whls. ..... 1.95
62r Fire Disaster Unit ..... 1.35
63n New Tow Truck ..... .75
66m Mobile Crane, Wheeled ..... 1.95
72s New Transit Bus ..... 1.95
81s Shell Gas Station ..... 1.35
VIKING Catalog ..... 35c

**KIBRI AUTHENTIC HO KITS**

8111 Four-story Apt. House ..... $1.98
8200 Five-story Office Bldg. ..... 3.95
8304 Two 3-story Old Town Bldgs..... 2.95
8306 Two 3-story Old Town Bldgs. .... 2.50
9487 Switch Control Tower ..... 2.25
9490 Country Railroad Station ..... 2.50
9602 Bridge Crane HD ..... 2.50
9694 Girder Bridge, Open ..... 2.50
9924 Utility Transformer Sta. ..... 3.75
KIBRI Catalog 35c

**MODEL SHIPS:** Over 700 models of 1:1200-1250 ships from HANSA, NAVIS, VIKING, MERCATOR, DELPHIN, TRI-ANG, STAR, SCHLINGELHOF, MERCURY, SUPERIOR and ANGUPLAS.
Model Ship Catalog.....35c

HOBBIES & MODELS NRP IMPORTERS
**NATHAN R. PRESTON & CO.**
P.O. Box 187 Des Plaines, Illinois 60017

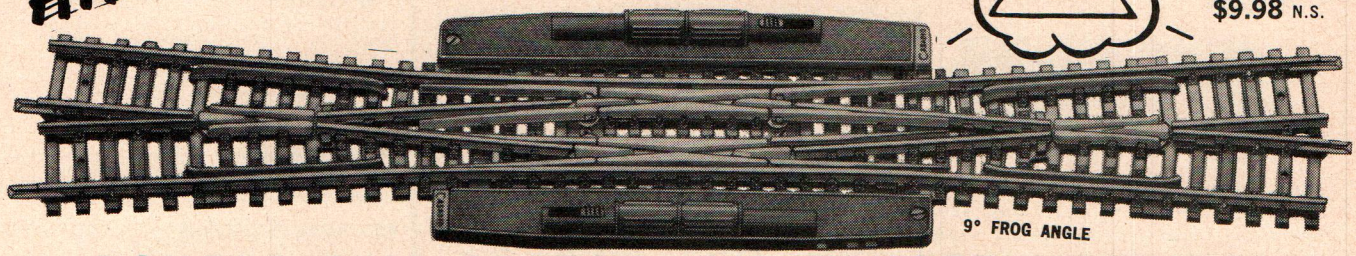
# MORE THAN 100 NEW ITEMS

## AHM CASADIO

APRIL — MAY

NEW

$8.98 BRASS
$9.98 N.S.




## DOUBLE SLIP SWITCH W/2 REMOTE MACHINES

### CUSTOMODELINE HO GAUGE TRACK

1. Realistic rail profile.
2. Realistic ties, tie plates and spikes.
3. Realistic general appearance.
4. Excellence of operation.
5. All items available in both brass and nickel silver.
6. All items have the same rail head height.
7. Low drain switch motors.

### BRASS

| | |
|---|---|
| #4 Remote Control R.H. Turnout W/controller | $4.95 |
| #4 Remote Control L.H. Turnout w/controller | 4.95 |
| #6 Remote Control R.H. Turnout | 4.50 |
| #6 Remote Control L.H. Turnout | 4.50 |
| Remote Control Curved Turnout R.H. 22-18 | 5.95 |
| Remote Control Curved Turnout L.H. 22-18 | 5.95 |
| Remote Control WYE Switch 11° Frog | 4.50 |
| Remote Control 3-Way Switch | 9.98 |
| Remote Control Double Slip Switch | 8.98 |
| Remote Control Single Slip Switch | 7.98 |
| Curvable Track | 75¢ |
| Straight Track 9 inch | 25¢ |
| 4½" | 25¢ |
| 3" | 25¢ |
| 1½" | 25¢ |
| Curve Track 18 inch | 25¢ |
| 18" ½ section | 25¢ |
| 18" ⅓ section | 25¢ |
| Rerailer 9" | 60¢ |
| Terminal Track 18" radius | 75¢ |

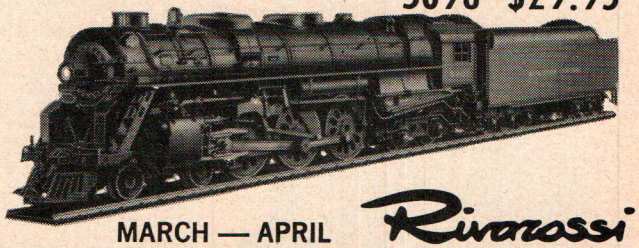
### NICKEL-SILVER

| | |
|---|---|
| #4 Remote Control R.H. Turnout W/controller | $5.50 |
| #4 Remote Control L.H. Turnout w/controller | 5.50 |
| #6 Remote Control R.H. Turnout | 4.95 |
| #6 Remote Control L.H. Turnout | 4.95 |
| Remote Control Curved Turnout R.H. 22-18 | 6.95 |
| Remote Control Curved Turnout L.H. 22-18 | 6.95 |
| Remote Control WYE Switch 11° Frog | 4.95 |
| Remote Control 3-Way Switch | 10.98 |
| Remote Control Double Slip Switch | 9.98 |
| Remote Control Single Slip Switch | 8.98 |
| Curvable Track | 98¢ |
| Straight Track 9 inch | 30¢ |
| 4½" | 30¢ |
| 3" | 30¢ |
| 1½" | 30¢ |
| Curve Track 18 inch | 30¢ |
| 18" ½ section | 30¢ |
| 18" ⅓ section | 30¢ |
| Rerailer 9" | 65¢ |
| Terminal Track 18" radius | 80¢ |

### NEW YORK CENTRAL J3A HUDSON 4-6-4

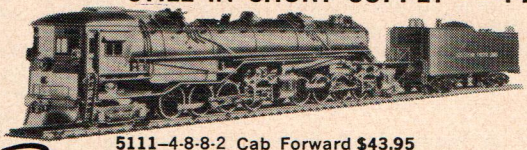
**5096 -$29.95**

The latest and most popular of the famous Hudsons of the New York Central System. Modeled after the J30 with the original 14,000 gallon 30 ton tender. Rivarossi has reproduced this locomotive in popular HO scale with the skill and workmanship that is synonymous with their name. All possible detail has been molded directly into the boiler casting. Detail impossible to mold has been added on. Rivarossi quality is built into the locomotive with superb engineering design. Equipped with scale 79" Boxpok driver, & Baker valve gear, this locomotive will out perform any locomotive in its field. The scale model has been designed for speed with heavy loads, the same as the prototype.



MARCH — APRIL Rivarossi

### STILL IN SHORT SUPPLY — PLACE YOUR ORDER NOW



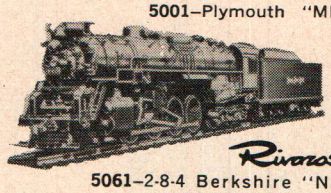
5111–4-8-8-2 Cab Forward $43.95
Rivarossi

Rivarossi
5050–Krauss-Maffei . . . . . $12.95

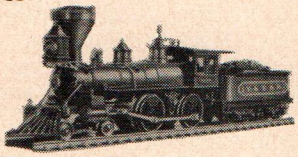
Rivarossi
5092–2-8-8-2 Y6B Mallet $39.95

5001–Plymouth "MDT" . . $5.95

5055–GE. . . . . $16.95
Rivarossi



Rivarossi
5061–2-8-4 Berkshire "Nickel Plate" $27.95 5062–"Pere Marquette"



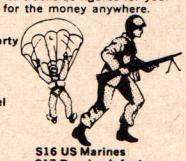
5067–4-4-0 "Genoa" "Virginia & Truckee" . . . . . $14.95

5070–4-4-0 "Reno" "Virginia & Truckee" . . . . . $18.95

### HO PARATROOPER FIGURES ONLY 50¢

NEW

Highly-detailed paratroopers in HO scale for battle scenes or conversion to trackside figures for your layout. Most figures for the money anywhere.



S1 Guards Band
S2 Guards Colour Party
S3 Infantry Combat Group
S4 Farm Stock
S5 German Infantry
S6 Civilian Personnel
S7 Cowboys
S8 Indians
S9 8th Army
S10 Foreign Legion
S11 Afrika Korps
S12 Union Infantry
S13 Confederate Infantry
S14 Civil War Artillery
S15 Wagon Train
S16 US Marines
S17 Russian Infantry
S18 Japanese Infantry
S19 Arabs (Bedouin)
S20 Robin Hood
S22 US Cavalry
S23 Paratroopers

### WE APOLOGIZE

As pleased as we are that our new items have won such great acceptance from Model Railroaders, we must again apologize at not being able to produce them fast enough. We hope you understand, that you'll be patient, and that you'll place firm orders with deposits at your favorite AHM supplier in order to get early delivery on these magnificent units.

### HO READY-TO-RUN PASSENGER CARS

6260 SANTE FE PULLMAN 350 STANDARD CARS — FULL LENGTH

| | S.F. | PENNSY | PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pullman | 6260 | 6270 | $3.50 |
| Observation | 6261 | 6271 | 3.98 |
| Combine | 6262 | 6272 | 3.50 |
| Diner | 6263 | 6273 | 3.50 |

### NEW 1966 CATALOG

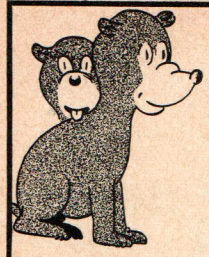
Complete 32 Page Catalog Shows and Describes All Items — Send 35¢

### MAIL ORDERS

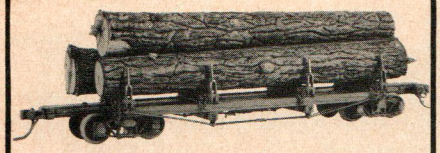
Try your AHM Dealer first. If he cannot supply items, send his name and address with your order. On orders of less than $3.00, add 50¢ handling charge.

Dept. B-C
**Associated Hobby Manufacturers, Inc.**
3200 N. Boudinot St. Phila. Pa. 19134

**SPANNING THE GLOBE FOR THE FINEST IN HO SCALE MODEL RAILROADS**

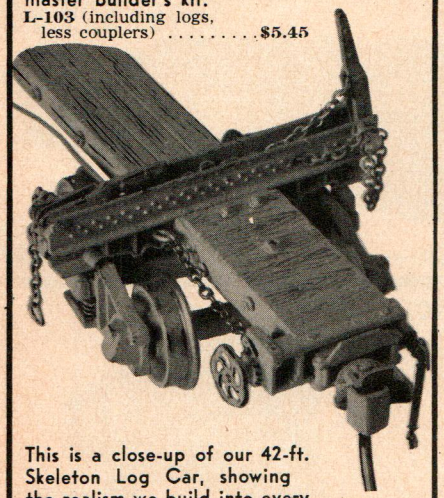


We're "BEARS" for Realism



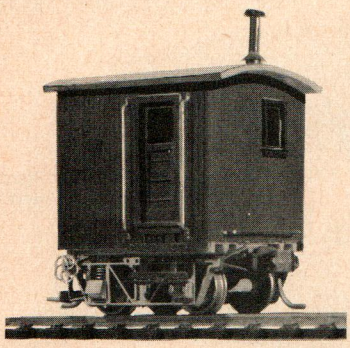
Here's a Truss Log Car with all-metal, fully sprung trucks, metal log bunks with movable stakes, rivet and bolt detail, wood main beam and side rails; even metal queen posts and truss rods with "formed-in" turnbuckles—over 100 parts! A true master builder's kit.

L-103 (including logs, less couplers) ..... $5.45



This is a close-up of our 42-ft. Skeleton Log Car, showing the realism we build into every kit. Check the bolt and nut detail, brake wheel and ratchet, air hose, chain and the end casting. We show a Magne-matic coupler because we're REALLY bears for realism.

L-102 (including logs, less couplers) . . . $4.75



This little "Chic Sale" caboose is a picturesque addition to any logging road or even a mining or industrial short line. Scored wood sides are pre-punched for metal doors, windows, grab irons, etc. Die cast underframe has individually sprung journals, metal RP-25 wheels. (No couplers).

C-104 B-cr (caboose red) ..... $2.95
C-104 B-tr (tuscan red) ..... 2.95
C-104 B-g (grey) ..... 2.95

Kadee COMPANY 720 So Grape St., Medford, Oregon, 97501


## Limiteds

The Hobby Industry Association's February trade show at Chicago's Sherman House expected to be the largest ever. Many new train items will be displayed for the first time. . . . Ohio Railway Museum at Worthington now operating 1¼ miles of track thanks to a new highway bridge spanning Rte. 161. Operations resume in May. Active memberships are $12 per year with qualified operators allowed to operate cars.

Track laying on the Illinois Railway Museum line from Olsen Road to Karsten's Crossing (Carstens' Krossing, guys!) well under way. Wire is also on hand, from a CTA trolley bus route. The group is also looking for an old railroad coach. Membership information from the Museum at 38 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill. 60603.

Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen's News carried a story recently stating that people don't want 1930 rail service. Passengers are asking how often can they get trains and how long will the trip take. The point was made that it will take much money to modernize existing railroad plants so that service can be improved enough to attract people away from automobiles and back onto trains.

Almost every month we receive notices regarding club shows which we receive too late to use. For example, items submitted for inclusion in our May issue must be received at our Ramsey editorial offices by March 10th at the very latest, earlier if possible. Your cooperation will help.

## A Name Is A Name Is A Name

Back in 1942 a group of young New Jersey modelers organized the Mystic Knights of the Rusty Rail. A few years later another group located elsewhere but including Bruce Bowden, now an Air Force Major and active narrow gauger, organized the Mystic Knights of the Shining Rail. Now a similar situation has popped up in the midwest with the original group protesting loudly about unauthorized use of its name. Anyone have a suggestion?

## Toys or Models

A 2½ year court case to determine whether such items as HO Minitanks are toys or scale models for use in the pursuit of one's hobby ended recently. No decision has as yet been handed down by the U.S. Customs Court. The suit challenging the governments decision that these tiny plastic replicas are toys and subject to a 35% custom fee rather than a fee of 10 to 19% affixed to collectors and hobby items, was brought by *Associated Hobby Mfrs., Inc.*, of Philadelphia. The government contended that children aged 8 to 13 play with these items as toys. One psychologist testified that his exhaustive tests indicated children under 13 tire quickly with these exact miniatures and lack the patience to work with them for extended periods. AHM prexy Bernard Paul disclosed that his company has imported over


Campbell PRESTIGE MODEL HO BUILDING & STRUCTURE KITS

Send 35¢ (coin) for 16 page, illustrated catalog.

Campbell Scale Models
P.O. BOX 121C, TUSTIN, CAL. 92680

Quality—Variety—Kar-Line

Add color to your freight with Kar-Line 40' Box Cars. 174 Road Names in 17 colors.

*Send 15c for List*
*See your dealer first.*
**If not available, order direct.**

KAR-LINE
274 Perry St. E. Aurora, N.Y.

NOW—60 Different Kinds of HO Trucks
RED BALL $60.00 PRIZE CONTEST
Nothing To Buy—Nothing To Build

Send name and address (PRINTED) for FREE entry blank and full details. No obligation.

HOWELL DAY P. O. Box 301C Dunellen, N.J. 08812

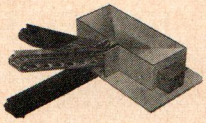
Tell Our Advertisers You Saw It in RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN

A NEW YEAR IN STEAM

WITH BRILLIANT, HI FI ALBUMS
EXTRA 1235 EAST-N&W 2-6-6-4's DOUBLEHEADED, 0-8-0's. 12"
STEAM IN THE SNOW-CPR 4-6-2, 4-6-4, 2-8-2 PASS. AND FRT. 12"
CN-NORTHERN SUNSET-CNR 4-6-2, 4-8-4 DOUBLEHEADER. 7"
12" 4.95, 5.95 CAN 7" 1.50, 1.95 CAN
Allan Sherry 5445 Netherland Ave. Riverdale, N.Y. 10471

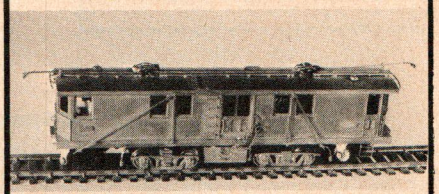
New From VOLLMER Conveyor Belt

The motor driven belt is adjustable up to 45°. It is ideally suited to load our gravel loader and our coal hopper. See it at your dealer today. #4600 $9.95.



Full Color Catalog 50¢
Exclusive U. S. Importers
A. B. BOYD CO.
1030 S. Grand Ave.
Los Angeles, Calif. 90015

HO TRACTION FANS



All brass imported RTR Phila Trans. Co. Snow Sweeper with operating brushes—three motors—rectified headlights. Brill 50E2 trucks. Photo shows pilot model.

Due June 1966 — Price approx. $37.95
Special: Cash orders received before March 15, 1966, $30.00.

*Pa. res. add 5% sales tax*

HUNTINGDON MODEL WORKS
P.O. BOX 7 HUNTINGDON, PA. 16652

16 million such miniatures and mentioned that both the Army and Navy use them in large numbers for indoor war games. It was also stated that 75% of the sales are to adults.

### Free Caboose Decals

RMC readers making the Delaware & Hudson caboose No. 10 for the contest sponsored by the Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen can obtain the correct decals for the car by writing, while supplies last, by sending a stamped addressed envelope to: *Caboose,* 1310 Standard Building, Cleveland, Ohio 44113. Be sure to specify HO, S, or O gauge. One set per customer. The decals were specially made for the BRT by Champion Decal Company. Plans for the car were presented in all five popular scales: O, HO, S, TT, and N (OOO), along with a full color cover of the prototype car, in the October 1965 issue of *Railroad Model Craftsman.* Plans are also available from the BRT at the above address. As of Jan. 5th, the BRT had received over 450 entries. Preliminary contests will be held by various NMRA regions this spring, followed by a national contest at the NMRA national convention next August at Cincinnati. Special authentic colored paint is also available from *Floquil Products,* Dept. RMC, Cobleskill, N. Y. 12043.

## RMC TIMETABLE

**NOTE: Items for RMC TT are welcome but must be received 6-8 weeks before issue in which item is to be inserted. Please print or type.**

### Club Notices

BROOKLYN, N. Y. New Club on 55th St. in Flatlands sect. Features circus & train, op. hump yard, narrow ga. & industrial switching. Meet Tues. & Sat. Junior members welcome. Contact Bob Dorsey, SO 8-7164, Don Crescimanno, SO-8-4620.

### NMRA Regional Meets

COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213. May 13, 14, 15. Mid Central Region Spring Convention, Southern Hotel. Contests, clinics (Live & canned), Layout visits, incl. Ohio Rwy. Museum. Plenty prototype. Info. contact Don Dawson, 646 Elizabeth Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43213. Phone 235-3609.

IRVINGTON, N. J. March 19. Garden State Div. Little Convention, 1st Presbyterian, Grove St. & Berkeley Terr. Hours: 1-10 PM. Clinics, model display, banquet. Pkge. $4.50 in advance, $5 at gate. Info. Paul Mallery, 94 Oakwood Dr., Murray Hill, N.J. 07971.

BOISE, IDAHO. Aug. 5, 7. Pacific Northwest Region "Challenger Convention," Hotel Boise. Banquet speaker—UPRR. Press. Ed Bailey, BRT Caboose Contest, Clinics, layout visitation, movies, model displays, fan trip. Info. contact Bill Chapman, P. O. Box 4242, Boise, Idaho.

OSHKOSH, WIS. April 2. Winnebagoland Div. Midwest Region Spring Meet, The Pioneer, Oshkosh. 9 AM-9 PM. Clinics, auction, sildes, layout tour, displays, special programs for ladies. Fee $1.00. Awards banquet extra. Entries for Oshkosh Model RR Club's 9th annual model building contest must be reg. by 2 PM, NMRA rules. Info. contact John Franzen, Rural Rte. #1, Box 303, Menasha, Wis.

ALBANY, N. Y. May 20, 21, 22. Northeastern Region, Spring Convention, thruway Motor Inn, Thruway Exit 24 and Northway Entrance. Info. contact Glenn Wagner, Box 262, Delmar, N. Y. 12054.

ALBANY-SCHENECTADY-TROY, N.Y. AREA. During May. Northeastern Region Spring Convention. Special BRT caboose contest open to all, regardless of membership in either NMRA or NER. Plans incomplete. Contact Donald S. Robinson, 408 Davis St., Greenfield, Mass.

LOS ANGELES, CALIF. April 1. Los Angeles Div. PCR-NMRA Annual Auction, St. John's Episcopal Church, 514 W. Adams Blvd., off Harbor Freeway, at 7:30 PM. Auction. Entertainment and refreshments. Info. contact Robert J. Jeffreys, 5311 Sherbourne Dr., Los Angeles, Calif. 90056.

MANCHESTER, MASS., April 16. Hub Div. Little Convention. Clinics, displays, model display, movies, auction and dinner. By res. $3.00. Flyers after March 10th from Harold I. Clark, 3 Frederick St., Worcester, Mass. 01605.

CAMDEN, ARK., June 3-5. Mid Continent Region Convention. Rail trip on Reader RR (Possum Trot), Raffle, slides, movies, model contest, dinner. Further info. contact R. C. Evans, 9202 Clover Hill Rd., Little Rock, Ark.

### Club Shows

GERBER, CALIF. Every Sun. in April & May. South Shasta Lines op. "O" gauge Model RR show on G. A. Humann Ranch, Rte. # 1, Box 455, Gerber, Calif. 96035, 1 PM- 4 PM. Real size pass. carrying 2-ft. ga. train powered by 0-4-0 German built steam tank loco. Museum of antique steam eng. & farm mach. Donation $1.00 adults; 50c children.

MADISON, N. J. March 15, 20, 22, 27. West Essex Model RR Club Annual Open House, 23 Green Village Rd., Madison. Rear Entrance. Hours: Tues. 7:30-10 PM; Sun. 2:30-9 PM. "Essex Connecting RR," other exhibits. Do-Steam, diesel, traction equip. will op. over nations accepted. Contact Gene Wolfe, 70 School Ave., New Market, N. J.

CARLSTADT, N. J., March 18 thru April 3. NYSME 34th Annual Exhibition, 341 Hoboken Rd., Carlstadt. Hours: Weekdays 7-10 P.M.; Sat. 1-10 P.M.; Sun. 1-6 P.M. Adults 50c; Children 6-12 25c. Visiting model RR clubs welcome Sun. Mar. 27th from 9-12 A.M.

MENLO PARK, CALIF. March 18. West Bay Model RR Assn., Menlo Park RR Station on SP mainline, parallel to El Camino Real. 7:30-10 PM. Adm. free. Bay Area "S" gaugers round-up. Scale "S" layout, Rex Mogul, other "S" items, HO, and O. Info. contact John Bevilacqua, 1341 Union St., #1, San Francisco, Calif.

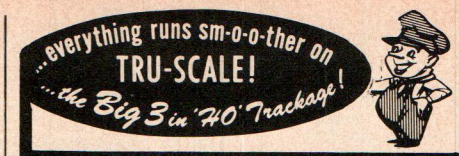
Racine County Historical Museum announces opening of a special main floor exhibition on the North Shore Line, 701 S. Main St., Racine, Wis. Jan. 15 thru Mar. 31. Museum open daily (except Mon.) 9 AM-5 PM; Fri. noon to 9 PM; Sun. 1-5 PM. Dioramas of Racine station and company rolling stock, 10' model of Electroliner, continuous color slide show and orig. art, pix & hist. documents. Write Richard A. Sampson, Director for info.

### Fan Trip

RUTLAND, VT., May 7. Steam pwrd. 100 mile train trip over rails of Green Mountain Rwy., sponsored by Brotherhood of Live Steamers, Bellows Falls, Vt. to Rutland and return. Chicken barbecue dinner served at Rutland. Fare, incl. dinner $9.75; children under 12 $6.00, under 4—free. Dep. time 10:30 A.M., E.D.T. from Riverside Sta. 2 mi. north of Bellows Falls on Rt. 5. Contact Edgar Kruckeberg, Box 173, Garwood, N. J. 07027, or Howard Crotty, 8 Walnut St., So. Hadley Falls, Mass. 01043.

GOOD LUCK
MASPETH
HOBBY CENTER
71-14 GRAND AVE.
MASPETH, N. Y. 11378
From the boys . . .
PAUL, PETER, CARL

Railroad Sound Recordings
Special Record FREE!
WRITE FOR CATALOG TODAY
SEMAPHORE RECORDS
P.O. Box 7504 Chicago, Ill.




READY-TRACK

* ready for immediate use...

19 Reasons!
. . why it's the BEST!

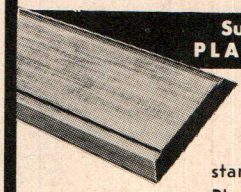
READY-TRACK is the only track of its kind . . . with both rail-track and raised, ballasted embankment COMPLETE in ONE PIECE! Creosote stained wood ties . . . Nickel-Silver or Brass Rails, spiked in position . . . rail-joiners . . . the COMPLETE HO TRACK and ROADBED . . . READY for immediate operation! 'READY-TRACK' has the finest complete line of mounted Switches, Crossovers and Crossings that match perfectly.

• • •

*READY-TRACK features the famed Tru-Scale 'Hi-Speed' Switches with the closing frog, which eliminates 90% of all major derailing problems! No rail-gaps, nor any electrical dead-spots in the rails. The most fool-proof switch ever developed!

HO SELF-GAUGING ROADBED

Tru-Scale Roadbed fills the demands of the most exacting model railroad builders. Made of the finest lumber available! Kiln dried to assure perfection in manufacture, and milled to give you the best in accuracy and authenticity. A 'Tie-Plate' on every tie! Grooved for exact rail gauge that ends all guesswork!

Super-Detailed
PLAIN ROADBED

'PLAIN' roadbed was designed for the modeler who started his layout with Plastic or Fiber tie-strip trackage...and now desires to obtain added Realism and Smoother operation. This sub-base eliminates "Kinky" trackwork and simplifies your installation. 'PLAIN' roadbed builds-up your track, and avoids submerging of ties when ballasting, it also Muffles track noises.

AT YOUR HOBBY DEALERS

Send for CATALOG and Instructive Manual . . . . the complete story on all Tru-Scale Products! . . . with informative Articles on how to add Scenery, Buildings and Structures to your Layout. Hints, Tips and Instructions for Track-Work . . . and many other valuable Facts.
Enclose 25c to cover cost.

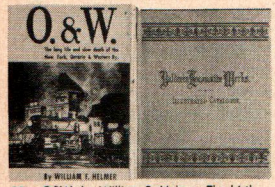
Tru-Scale Models
SAN DIMAS, CALIFORNIA

# GREAT BOOKS for model rails

# A TRAINLOAD OF GREAT

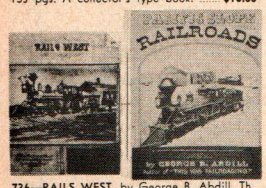
**505—STEAMCARS TO THE COMSTOCK,** by Beebe & Clegg. The Virginia & Truckee and the Carson & Colorado in picture and prose. A collection of rare old pictures and three oil paintings by Howard Fogg. 8x11, 100 pages, maps, over 120 illustrations. .....$4.50

**502—NARROW GAUGE IN THE ROCKIES,** by Lucius Beebe and Charles Clegg. A large volume on slim pikes of Colorado, Utah, and New Mexico: D&RG, Mears short lines, DSP&P, F&CC, Uintah, and RGS. 22+ pages, 250 illustrations, 8x11, Second printing. .....$8.50



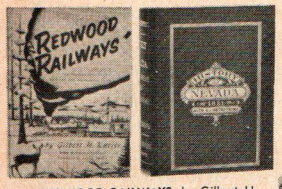
**501—O&W,** by William F. Helmer. The birth, the life, and the death of the railfan's railroad. 228 pages 6x9 with 150 photos, maps, timetables, and a complete motive power roster. Camelbacks, diesels, trestles: all beautifully depicted. "A must in every railfan's library" says Hal Carstens of RMC. Dust jacket and frontispiece by Otto Kuhler. .....$5.00

**512 — BALDWIN LOCOMOTIVE WORKS,** 1881 Catalog Reproduction. A rich looking volume handsomely bound in brown with gold leaf lettering. Covers many of the locos produced by Baldwin with photos and data. Letters and comments on early BLW locos. 8x11, 153 pgs. A collector's type book. .....$10.00



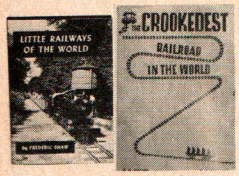
**736—RAILS WEST,** by George B. Abdill. Th final volume in the Abdill rail trilogy. Chapter-cover the Middle Border, Northern Plains South-Southwest, Rocky Mountains, and Pacific Coast. This book is loaded with page after page of rare steam loco photos, for those who love them. .....$12.50

**731 — PACIFIC SLOPES RAILROADS,** by George B. Abdill. To the clank of link and pin, the pages carry the reader from Canada to Mexico alongside engineer Abdill in the old wooden cabs as little old trains buck and bowl over the plains, crawl up timbered slopes, and in and around treacherous mountain passes. Here are two dozen journeys into yesterday over the rails that built the West. 8½x11, 182 pages .....$10.00



**506—REDWOOD RAILWAYS,** by Gilbert H. Kneiss. The story of the little roads which grew up into the Northwestern Pacific RR. 40 full pages of illustrations, 16 area maps, 2 pocket maps of entire system. Over 200 pages, 6x9. $4.75

**510—HISTORY OF NEVADA,** Thompson & West, 1881. A reprint of a classic in its field. 1000 pages, 7x10½, 280 illus., buckram. $20.00

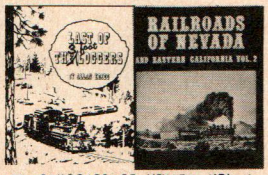


**508—LITTLE RAILWAYS OF THE WORLD,** Shaw. The story of the small gauge railroads; Romney, Talyllyn, and others. Unusual yet railroady. 270 pgs., 225 illus., 6½x9½, hard cover .....$6.00

**514—THE CROOKEDEST RAILROAD IN THE WORLD,** Wurm and Graves. History of the Mt. Tamalpais & Muir Woods Ry. in photos and text: Shays, Heislers, plans. Hard cover .....$3.75

**656**—PRR LOCO DIAGRAM BOOK ....$4.00
**657**—B&O LOCO DIAGRAM BOOK ....$4.00
**655**—ERIE RR LOCO DIAGRAM BOOK $4.00

**162—LAST OF Th 3 FT. LOGGERS,** Kreig. Story of the West Side Lumber and Hetchy Hetchy & Yosemite Valley lines. 96 pgs., 190 illus., 8½ x 11, hardboard .....$6.95



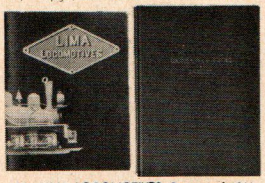
**521—RAILROADS OF NEVADA, VOL. 1,** Myrick. 50 railroads are covered in this first of 2 volumes of Nevada RRs. Beautifully printed, Special maps .....$12.50

**527—RAILROAD OF NEVADA, VOL. 2,** Myrick. Covering the Southern Roads in a deluxe presentation. Profusely illustrated ..... $12.95

## THRILLING READING!

**850—SPEED LIMIT 30,** Downs. The story of the narrow gauge branch lines of the Australian Victorian Railways. 130 pgs., 5½ x 8½, hardboard .....$6.00

**531—RAILWAYS OF AUSTRALIA,** Singleton & Burke. Changes in Aussie RRs from steam to diesel. 176 illus., 3-color foldout map, 8½ x 9, 160 pgs., cloth bound .....$5.00



**156—LIMA LOCOMOTIVES,** Reprint of 1911 Builders catalog. Incomparable gathering of illustrations, data, descriptions of all types built by this mfr. including Shays. Colorful dust jacket. 48 pgs., 8½ x 11, paper bound. $3.00

**524—ROGERS LOCOMOTIVE WORKS CATALOG** reproduction including history, origin and growth of company from 1831 to 1886. Limited edition of 1250 copies. 200 pgs., 8 x 11, brown cloth .....$10.00

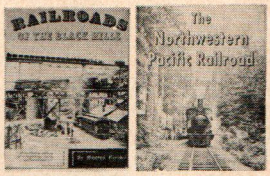
**520—20TH CENTURY,** Lucius Beebe. Since 1902, the 20th Century has been one of the worlds great trains. Beebbe has chronicled this luxury run from its beginnings with a mass of detail in text, pictures, clippings, and paintings. Gives the feel of real railroading at the height of the era of opulence. 180 pgs., 8½ x 11, hardbound .....$5.95

**518—RIO GRANDE,** Beebe & Clegg. The Mainline to the Rockies. The splendor of the Rockies combined with the tale of the Rio Grande. 380 pgs., over 540 illus., 4-color reproduction, maps, drawings. Cloth binding .....$10.00

**164—KANSAS WEST,** Anderson. The Kansas Pacific and the D&RG. Scholarly work with 90 illus., 2 Kuhler paintings, 264 pgs., 6 x 9, hard bound .....$6.95

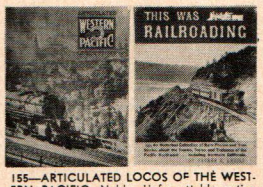
**847—REDWOODS, IRON HORSES & THE PACIFIC,** Crump. Story of the California Western and its Skunk rail cars. 150 illustrations, maps, drawings, photos, plus text. 160 pgs., hardbound .....$8.50

**159-66** RAILROAD PHOTO CALENDAR 1966. Appointment .....$2.00
**160-66** STEAM WALL CALENDAR 1966 $1.50
**161-66** ELECTRIC RY WALL CALENDAR 1966 .....$1.50
**174-66** RR CALENDAR AMERICAN STEAM LOCOS .....$1.50
**741**—LOCO ENGINEERS ALBUM. Abdill. 5th in a series. 300 pix, 8½x10½ 192p $12.95
**834**—THE TRAINS WE RODE, Beebe & Gleeg. 4770 pps., 801 illustrations. 8½ x 11 cloth .....$15.00



**740—RAILROADS OF THE BLACK HILLS,** Fielder. 200 photos of the South Dakota railroads. Includes 18 pages of Jackson photos. Letterpress printed on coated stock. 8½ x 11, hardboard .....$12.50

**173—NORTHWESTERN PACIFIC,** Stindt & Dunscomb. Story of the NWP, wholly owned subsidiary of the SP. Loaded with ferry boats, nostalgia, smoke, creaking coaches. 272 pgs. 400 illus., 8½ x 11, hardboard .....$12.50

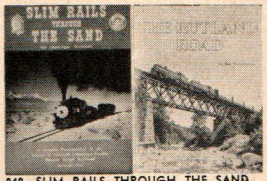


**155—ARTICULATED LOCOS OF THE WESTERN PACIFIC,** Noble. Unforgettable action and still photos of the WP's giant steamers. Rosters of all WP steam power. 24 pgs., 26 illus., 8½ x 11, paper .....$1.50

**651—THIS WAS RAILROADING,** Abdill. 350 photos of old locos and breathtaking scenery, wrecks, right-of-way, and equipment. Plus text. Pure railroading all the way thru. 8½ x 11, 192 pgs., hard cover .....$10.00

**522—VIRGINIA & TRUCKEE,** Beebe & Clegg. Fifth edition. A story of Virginia City and Comstock Times. Soft cover, 68 pgs., 6x9. $1.00

**523—THE MA & PA,** George Hilton. History of the Maryland & Pennsylvania from its start. Profusely illustrated. 183 pgs., 6 x 9, hard cover .....$5.00



**848—SLIM RAILS THROUGH THE SAND** Turner. 80 years of Carson & Colorado a SP narrow gauge. Many rare plans. 112 pgs. 8½ x 11, hard bound .....$6.95

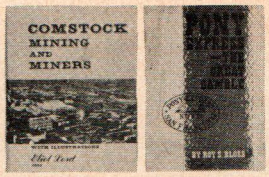
**532—THE RUTLAND ROAD,** Shaughnessy. Jim Shaughnessy has come up with a superb volume on Vermont's big little railroad. Over 370 pages pack in 425 photos, 16 maps, timetables, charts, plus readable text. 9 x 11, hard bound .....$10.00

**163—SANTA FE,** Duke & Kistler. Over 300 illus., maps, paintings, photos and text of a great carrier. A must for all Santa Fe buffs. 184 pgs., 8½ x 11, Hard bound .....$10.00

**822—STEAM LOCOS OF THE BURLINGTON ROUTE,** Corbin & Kurka. A labor of love on one of our great railroads. Loaded with data and photos. 9 x 11½, 302 pgs., coated stock. $15.00

**172—PACIFIC COAST SHAY,** Dan Ranger. From the beginnings of the Shay to development of famed Pacific Coast type. Many illus., 8½ x 11, 112 pgs., hardbd. .....$7.95

**517—MIXED TRAIN DAILY,** Lucius Beebe Greatest book on mixed trains and short lines ever written. Full of photos and sparkling text. 370 pgs., 8 x 11 .....$9.50



**509—COMSTOCK MINING AND MINERS,** by Eliot Lord. A reproduction of the famous 1883 edition with addition of 117 illustrations. An on-the-spot account of bonanza days in Virginia City, Nevada. Not a railroad book but essential to all railfans interested in Western Lore. 578 pages. .....$8.50

**511—PONY EXPRESS—THE GREAT GAMBLE,** by Roy Bloss. Before the railroad came the Pony Express. Of special interest to philatelists, historians, and railfans, and transportation enthusiasts. 200 pages text, 40 pages illustrations, 6x9. .....$4.50

**176**—RAILS TO THE RISING SUN. Small. About smoky little trains in Japan. 8½x11 .....$7.95

**733—REDWOOD CLASSIC,** by Ralph Andrews. 100 years of California logging, railroads, San Francisco, and men. Rare logging railroad scenes. .....$10.00

**812 — WEEKS MILLS Y OF THE TWO FOOTER, Thurlow. History and pix of the Wiscasset, Waterville & Farmington, and Kennebec Central. 5½x8 64p. paperback...$1.75**

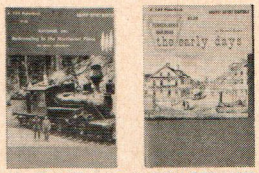
**813—WW&F TWO FOOTER, HAIL & FAREWELL, Thurlow. More Wiscasset, Waterville & Farmington history and pix. 8½x5½ paperback .....$1.95**

**814—OVER THE RAILS BY STEAM, Thurlow. A railroad scrapbook of Maine narrow gauge lines. 104p., 5½x8½ paperback.....$1.95**

**806 — POCKET ENCYCLOPEDIA BRITISH STEAM LOCOS, Nock. 192 British steam locos in color. 192p., 5x7 hardbd.....$2.90**

**807—NORTH EASTERN ATLANTICS, Hoole. Comprehensive coverage of British 4-4-2 types on the NE. 6x9, 64p., paperback...$2.75**

**528—COVERED BRIDGES OF THE WEST.** 201 choice photos covering Oregon, Calif., Wash. 150 pgs., 8½ x 11, hard cover .... $5.95



**851—RAILROADING IN THE NORTHWEST PINES,** Gutohrlein. Story of the Rayonier Inc. railroad, photos and text. 5½ x 8, 36 pgs., paper .....$1.00

**852—PENNSYLVANIA RR, THE EARLY DAYS,** Brooks. Small volume on the Pennsy's beginnings. Many early dwgs. 5½ x 8, 52 pgs., paper .....$1.25

**808—GONE WITH REGRET,** Behrend. Recollections of Great Western Ry., 1922-1947. British. A delight. 6x9, 190p., hardbd...$3.90

**809—CASTLES & KINGS. Pictorial survey of Great Western steam locos. Many great action photos. British. 7½x10, 96p., hardbound .....$5.40**

**811 — COLORADO'S MOUNTAIN RAILROADS Vol. 2. The D&RGW, RGW, RGS. 206 photos, 206 pages ,6x9 paperback...$5.95**

**658—C&O POWER, Staufer. 352 p, over 700 photos, text, on steam and diesel power 1900-1965. 8½x11 hardbd.....$15.00**

**815—PICTORIAL HISTORY C&NW, Knudsen. Over 300 rare pix of steampower on the C&NW, 1848-1956. Maps, diagrams. 208 p., 8½x11 hardbd .....$10.00**

**856—DINNER IN THE DINER, Hollister. Great railroad recipes. Let the wife feed the Friday night gang the right way. Superb rare recipes to delight the gourmet. 8½x11 hardbd .....$5.95**

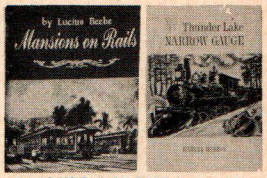
**827—COLORADO MOUNTAIN RAILROAD, VOL. 1.** Covers 37 roads from Argentine Central thru DNW&P. 110 pgs., 130 pix, etc. 6 x 9, paper .....$3.00

**737—LOGGING RAILROADS OF THE WEST,** Adams. Remarkable assemblage of logging road photos, text, along with a complete list of western logging rrs .....$12.50

**175**—THE GENERAL, Pittenger. Reproduction of the original account of 1862. 416 p 6x9 .....$6.95

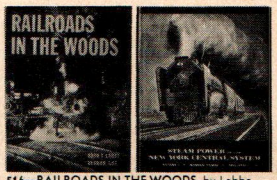
**834—BUFFALO, LOCKPORT & ROCHESTER RY.,** Gordon. 8½ x 11, 84 pgs., 100 pix, maps, tts., etc. Paper-covered volume on electric ry. out of Rochester 54 miles to Lockport.... $2.50

**751—LOCOS OF THE PENNSYLVANIA RR,** Warner. Largely reprinted material from rare old issues of the Baldwin Loco Works magazine. Covers up thru mid-1920 period. 80 pgs., 8½x11, paper, .....$3.00



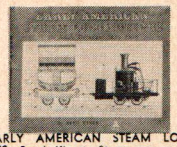
**504—MANSIONS ON RAILS,** by Lucius Beebe. The story of private railroad cars and the moguls who rode them amid plush Victorian appointments. 380 pages; 350 rare pictures, 6 in full color. .....$10.00

**823—THUNDER LAKE NARROW GAUGE,** by Huston. Wisconsin's last narrow gauge operation, the Robbins Railroad, in pictures and text, served Wisconsin from 1893 thru 1941 on 3 ft. gauge tracks. 6¼ x 9¼, 145 pgs. $7.50

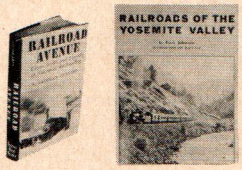


**516—RAILROADS IN THE WOODS,** by Labbe and Goe. 269 pps. and 440 illustrations depict the thrilling story of logging railroads. 8¾ x 11¼. Loaded with Shays, Heislers, equipment. Best logging book yet. .....$10.00

**651—STEAM POWER OF THE NEW YORK CENTRAL,** by Stoufer. Vol. 1. Covers the period 1915-1955 and is jammed with Hudsons, Mohawks, Niagaras, Pacifics, and smaller types. A 224 page picture book of photos, plans, calendars, and prints. A must for every NYC fan. 8½ x 11. .....$12.00



**739—EARLY AMERICAN STEAM LOCOMOTIVES,** Reed Kinert. Steam power from 1830 to 1900. 96 illustrations, 16 in color. 160 pgs., 11 x 8½, coated paper, hardbd. $15.00



**171—RAILROAD AVENUE,** Freeman Hubbard. Varied collection of great railroad tales and legends, illus., 6 x 9, hardbound, New edition. $5.95

**846—RAILROAD OF YOSEMITE VALLEY,** Johnston. Covers Yosemite Valley RR, Yosemite Lumber Co., Yosemite Sugar Pine Lumber Co., and Yosemite Portland Cement Corp. 400 illus., 208 pgs., hardbound ..... $12.50

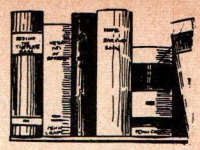
**526—OVERLAND LIMITED,** Beebe. Let his critics scoff, this is Beebe at his Victorian pompous best, covering one of America's great trains, as only a gourmet and artist can. Plenty of vintage equipment photos.

**503—THE MAINE TWO FOOTERS,** by Linwood Moody. First complete coverage of all the New England 2-Footers: Wiscasset, Waterville & Farmington; Monson; Edaville; Kennebec Central, Billerica & Bedford; Bridgeton & Saco River; Bridgeton & Harrison; Sandy River & Rangeley system; Wiscasset & Quebec; and others. 6x9, 328 pages, almost 200 illustrations, 60,000 word text, maps. ...$6.00

## the lure, the fascination of railroading in these fine books for model rails.

**For more advanced reading on specialized model railroad subjects, these books by experts in the field are a must. Start adding to your own railroad library today.**

# RAILROAD BOOKS FOR YOUR LIBRARY



**815 — TRAIN COLLECTORS ENCYCLOPEDIA, Vagell. Lionel list, top train photos, restoration hints, pix of collectors, etc. Repair hints, wiring diagrams. 6x9, 160p. hardboard** ..... **$6.50**

420—RAILWAYS, RAILWAYS, RAILWAYS, by H. Loxton. Low cost reprint. ..... $2.98

418—AMERICAN LOCOMOTIVES, Alexander. Reprint of long out of print volume. Hardboard. 8½ x 11 ..... $2.98

735—A TICKET TO THE CIRCUS, by Charles Fox. The flamboyant spectacle of the Ringling Brothers Circus, from the beginning in 1884 to today's mobile phenomenon. Rich and fascinating. ..... $10.00

**513—THE LAST OF STEAM, Colias. A portfolio of steam and steam in transition, east and west. The last ten years of steam in the U.S. Fine action photos in the grand tradition. 8½x11, 260 pgs., 275 photos, hard cover** ..... **$10.00**

153—RAILS OF THE SILVER GATE, Richard V. Dodge. The John D. Spreckels rail empire in California's Southwest. Described are the horsecars, ferry boats, cablecars, electric street cars, interurbans, and the San Diego & Arizona Railroad. 144 pgs., 190 illus., 8½ x 11, hard cover ..... $8.50

413—HIGH IRON, Lucius Beebe. Text and pix of large and short lines. Long out of print; now in new low price edition. 8¼ x 11. 224 pgs., hard cover ..... $2.98

410—HIGHLINERS, Lucius Beebe. A railroad album of great train photos. Out of print for years. New low price edition. 8¼ x 11, over 200 pages ..... $2.98

415—HIGHBALL, Beebe. A pageant of trains. 8¼ x 11. 200 pgs., hardbd. Reprint ..... $2.98

417—TRAINS IN TRANSITION, Beebe. Early days of the diesel when steam was king. Reprint ..... $2.98

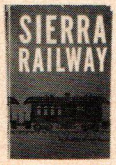
## Employee Timetable No. 44 June 26th, 1898

**Authentic 16 page reproduction of rare 1898 NYO&W employee timetable No. 44, effective June 26th, 1898. Measures over 8 x 14". Lists Chicago Express, mile and freight trains. Ideal for training. A must for collectors, railfans, modelers and historians.**

**$2.00 ppd.**

653—B&O POWER, Sagle & Staufer. Superb history of B&O motive power. 750 photos, all-time roster, art. 352 8½ x 11 pages, hardbd. $15.00

170—RAILS ACROSS THE MIDLANDS, Cook. Pictorial ring in the grand manner, during the post WW2 period when steam still ruled. 8½ x 11, hard cover ..... $8.95




151—SOUTHERN PACIFIC STEAM LOCOMOTIVES, Donald Duke. Pictorial anthology of Western Railroading. Espee steam power from woodburners to giant Cab-in-Front Articulateds and colorful Daylight engines. 2nd revised edition, many new photos. 88 pgs., 130 illus., 8½ x 11, hard cover ..... $5.25

515—SIERRA RAILWAY, Dorothy Newell Deane; daughter of the engineer who built the Sierra RR. How the line was built, neighboring Yosemite Short Line, Empire City Railroad, and lumber roads. Many rare and valuable photos of the Sierra from its start through the diesel era. 300 pgs., 6 x 9, 350 photos ..... $6.00

811—BALDWIN LOCO WORKS RECORD #72, Mallet Articulated Locos 1912 ..... $2.00.

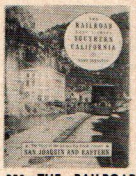
812—BALDWIN LOCO WORKS RECORD #79. Pacific Type Locos 1914 ..... $2.00

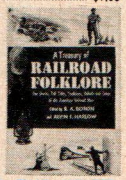
813—BALDWIN LOCO WORKS RECORD #89. Development of the 8-Wheel Loco. $2.00

810—BALDWIN LOCO WORKS RECORD #56. Steam Locos of the ATSF. 1096. Paper. $2.00

860—RAILWAY PASSENGER TRAVEL, 1825-1880. From Scribner's with old cuts, ads, view, and text. 40 pgs., 5½ x 8, soft cover ..... $1.00

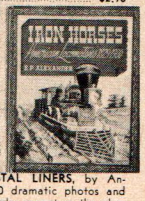
861 — LOCOMOTIVE ADVERTISING IN AMERICA, 1850-1900. Selected ads from Poor's and other journals of the period. Useful in period detailing. 40 pgs., 5½ x 8, soft cover ..... $1.00



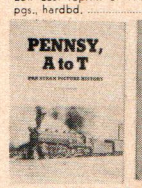

853—THE RAILROAD THAT LIGHTED SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, Johnston. The story of the San Joaquin & Eastern RR. 128 pgs., many illus., hard cover ..... $7.50

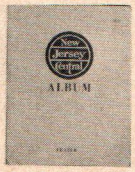
411—TREASURY OF RAILROAD FOLKLORE, Bolken & Harlow. A big book on the romance of the rails. hardbound. Low cost reprint ..... $2.98




734—PACIFIC COASTAL LINERS, by Andrews and Larsen. 400 dramatic photos and dozens of fascinating tales recapture the glorious past of famous coastwise ships: rate wars, rivalries, races. ..... $10.00

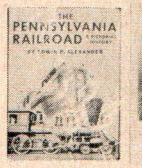
419—IRON HORSES, E. P. Alexander. Elaborate volume on steam from 1820 to 1900. Low cost reprint of 1941 book. 8½ x 11. 238 pgs., hardbd. ..... $2.98

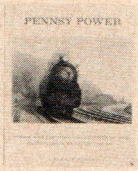



829—PENNSY, A TO T STEAM PICTURE HISTORY, P & D Carleton. Photos and data on PRR steam power. Paperbound ..... $5.00

826—NEW JERSEY CENTRAL ALBUM, Crater. Picture history of the CNJ. Some text. Many rare views and equipment photos. Early rolling stock. 66 pgs., 8½ x 11, paper ..... $3.25



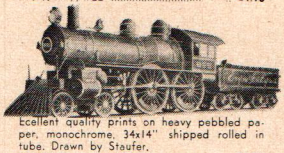




412—THE PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD, Alexander. The story of the Pennsy from the early beginnings to 1947. New low price edition. 8½ x 11, hardbound ..... $2.98

652—PENNSY POWER, Staufer. Steam and electric locos of the PRR from 1890 thru today. Profusely illustrated 320 pgs., 8½ x 11. $14.00

## RAILROAD PRINTS

158—UNION PACIFIC STEAM IN PORTRAIT, Howard Fogg. Full color watercolor reproduction by Howard Fogg, gorgeous litho print, wrapped in mailing tube for safe delivery. 17½ x 22 ..... $4.95



Excellent quality prints on heavy pebbled paper, monochrome, 34x14" shipped rolled in tube. Drawn by Staufer.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 601 | NYC Hudson #5344 | $1.50 |
| 602 | NYC American #999 | 1.50 |
| 603 | PENNSYLVANIA #6704 M-1a 4-8-2 | 1.50 |
| 604 | SO. PAC. #4450 GS4 4-8-4 | 1.50 |
| 605 | NYC #204 CUT electric | 1.50 |
| 606 | C&O #1177 Mikado | 1.50 |
| 607 | NYC #6012 Niagara | 1.50 |
| 608 | SOUTHERN #1393 PS4 Pacific | 1.50 |
| 609 | P&LE-NYC #9400 2-8-4 | 1.50 |
| 610 | UP #3951 Challenger | 1.50 |
| 611 | PENNSYLVANIA class K4s | 1.50 |
| 612 | SP #4128 Cab-Forward | 1.50 |

Copyright © 1965 by the Model Craftsman Publishing Corporation

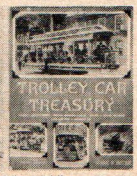
507—THE CABLE CARS OF SAN FRANCISCO, by Phil and Mike Palmer. A delightful soft cover book that tells the story of these unusual and still operating cars of yesterday. Over 80 photos in 64 6x9 size pages, plus text. $1.00

805—STEAM LOCOS IN JAPAN. 55 plans. 99 pix. Book of Japanese equipment ..... $6.50

178—RAILS THRU DIXIE. Krause & Reid. Photos and text. 176p. 325 illus., 8½x11 $8.95

179—WESTERN TRAINS. Steinheimer & Sims. The postwar era. 72p. 85 pix. 8¼x9½ ..... $5.95

177—AMERICAN RR JOURNAL — 1966. Yearly digest. 112p. 8½x11 hardbound ..... $5.95




169—NORTH SHORE, Wm. Middleton. America's fastest interurban, from 1890 thru the Electroliner and final abandonment. 128 pgs., 8½ x 11, 214 illus., hard ..... $7.95

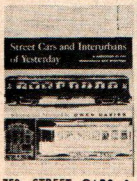
525—CENTRAL PACIFIC & SOUTHERN PACIFIC, Lucius Beebe. Centennial story of a great transcontinental. 900 illus., 640p., 8½x11. Biggest and best of Beebe. $15.00

825—WHEN THE WESTCHESTER WAS NEW, Arcara. Reproductions of NYW&B articles from old early Electric Ry. Journals and Railway Age Gazette. NYW&B and Erie Stillwell coach data. Many illus., 62 pgs., 8½ x 11 paper ..... $2.50

824—WESTCHESTER'S FORGOTTEN RAILWAY, Arcara. Text, maps, 67 pix of short lived N.Y. electric railroad. Many rare photos, 64 pgs., 8½ x 11, paper ..... $2.50

157—PACIFIC ELECTRIC, Donald Duke. A history of the world's greatest electric interurban rail system. A full pictorial history complete with maps, text, striking wrap around cover. 64 pgs., 100 illus., 8½ x 11 ..... $3.75

840—RIDE THE BIG RED CARS, Spencer Crump. Narrative history of the Pacific Electric, packed with illustrations. 240 pgs., 8½ x 11, hard bound ..... $10.00



752—STREET CARS & INTERURBANS OF YESTERDAY. Largely reprinted from rare old 1911 Electric Ry. Dictionary. Over 775 dwgs., pix., 175 pgs., 8½ x 11, cloth. Second printing. $10.00

754—FT. WAYNE'S TROLLEYS, Bradley. Street cars and interurbans of the Indiana Service Corp. and other lines, maps, photos, text. 7 x 10½. 176 pgs., hard bound ..... $6.95

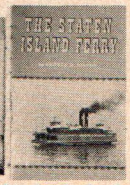
801—RAILWAY LOCOMOTIVES OF BRITAIN, 1960 Revised Edition, Casserly. Describes steam and diesel locos of Great Britain. Over 200 photos. Gives classes, dates, regions. 284 pgs., 3¾x5¾. Hard cover $1.25

753—LOCOMOTIVES OF THE READING, Warner. Reprint from 1923 Baldwin mag. with additional Pennypacker photos. 8½x11, 32 pgs., paper. ..... $2.00

835—HERE COMES THE TROLLEY, Gurley. Lines of Utica and Central New York. 85 illus., paper ..... $1.25

810—COLORADO MOUNTAIN RAILROAD Vol. 3. 150p. 10 illus ..... $4.00

836—ERIE RR ROCHESTER DIVISION. Gordon. The Erie's electrification. Paper ..... $3.25

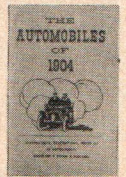



530—SHIPS & NARROW GAUGE RAILS, Best. History of the Pacific Coast Co. 215 illus., 8½ x 11, 160 pgs., cloth binding ..... $6.00

529—STATEN ISLAND FERRY, Hilton. Complete history, operation and guide to the most famous of all ferries. 6 x 9, 64 pgs., color cover, paper ..... $1.00

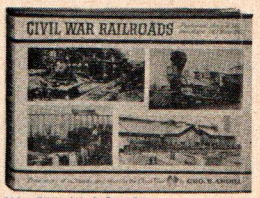
732—PACIFIC STEAMBOATS, by Newell & Williamson. See lore aplenty, from sidewheelers to motor ferries. Impressively pictured. $10.00

519—GREAT LAKES CAR FERRIES, George Hilton. Marine railroading on the Great Lakes, a unique blend of seafaring and railroading. Many photos, diagrams, specifications, ship rosters, illus., fascinating history. Hard bound, 282 pgs., 6 x 9 ..... $6.00




863—NEW YORK'S VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPT., 1790-1866. Interesting text and cuts of early fire equip. 40 pgs., 5½ x 8½, paper ..... $1.00

862—AUTOMOBILES OF 1904. Reprint from Frank Leslie's Popular Monthly. Data on 88 early automobiles with illustrations. 40 pgs., 5½ x 8½, paper ..... $1.00




738—CIVIL WAR RAILROADS, Abdill. Story of railroading in an era of woodburners, guerrillas, blood, and battle. A must for period fans ..... $12.50

533—NEVADA COUNTY NARROW GAUGE, Gerald M. Best. The California railroad that hauled gold through the forests and mountains. 8½x11. 224pp ..... $7.50

253—MINIATURE TRACK DESIGN, Walthers. 1944 edition. Excellent for the modeler who wants to lay his own track in comformity with prototype practice. 64 pgs., paper $1.00

242—RAILFAN DIRECTORY 1964. Over 150 pages of fans firms, photos. 6 x 9 paper. $3.00

243—TRACTION FAN'S DIRECTORY—1965. 1964 Edition finally available. 180 pages of fans, photos. 6 x 9, paper ..... $3.50

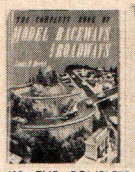
257—FREIGHT CAR DESIGN MANUAL, by Walthers, 1946. 64 page booklet describing all types of cars, lettering rules, terms, etc. ..... $1.00

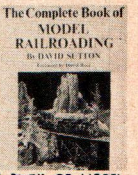
855—LOCOMOTIVE, TROLLEY AND RAIL CAR BUILDERS, ALL TIME DIRECTORY. 64p. ..... $1.25

252—SIGNALING, by W. K. Walthers. 48 page booklet on signals, switch machine wiring, etc. ..... 75c

761—TROLLEY TALK, VOL. I. First 20 issue reprint of R. M. Wagner's popular trolley chit-chat paper. 100 pgs., 8½ x 11, paper ..... $4.25

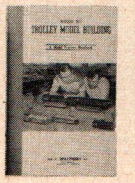
354—DADS TRAINS AND GRANDADS, TOO, Krames. Plastic bound picture book showing nearly 90 old time trains including Carette, Marklin, Bing, Lionel, etc. ..... $3.00




422—THE COMPLETE BOOK OF MODEL RACEWAYS & ROADWAYS, Hertz. Many aspects of model motoring are covered in this illustrated work. Some old toy trains included. Suggestions on adding HO and ¼-inch cars to train layout. 215 pgs., 7½ x 10, hardboard. $5.95

828—COMPLETE BOOK OF MODEL RAILROADING, David Sutton. Basic data on buildment. 18 chapters plus bibliography and glossing a railroad. Many mfrs. photos of equipsary. 9 x 11. 340 pgs., hard cover ..... $15.00



251—GUIDE TO TROLLEY MODEL RAILROADING, by W. K. Walthers and R. M. Wagner. 72 page manual on overhead wire, clearances, and the many special problems facing the trolley fan. Many illustrations. Soft cover, 5½x9 ..... $1.50

203—THE HANDBOOK OF OLD AMERICAN TOYS, by Louis Hertz, is the only authoritative work on the subject of old American Toys, and is a necessity for all serious collectors, historians, and students of social history. Early tinplate railroading is covered in a clear and concise manner, giving a clear picture of the role played by toy trains from 1860 thru the 1930s. 119 plus vii pages, over 500 illustrations. $3.95

202—MESSRS IVES OF BRIDGEPORT, by Louis H. Hertz, is a must for anyone who has ever owned or seen any Ives equipment. This book gives the whole history of one of the true pioneers in the field; right up thru the Lionel acquisition of Ives. Data in this volume makes it easy to spot Ives cars as to period of manufacture. A tremendous volume that takes you back to the days of real tinplate, lithography, and brass trim. 160 plus xv pages. $4.50

654—CHESAPEAKE & OHIO DIAGRAM BOOKS. Diagrams and data of C&O steam locos ..... $4.00

854—NEVADA NORTHERN SAGEBRUSH SHORT LINE, Gary Allen. 48p. 5⅛x8 paperback. ..... $1.25

803—READING STEAM PICTORIAL, Pennypacker. The last 25 years of Reading steam power. 130p., paperbound. 8½x11. $7.00

849—WESTERN PACIFIC, Crump. The railroad that was built too late. 48p. 5½x8. $1.50

## ORDER TODAY

CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS

**MODEL CRAFTSMAN PUBLISHING CORP.** **Dept. 5036**
**P. O. Drawer C**
**Ramsey, New Jersey 07446**

**I am enclosing check or money order for $ ..... Please send me the books I have checked below. (If you do not care to cut magazine, print or type titles on separate sheet).**

_____
_____
_____
_____

**Name** .....

**Street** .....

**City** ..... **State** ..... **Zip** .....

**Please add 10c postage for all orders under $2.00**

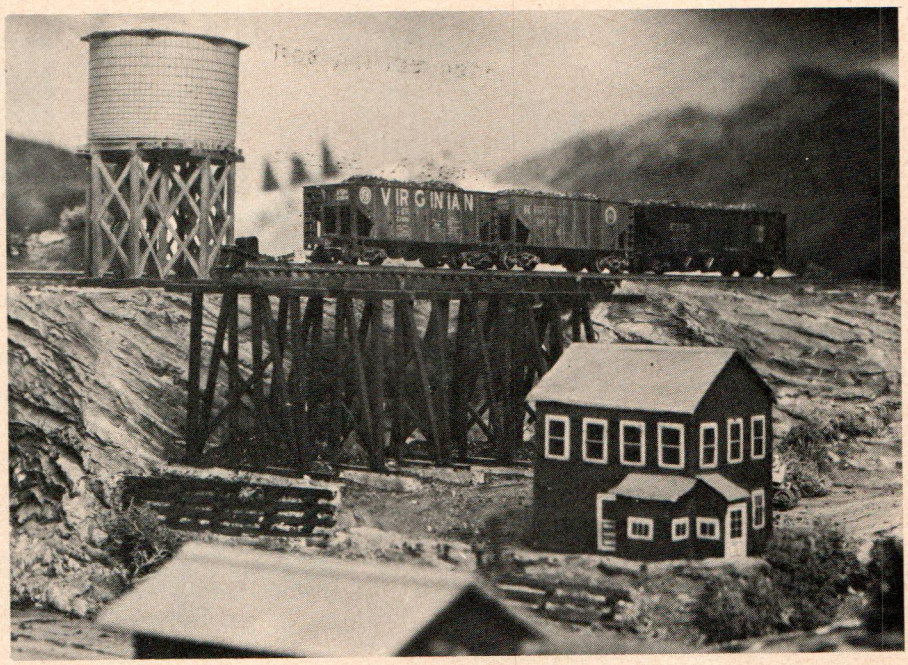
# GREATER PUTNAM RR

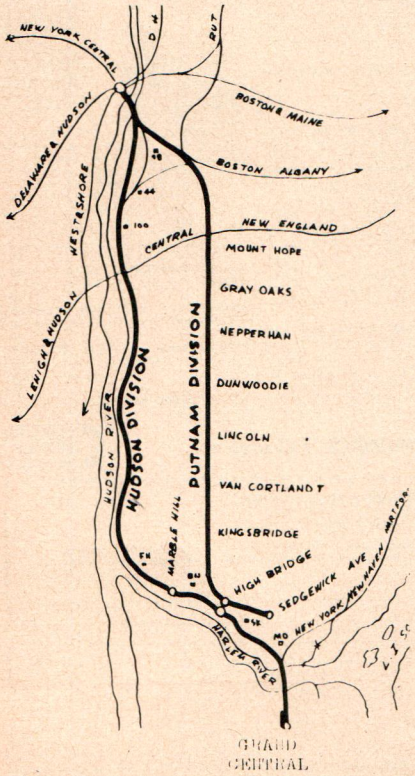
**by Thomas K. Salmon**

ABOVE: NYC power predominates on the GPRR but there are engines of other local roads as well.

BELOW: Coal trestle at Dunwoodie on the Putnam Division of the GPRR, in Dante Raffaeli photo.

**The Yonkers Model Railroad Club is officially 20 years old but its activities date back to 1940. Take a ride on its Greater Putnam RR.**




Map of the Greater Putnam RR shows its relation to other railroads in the New York-New England area. It closely follows New York Central.

REALISM in model railroading can be best obtained by closely following a prototype. This course has been followed by the Yonkers Model Railroad Club in its creation of the Greater Putnam Railroad.

When the club was organized in 1948, as an outgrowth of three earlier model railroad groups, it was decided to build a replica of the Putnam Division of the New York Central System. This was the 53-mile steam railroad which ran from Sedgwick Avenue in the Bronx, through scenic Westchester County, to Brewster in Putnam County, New York.

Author Thomas K. Salmon is a veteran Westchester County, N. Y. newspaperman, model railroader, and one time editor of the NMRA Bulletin.

Club members spent many hours afoot along the Putnam Division, photographing and measuring stations and other structures along the right of way. Equally long hours were spent in building models of those structures for installation on the Greater Putnam Railroad.

To provide a reason for the operation of the famous name trains of the New York Central, the HO layout of the Yonkers Model Railroad Club also has modeled the section of the New York Central main line along the Harlem River between Towers MO at Mott Haven where the Central's tracks from Grand Central fan out for the Hudson and Harlem Divisions, and tower BN which is junction between the Hudson and Putnam Divisions.

The Hudson Division is laid out in the familiar "water wing" pattern with Grand Central tracks and yards on one of the loops and Albany tracks and yards on the other loop — just four inches above Grand Central. These tracks run around the outside edge of the 20'x15' layout.

The Putnam Division of the Greater Putnam Railroad is an out and return loop which lets Albany double as Sedgwick Avenue, thus serving as the two main termini of the division. The Putnam Division is a single track line with five passing sidings and a freight classification yard at Kingsbridge which has a connecting track to the Hudson Division.

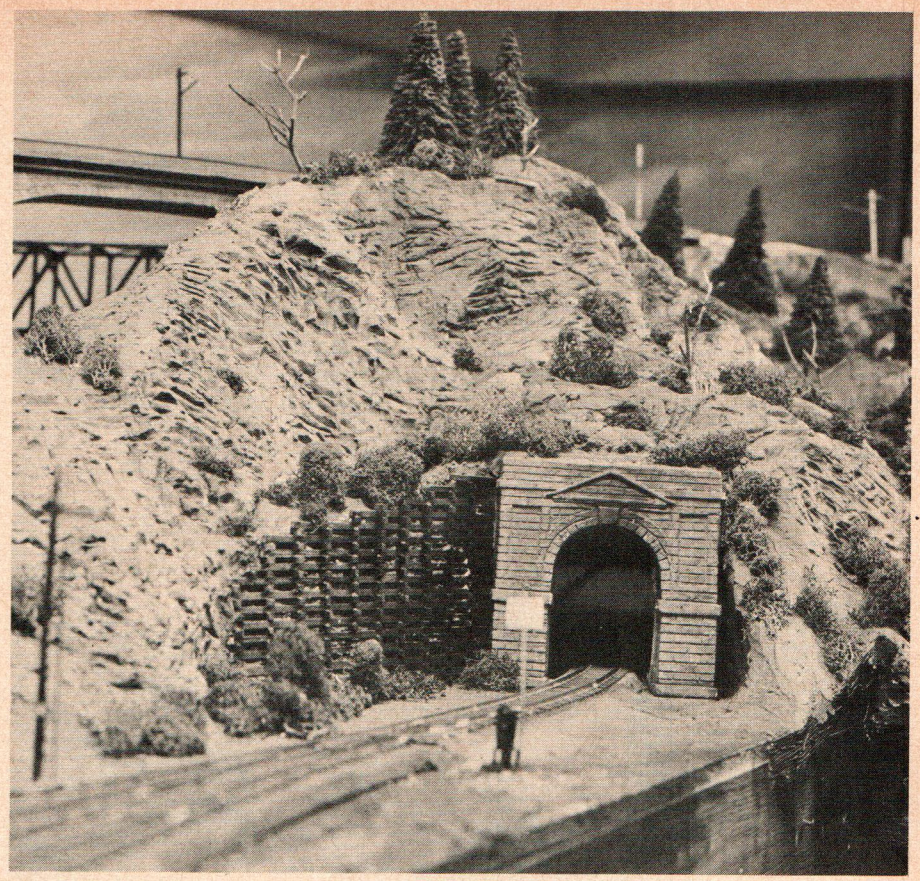
This loop winds and turns, crossing itself with bridges, all inside of the mainloop that represents the Hudson Division. Along it are seven station: Kingsbridge, Van Cortlandt, Lincoln, Dunwoodie, Nepperhan, Gray Oaks and Mount Hope; all scale models of the New York Central's Putnam Division Stations. The track pattern at each of these stations follows the prototype. This permits realistic railroad operation. Kingsbridge yard is the departure point and receiving point for all Putnam Division freight trains. It has five yard tracks with a capacity of 50 freight cars and five dead end tracks for locomotive servicing and storage of work equipment.

Through the connection at Tower BN with the Hudson Division, Kingsbridge yard also receives switcher cuts of cars from the West Side yards (Albany) and the Bronx Terminal Market (Grand Central).

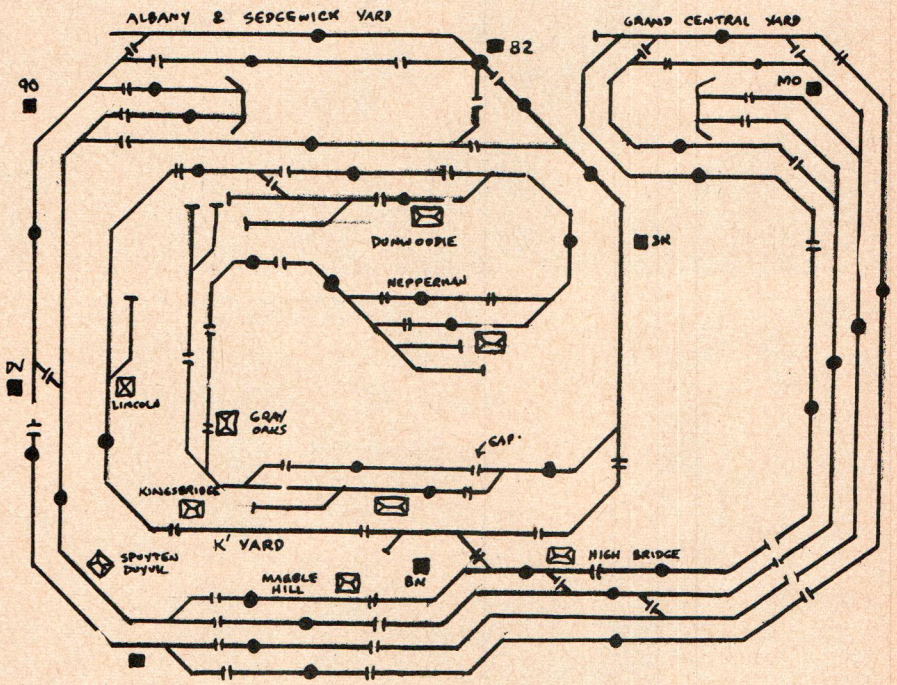
There is plenty of railroading to be done along the main line of the Putnam Division. There are 10 dead end sidings which serve as team tracks or spurs for industries. These tracks have a total car capacity of 46 freight cars.

Albany, which is a terminus for both the Hudson and the Putnam Division, is used mainly for passenger car storage and is used for changing the consist of the passenger trains operating on the Hudson Division. It has storage capacity for 30 passengers, mail and baggage cars. It also holds a few freight cars which can be sent to Kingsbridge yard as switcher cuts from the West Side yards. Albany also has a six-track locomotive service yard and a wye.

Grand Central, Hudson Division terminal, is the biggest yard on the Greater Putnam Railroad, 20 feet long with 18 tracks (about two and one half scale miles of track). It has complete locomotive facilities with a turntable, a roundhouse, and a diesel shop. The yard can store 60 freight cars and 35 passenger cars. It has ample facilities for making up any New York Central name train or commuter train and can send Bronx Terminal Market switcher cuts to Kingsbridge yard.



The real, Putnam had no tunnel portals but the Yonkers Club found them useful for hiding the winding tracks of its layout .Cribbing to left is often seen; is used to hold up hillside in steep cuts.



The Greater Putnam Railroad operates on time table schedule under dispatcher control. There is an electric wall clock that has been geared to run 10 times as fast as normal. This means that a 24-hour railroad day can be compressed into two hours and 24 minutes of actual time. Thus the actual 10-minute run over the Putnam Division makes an engineer feel that he has really been working the hour and 40 minutes the clock shows.

There are six engineer control panels which permit operation over all blocks of the Putnam and Hudson Divisions. Each panel has two telephone jacks for energizing track blocks and a rheostat to control speed. Each panel has its own circuit breaker.

There are also four operating panels for the Kingsbridge, Grand Central, and Albany yards. The engineer operating panels have access to these yards under orders of the dispatcher, but operation on the other tracks in these yards is only under control of the yard panels. All of the engineers and the yard operators wear telephone headsets and mouthpieces for instant communication with the dispatcher.

Three different types of controls have been used to move the points of more than 100 turnouts on the Greater Putnam Railroad. These have been hand levers, connected to piano wire rodding to the switch points; electric wiring to throw rods, and compressed air activitation of the throw rods by remote pushbutton control. This latter type is being installed on the whole layout, but the other methods are still in use at some places.

The rolling terrain of the Greater Putnam Railroad's countryside is made of wire mesh screening on wooden forms. The coating is patching plaster mixed with sawdust to slow its setting. Cork insulation from the walls of scrapped refrigerator cars proved the best material for making the various rock formations along the right-of-way, especially the shoreline of the Harlem River along which the Hudson Division tracks run.

The roadbed was formed with bevelled strips of wood, one-quarter of an inch thick and two inches wide. Slots cut half way through these long strips made it possible to bend them to any required radius for the curves. Fine sand sprinkled on wet paint provided the gravel base for tie strip to which brass rail was spiked. The club is replacing all brass rail with nickel silver rail.

Lichen, various weeds and flower stalks, sawdust and old paint brush bristles have been used to reproduce the vegetation along the right of way and the hills of the countryside. The hills have also provided the reason for many of the bridges that mark the landscape.

These have been copies of prototype bridges of the real Putnam Division. Wood, paper, cardboard and thread have been used to imitate the various truss, girder and plate bridges of the real railroad, the most notable being a model of the Putnam's 214-foot bridge over Croton Lake. On the model railroad it spans the widest access space in the interior of the layout.

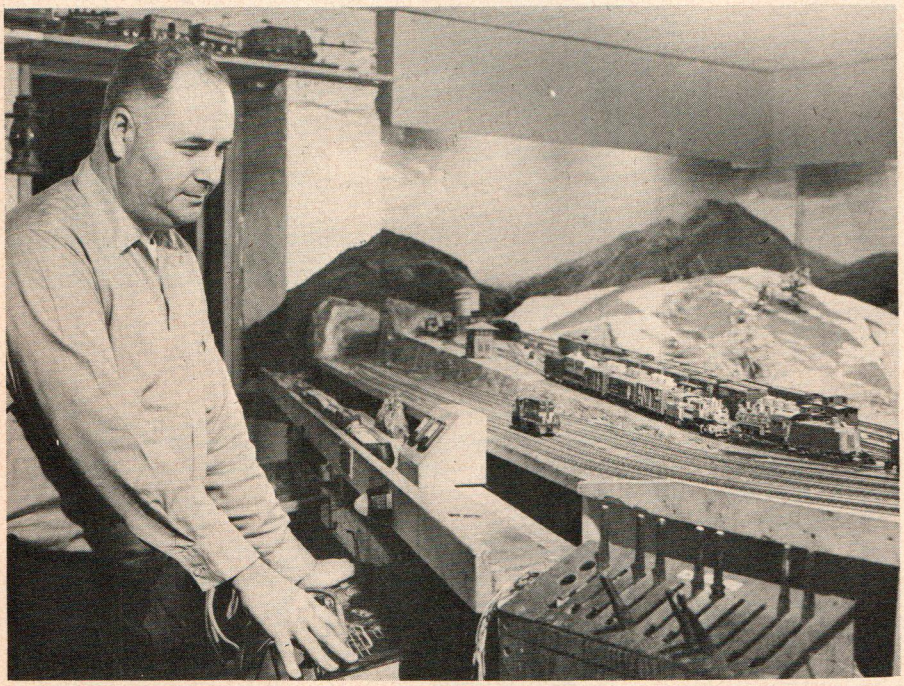
Motive power for the nearly 100 locomotives that make up the roster of locomotives comes from two six-volt automobile batteries wired in series, a trickle charger keeping the batteries at full strength. Signal lights and switch machine power is supplied through a transformer. There are plenty of circuit breakers to prevents a short at any one point to affect the operation of other circuits.

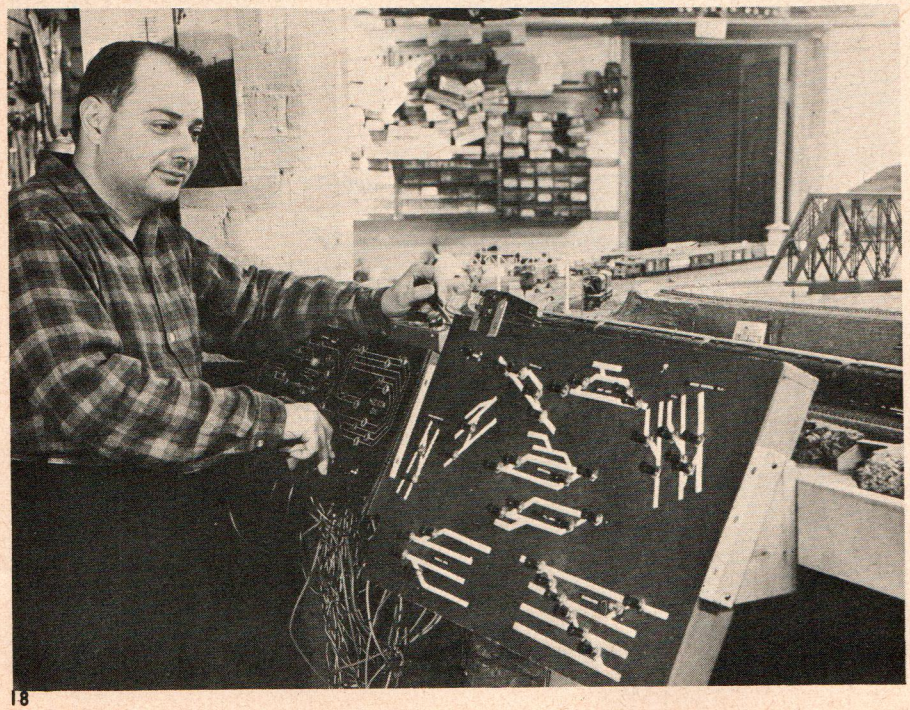
Organized model railroading began in 1939 with the Tibbetts Valley Railroad Club which was formed by a dozen men from Yonkers and neighboring communities.

The main scenic feature of the layout was a model of downtown Yonkers.

Along the right-of-way, other model structures were erected. Pictures of the model of coal yard at Dunwoodie on the Putnam Division and a four-stall roundhouse and turntable appeared in the June, 1941, issue of THE (RAILROAD) MODEL CRAFTSMAN. The July, 1940, issue of the magazine had carried a picture of the a model of the Corning Glass Works, made by club members.

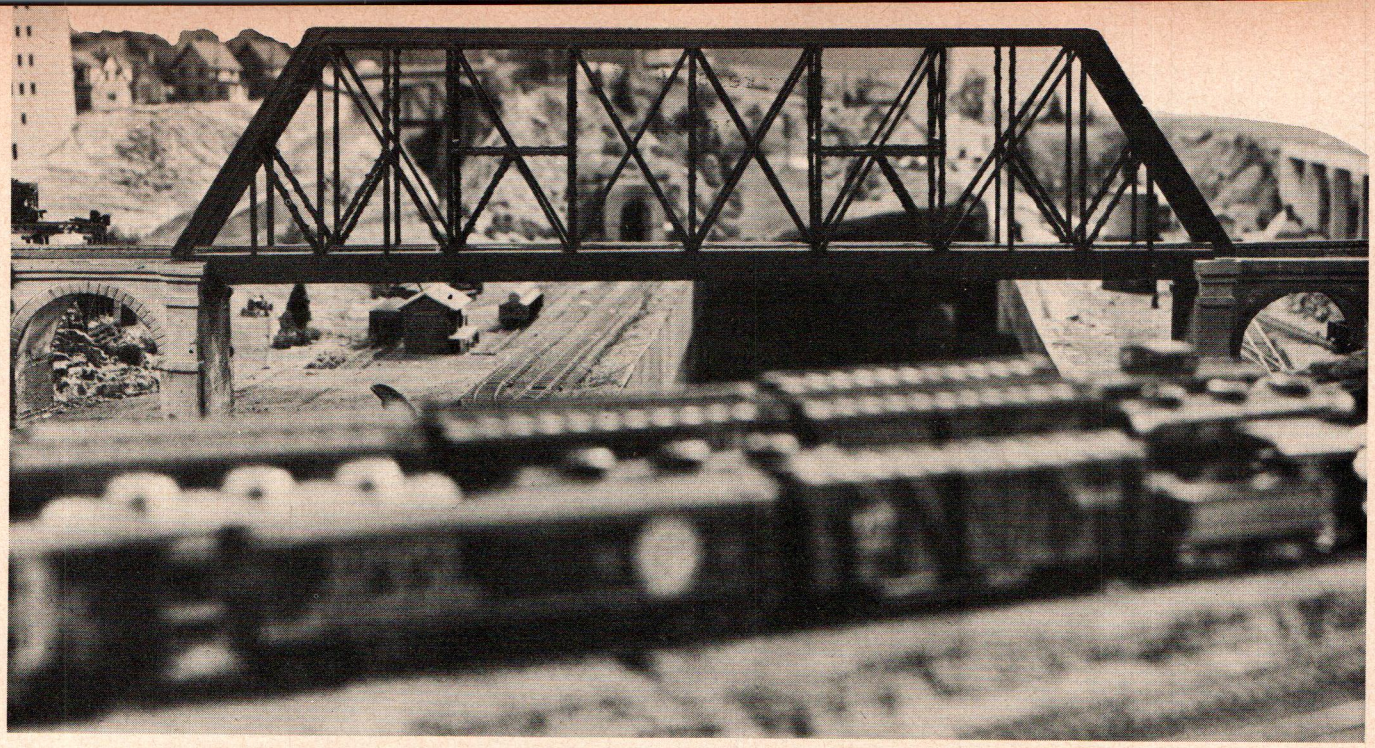
The building occupied by the Tibbetts Valley Railroad Club was sold



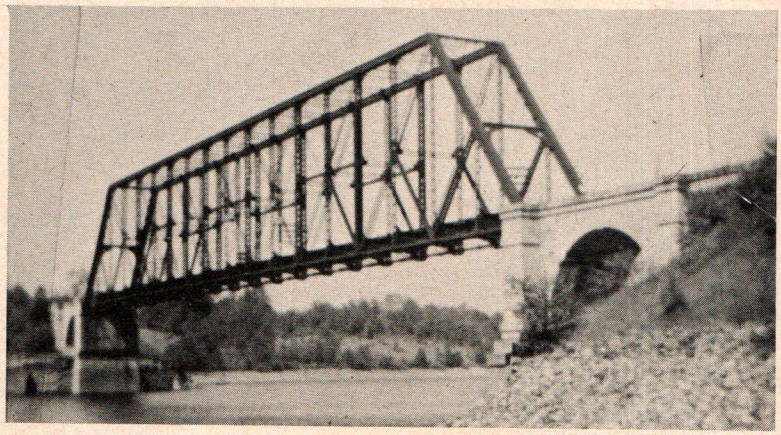


**TOP PHOTO: Engineer Marty Grell can control his loco over the entire club pike. Levers at right operate piano wire rodding to distant switches.**

**LEFT: Art Sessa at one of the control panels showing both mainline and Putnam Division.**



Passengers aboard the GPRR's Empire State Ltd. get a blurred view of the Kingsbridge Freight Yard as they pass Croton Lake Bridge on the Putnam Div., built by the late Robert Rothman from New York Central plans of 1910 vintage.



Nothing captures the attention of visitors as much as do models of actual local places. Here is the prototype bridge spanning the Croton Lake on the real Putnam Division of the NYC.

in the summer of 1941. The club was forced to rip up its model railroad system and activities were suspended until it was reorganized in September of that year under the name of the Hudson River Railroad Club.

That club was given the privilege of using a portion of the waiting room in the NYC's Getty Square Station. Some of the model structures from the Tibbetts Valley Railroad Club were installed on the layout that had been built.

A cab control system was set up to permit operation of several trains with engineers controlling their trains over the whole trackage. Telephone jacks were used to energize the various blocks. The advent of war forced the suspension of the club in 1944. The layout was torn up.

The Yonkers Model Railroaders club was organized in July, 1946, operating in the home of president, Rudolph Dahl.

The main feature of the railroad was a model of downtown Yonkers. Along the right of way, other model structures were erected including the Dunwoodie coal yard and engine terminal shown in (Railroad) Model Craftsman for June 1941. Our Corning Glass Works model appeared in the June 1940 issue of RMC.

## PUTNAM DIVISION

| Northbound (Read Down) | | | | | | | Southbound (Read Up) | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 107 | 131 | 117 | 105 | 123 | Mls. | Table No. 1 | 122 | 106 | 124 | 108 | 132 |
| 6:00 | 10:50 | 12:10 | 3:05 | 4:30 | 0 | Sedgewick Av. | 5:05 | 5:50 | 7:50 | 9:00 | 2:00 |
| 6:10 | 11:00 | 12:20 | 3:15 | 4:30 | 15 | High Bridge | 4:55 | 5:45 | 7:40 | 8:50 | 1:50 |
| — | — | — | — | — | 18 | Tower BN | — | — | — | — | — |
| — | 11:10 | — | — | 4:50 | 24 | Kingsbridge | 4:50 | 5:40 | — | — | — |
| — | 11:15 | — | — | — | 30 | Van Cortlandt | 4:45 | 5:35 | — | — | 1:40 |
| — | 11:25 | — | — | 5:00 | 42 | Lincoln | 4:40 | 5:30 | — | — | 1:30 |
| 6:30 | 11:30 | 12:30 | — | 5:05 | 52 | Dunwoodie | 4:35 | 5:20 | 7:20 | 8:40 | 1:20 |
| 6:50 | 11:40 | 12:40 | 3:35 | 5:10 | 66 | Nepperhan | 4:25 | 5:10 | 7:15 | 8:30 | 1:10 |
| — | 11:50 | — | — | 5:20 | 81 | Gray Oaks | 4:15 | 5:00 | 7:05 | 8:20 | 12:55 |
| 7:00 | 11:55 | 12:50 | — | 5:35 | 87 | Mount Hope | 4:10 | 4:50 | 7:00 | 8:15 | 12:50 |
| — | — | — | — | — | 98 | Tower 98 | — | — | — | — | — |
| 7:10 | 12:05 | 1:00 | 4:15 | 6:15 | 100 | Albany | 4:00 | 4:40 | 6:40 | 8:10 | 12:45 |

### PUTNAM FREIGHT TRAINS

101-102 The Icebox (Refrigerators)
201-202 Rutland Milk
221-222 The Pacesetter (Mixed Freight)
321-322 Local Freight

### PUTNAM PASSENGER TRAINS

107-108 The General Putnam (Pullmans)
117 The Yorktowner (Pullman)
105-106 The Owl (Pullmans)
121-122 The Nighthawk (Coaches)
123-124 Albany Express (Coaches)
131-132 Albany Local (Gas-electric car)

**WARNING TO PASSENGERS.** The Greater Putnam Railroad assumes no responsibility to passengers for injury or inconvenience due to collisions, derailments, or failure of trains to run, or to complete their schedule.

Sale of the building suspended club operations in 1941 but it reorganized as the Hudson River Railroad Club some months later with space in the NYC Getty Square Station. Finally the war forced suspension of all activities in 1944 and the layout was torn up.

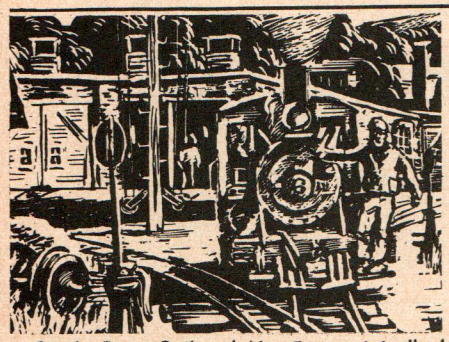
The current Yonkers Model Railroad Club was activated in July 1946 meeting in the president's home. In 1948 a joint meeting was held with members of the Hudson River Club, merging the two groups. The groups soon obtained quarters in the basement of the First Methodist Church of Yonkers and has been meeting there ever since on Thursday evenings. Club shows have been presented every year since 1949. Visitors are always welcome.

**Schematic Diagram**

Schematic track design of the Greater Putnam Railroad. T1, T2, T3, T4, T5, T6 and T7 represent the tracks on the Hudson Division. The —O— represents the insertion point for a telephone jack to give power to the track block between the rail gaps. Each engineer has this diagram on his control panel. He also has two telephone jacks to give him control over two track blocks (the one his train is in and the one in which it will move next). He also has a rheostat to control the speed of his train and a double-pole, double-throw switch to control its direction. A circuit breaker on his panel prevents any malfunction of his train from affecting any others. With this panel an engineer can operate his train over all of the trackage of the Greater Putnam Railroad except for the interior yard tracks at Grand Central, Albany and Eedgewick Avenue.

Here is an example of engineer operation over all tracks: the train is on Track 2 at Grand Central. With the green light, he moves on to Track 1, passing Tower MO, High Bridge, Marble Hill, Tower FH, Spuyten Duyvil and Tower DV. This brings him to Tower 90 where the signal sends him to Track 5 and Tower SK. At SK he is switched to the southbound Putnam Division and goes by Mount Hope, Gray Oaks, Nepperhan, Dunwoodie, Lincoln, Kingsbridge, Tower BN, High Bridge and Tower SK to Tower 82 and Sedgewick Avenue (also Albany). Leaving Albany, he passes Tower 90, Tower DV, Spuyten Duyvil and arrives at Tower FH and is switched to Track 4 to go to Marble Hill, High Bridge, Tower MO and Grand Central Track 4. Leaving Grand Central again, he moves on to Track 3, passes High Bridge and at Tower BN is switched to Putnam Division trackage, passing Kingsbridge Yard, Kingsbridge, Lincoln, Dunwoodie, Nepperhan, Gray Oaks, Mount Hope and Tower SK and Tower 82 into Albany. Leaving Albany again, he passes Tower 90, Tower DV, Spuyten Duyvil and at Tower FH is switched to Track 2 to go by Marble Hill, High Bridge, Tower MO and arrive again at Grand Central on Track 2, his original starting point. The run has used Hudson Division Tracks 1 and 3 northbound, Tracks 2 and 4 southbound and the Putnam Division tracks both southbound and northbound.

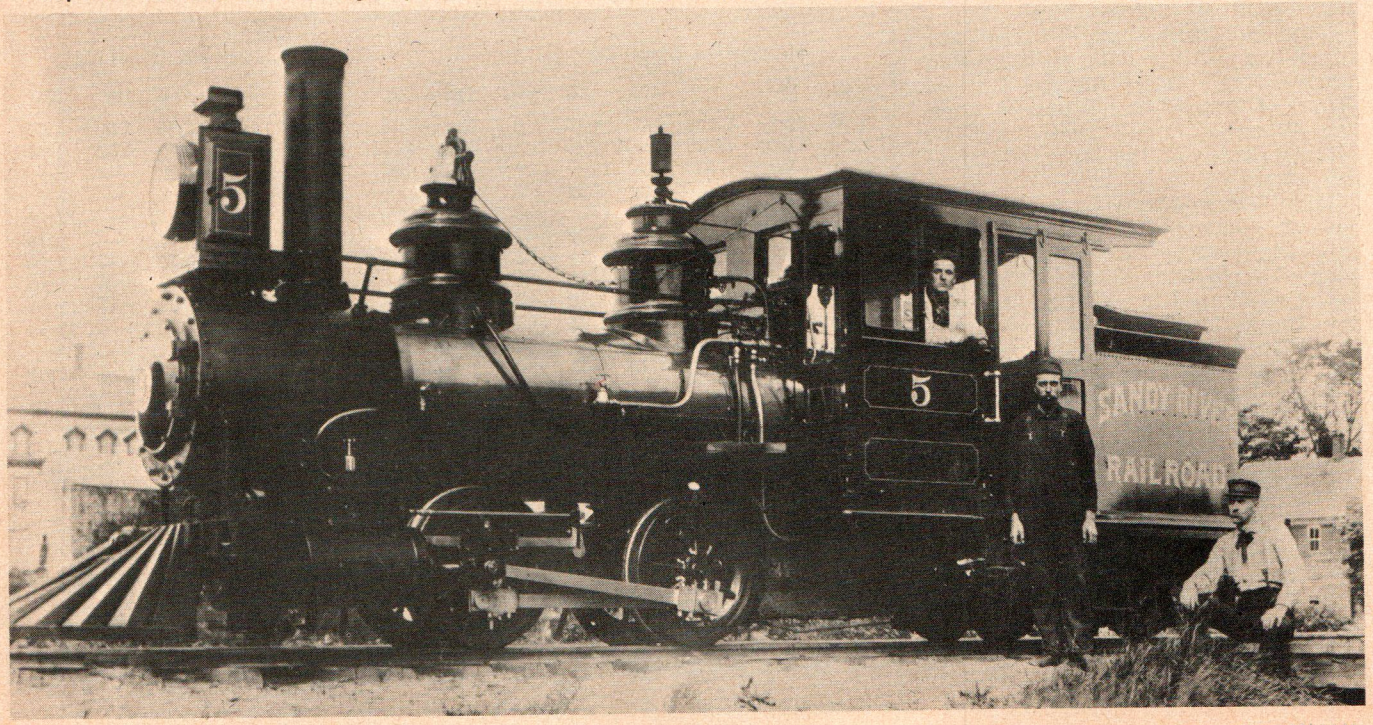
The whole operation will have taken about 51 minutes in actual time or eight and half hours on the scale-time clock or an overtime day for an engineer who has operated two Putnam Division trains and two Hudson Division trains in his stint of duty. Tracks 6 and 7 are layover tracks which also permit continuous operation on the Hudson Division. A train on Track 6 moves southbound by Tower 90, Tower DV, Spuyten Duyvil, Tower FM, Marble Hill, High Bridge, Tower MO and back to Tower 90. A train on Track 7 moves northbound by Tower MO, High Bridge, Tower BN, Marble Hill, Tower FH, Spuyten Duyvil, Tower DV and Tower 90 back to Tower MO.

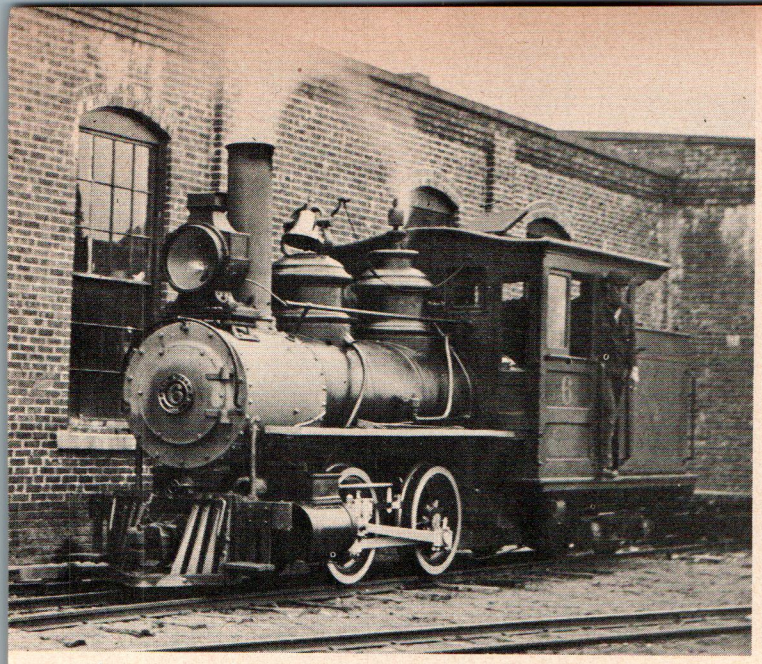


# Narrow Gauge Boomer

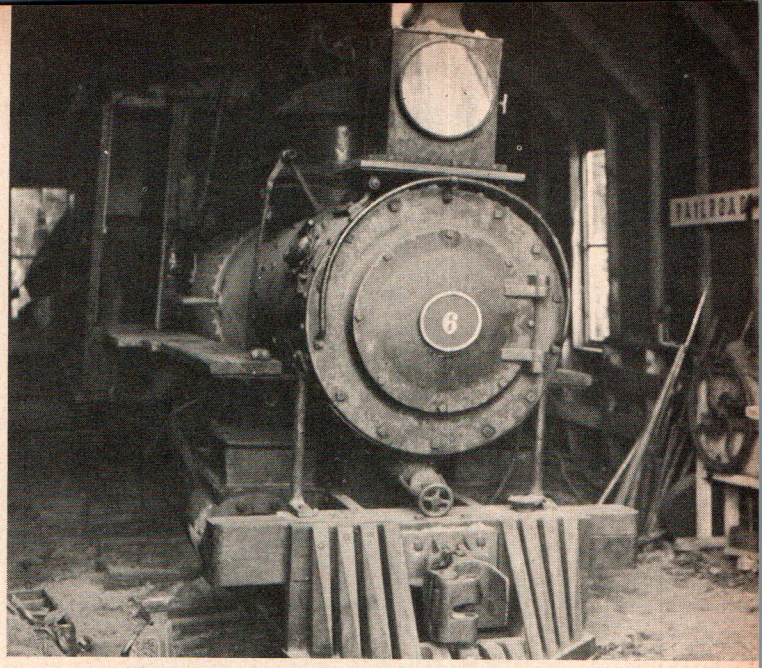
**Few locomotives carried as many road names as did Sandy River No. 5, a diminutive 24 Inch Gauge Forney type.**

Sandy River Railroad No. 5 as originally built poses with her crew. Tiny 0-4-4T was built by Portland in 1891, one of two similar locos.





The merger of five 2-foot gauge pikes in 1908 saw SR No. 5 emerge as Sandy River & Rangeley Lakes No. 6. The 1910 photograph shows her with a new number plate at the Phillips enginehouse, steam up.

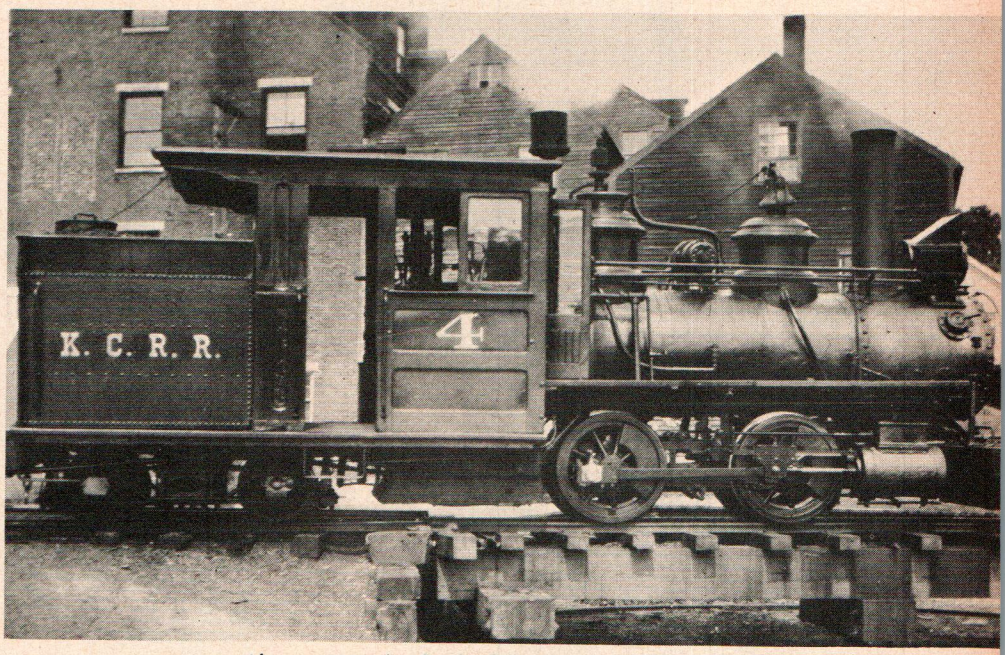


Since 1933, Portland No. 622 with a record of service on the SRRR, SR&RL, KC, and WW&F has snoozed in a barn on the farm of Alice Ramsdell, West Thompson, Connecticut. On her front a new No. 6.

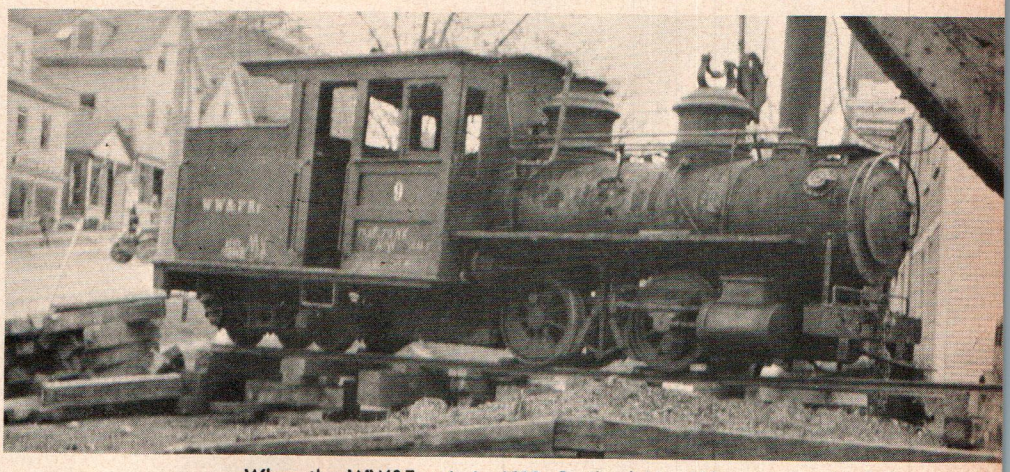
## photos from Edward Bond

THE Portland Locomotive Company of Portland, Maine, produced over 600 locomotives during its existence and quite naturally received the contracts for making some of the two foot gauge locomotives used on the various Maine two footers. One of these was a delightfully small 0-4-4T Forney type bearing Portland builder's number 622. The locomotive was built in June 1891, identical with several others built about the same time for other Maine two footers. No. 622 was built for the Sandy River Railroad as its No. 5 until merger of the Sandy River into the 120 mile long Sandy River & Rangeley Lakes system when she was renumbered 6. In 1925 the Portland Forney was shipped to the five miles long Kennebec Central Railroad, serving Gardner, Maine. From here the engine was sold to the then declining Wiscasset, Waterville & Farmington Railroad, a giant by comparison with its 44 miles of track.

With abandonment of the WW&F in 1933, Portland No. 622 was again loaded on a flatbed trailer and shipped to a farm at West Thompson, Connecticut, owned by Frank Ramsdell. Track and some freight cars were also shipped to the Connecticut farm. Through the years the locomotive, renumbered back to 6, has rested snug in a barn although her boilers have remained cold. The freight cars and other equipment rust and weather away in the yard, perhaps unsalvagable.




About 1925, the Portland loco with builder's plate No. 622 was sent to the diminutive Kennebec Central, probably as a replacement for No. 2, an identical 0-4-4T built by Portland, builder no. 621.



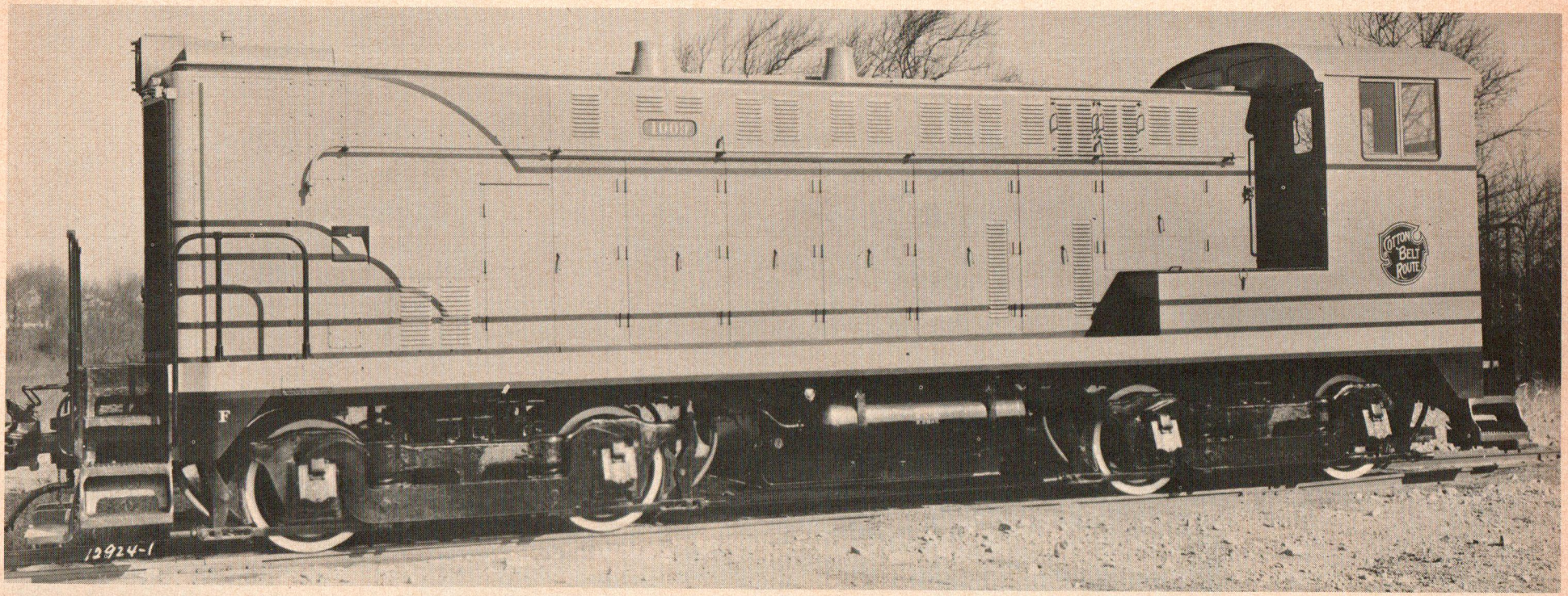
When the WW&F quit in 1933, Portland No. 622 was again loaded for truck shipment to a Connecticut railfan never to run live again.

Louisville & Nashville Eng. 2202 fitted out with cab curtains and rounded side panels. Variations were common on Baldwin locos. This L&N engine still has familiar round builders plate.

Pennsylvania Railroad 9122 was built by Baldwin in June 1948 and bore builder's plate 73616. Photo taken at Phoenixsville, Pa. on July 9, 1950. Note how details vary among locomotives.

Baldwin built TRRA's road class D-5, as in this view of No. 591 working two Wabash heavies around the Union Terminal Wye. Many of the country's crack trains come in and out of this terminal.

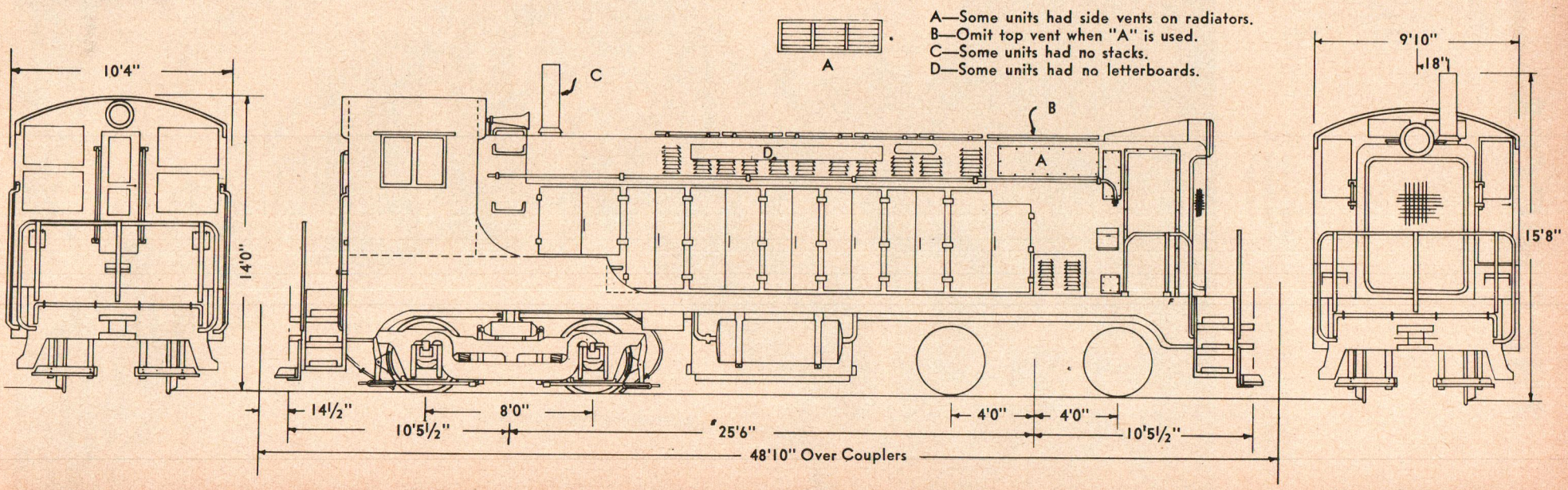
**Baldwin diesel of 1948 vintage, one of a number of BLW growlers bought by the Erie, photographed at Middletown, N. Y., May 27, 1950.**



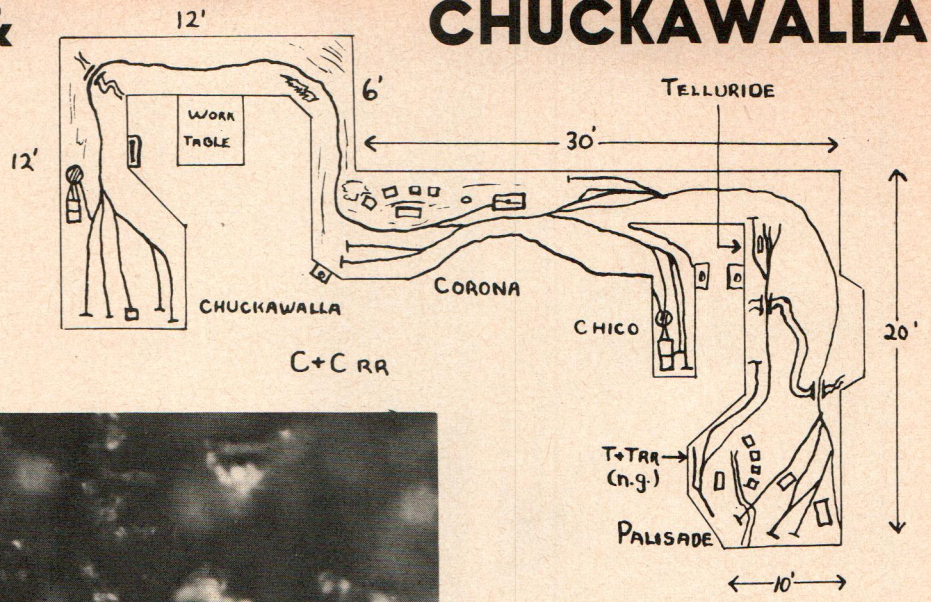

# Baldwin Model VO-1000 Switcher

Baldwin used the same basic shell for locomotives ranging from 660 to 1200 hp. Cotton Belt 1009 is shown in 1945 builder photo.

A—Some units had side vents on radiators.
B—Omit top vent when "A" is used.
C—Some units had no stacks.
D—Some units had no letterboards.



# THE CHICO & CHUCKAWALLA




A reworked AHM Wabash Mogul rounds the curve near Corona with a freight bound for Chuckawalla. C&CRR is mile long point to point pike.

OF NECESSITY, most model railroads are a compromise with reality. Electric motors substitute for steam and diesel engines. Block and cab controls take the place of live railroad employees. And because few homes have the space for a full-length, point-to-point layout, nearly all model railroaders connect the two ends of their railroad to provide for the continuous operation which a loop provides.

Lloyd and Richard Irland, of 1872 Berkeley Road, Highland Park, Illinois, are two lucky teenagers who have at their disposal portions of a room measuring 42 x 26 feet long. Their framework which hugs the walls lets them have a mainline run of one scale mile in HO gauge. They've also packed in a shorter narrow gauge pike called the Tonopah & Tidewater, a point-to-point, 3-foot pike that they admit never reached Tonopah.

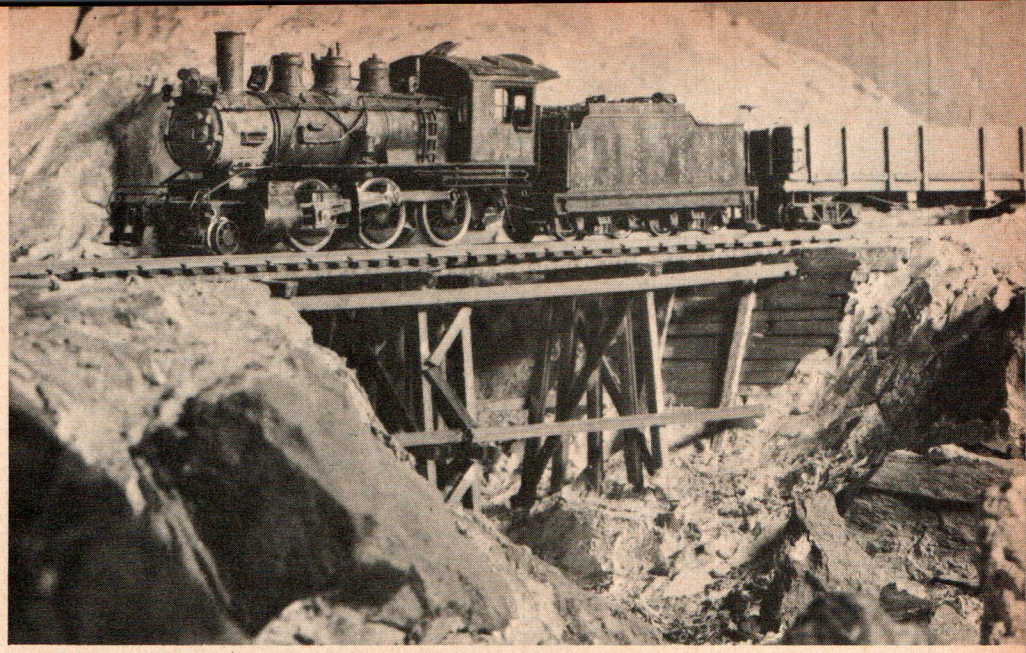
Pride of the four-engine motive power fleet is a revamped AHM Wabash Mogul, supplemented by a Tenshodo 0-6-0 tank engine, a Varney Dockside loaded with lost wax parts and equipped with a tender, and a new Gem Pa & Pa 4-6-0. The railroad is patterned after a typical small Western railroad on the post World War I era. Trains are short. Passenger runs are sparse. The tracks run over dry washes and the overall effect is one of aridness. Structures are largely kit built, supplemented with scratch built pieces. Track is largely flexible type laid on cork roadbed. Most switches are closed frog type.

Revenue for the road, the Chico & Chuckawalla Railroad, comes largely from mining properties on the narrow gauge feeder. And it'll still be many years before the road loses its RPO business to a highway PO. One of these days the road might even add a gas electric and improve its passenger service.

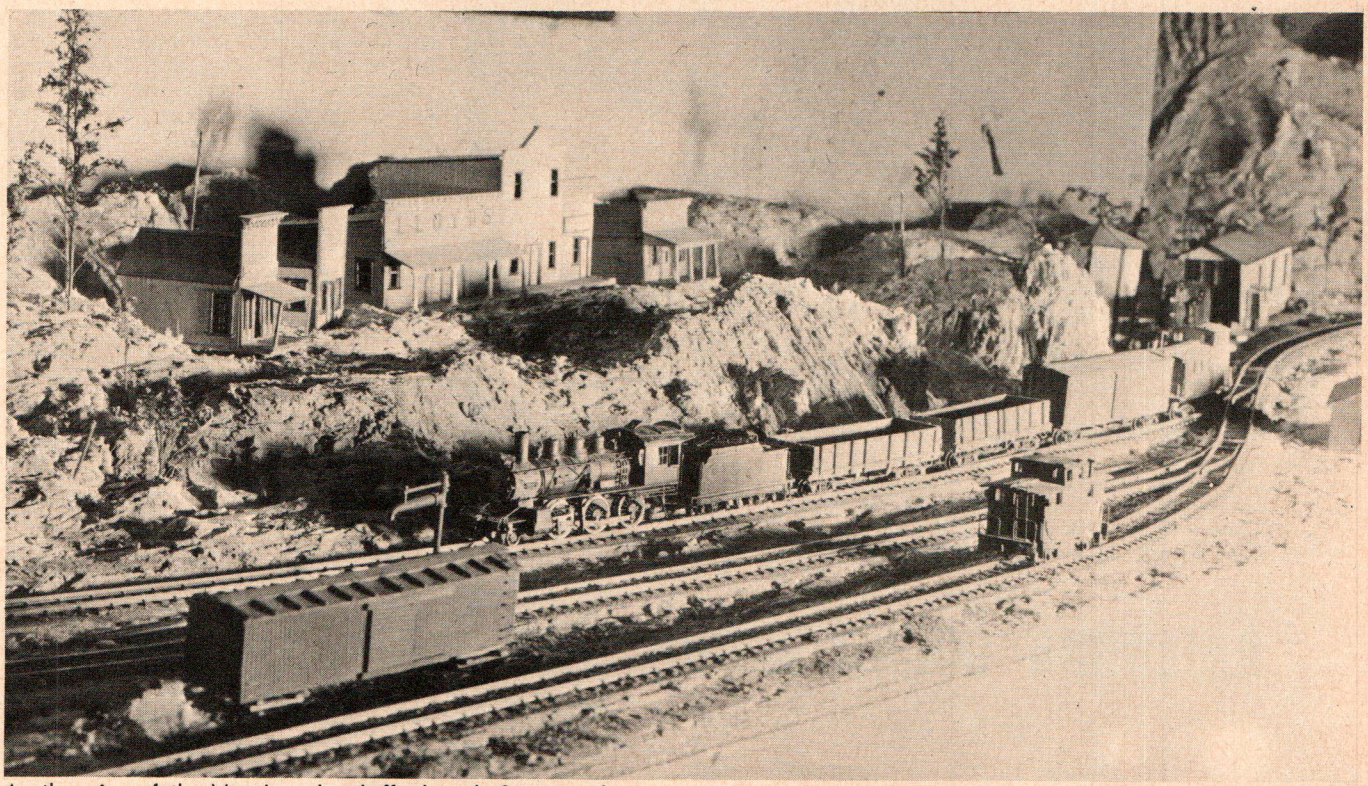
# RAILROAD

**by Jasper Bond**

The standard gauge Chico & Chuckawalla and the 3-foot Tonopah & Telluride are point to point railroads built by two Illinois teenagers.

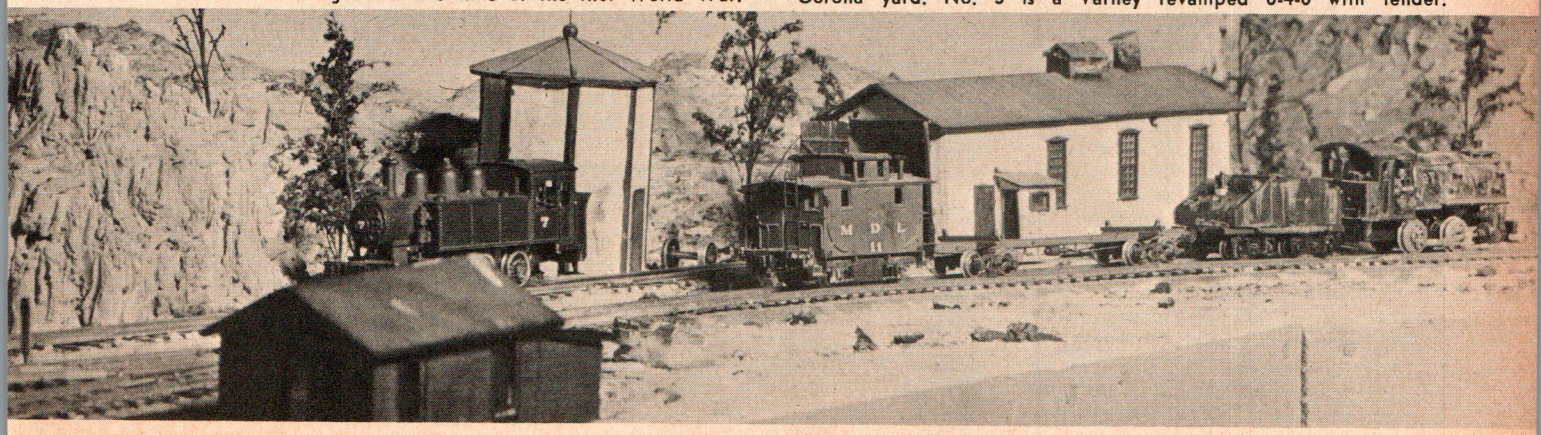


Mogul No. 15 crosses scratch-built trestle over Pinto Wash, west of Chuckawalla. The AHM Mogul was detailed and weathered by Lloyd Irland. Extra dome gives 2-6-0 a heavier look. Scenery is rugged.



Another view of the Mogul as she chuffs through Corona with two gons, a boxcar, and a caboose. Railroad is patterned after typical small western road dating about the time of the first World War.

Corona enginehouse is smallest of the three engine facilities on the standard gauge C&C and is used only for the switcher working Corona yard. No. 5 is a Varney revamped 0-4-0 with tender.



Stock in trade of the audio engineer is a clutter of cases, mikes, earphones, wires, and batteries capable of recording high fidelity railroad sounds from the very lowest throb, thud, and thump, to high pitched whistles and screeches. Author Allan Sherry is shown at work in a baggage car behind Canadian National's 5107 and 6153.

photo by Rich Storm

**Steam, traction, and other railroad sounds are being preserved by dedicated audio engineers, providing a symphony of music that sets the pace for our model locomotives.**

**by Allan Sherry**

# RAILROAD SOUND RECORDINGS

RAILROADS have changed the past few years and the battle rages as to which is better, old style railroading, with its charm, its steam locomotive, and its ninety mile division, or today's spartan, CTC operated, diesel powered freight hauler.

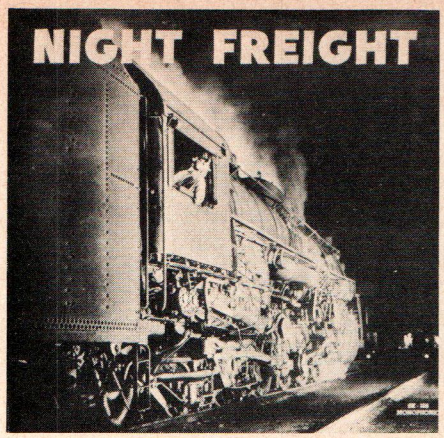
These two eras, by their very nature, are different to the ear as well as the eye. The steam locomotive, it was recently observed in a prominent Canadian rail publication, has been catalogued as having over 120 different, individual sounds, but basically it has only five or six obvious ones, none of which sound anything like its replacement. These would include the characteristic, rhythmic exhaust, the whistle, the safety, or "pop" valves, the turbo generator, and on solid bearinged locomotives, the rod clank. There are myriad other sounds associated with the steam locomotive, such as the bell, power reverse, and the like, but these are not so well noticed by the casual observer.

The diesel locomotive as we all know, has its characteristics, too, such as the throaty growl associated with EMD products of the 567 series engines, the burbling of the earlier ALCO products, the staccato emissions from the now rare Fairbanks Morse power, and the seemingly constant speed of the De la Vergne engines in the Baldwin products, no matter how fast they are travelling. The diesel has other interesting sounds too, including the Rootes blower and generator howl on EMD products, and the classic turbo charger whistle of the so equipped ALCO machines, and the diesel horns, which are surprisingly numerous, and whose relative merits are argued by the various factions that make up our hobby.

As if locomotives were not interesting enough sound-wise, railroads offer a kaleidoscope of incidental sounds from the clicking of the telegraph, ticking of the typewriter, squawking of the dispatcher's phone, to the nasal echoing of the announcer's voice in a passenger station, the clattering of the baggage wagons accross a now-deserted platform or the howl of a north wind on a frozen main line, vying for loudness with a distant freight. Can you picture trains without sound? Neither can we. Would the locomotive have half its attraction to us if it were silent? I don't think so, and fortunately for we who like trains, a dedicated group of people from all over the world have preserved on records the sounds of trains, and some awfully good examples of almost all facets of railroading are available at your local record shop, (or by mail), and are almost as easy to obtain as that album of Frank Sinatra, or the Beatles.

That whirr-rr-r you hear when your HO shifter goes up the pike to pick up a few empties is not the way the full sized baby sounds, regardless of how correct your rivet placement is, or whether or not you use injectors on the right or left side, or both. How many times, however, has your imagination substituted the true sound, for that which eminates from the DC-70? Perhaps a little too much to expect from a 19.95 kit. The solution is a record player and it need not be a $400.00 Sooper Stayreo. That little record player you put away sometime back will do, or you can get one very inexpensively that still sounds quite good!

With a 12" LP put on a record player, and played back so that the sound is just above the sound your pike makes will make a startlingly different effect to you and your friends when they see the pike in operation. Some fans run their equipment in "synch" with the records, others run the trains as before and use the sound record for effect; the results of a movie or slide show with railroads as the subject, (of course),




Stan Kistler's NIGHT FREIGHT tells the story of a cab ride in a big 4-8-4 Northern type oil burner and includes the sounds of crew.

and with the hi-fi playing authentic sounds of railroads is as different as silent movies compared to the talkies, and you know that unless you turn off the sound on your TV set, you can't hardly see silent films any more! Some of us have probably had at one time or another an experience with a friend who uses railway sounds full blast almost like a weapon. It can be too much. Sounds for the pike are most effective played at the lower listening levels.

Railway sound recordings are available in all sizes including 7, 10 and 12" LP, or 33⅓ RPM, and 10" 78 RPM. Most of the producers of these high quality, documentary sound discs do so at their own expense, and we've found that generally speaking, the finest of the current crop of these albums are produced by a small group of railway enthusiasts who know what people like to hear on disc and are dedicated enough to produce the albums as a labor of love, rather than for profit. Unless 50,000 or so records can be sold in a year, profit is marginal, if any, and no one has ever done anything on wax pertaining to railway sound which marginally can approach several thousand copies a year, especially in the 12" size.

Penn fans appreciate the Semaphore Records 12 inch LP ON TIME loaded with K-4s on NY&LB.

Because the locomotive can be so very loud, either steam or diesel, the recordist finds himself recording a very difficult sound. The weather influences sound quality to a very great extent and we can cite experiences such as walking out in a snowstorm . . . can you recall how quiet things seemed to be? This, of course, is because the snow is acting as an insulator, and is absorbing a large amount of the sound waves. On a windy day, recording becomes virtually impossible, as microphones are far less effective in capturing the full spectrum of sound if they are baffled against wind and rain, regardless of the importance of the sound of that last Pacific to operate on the division with the passenger train.

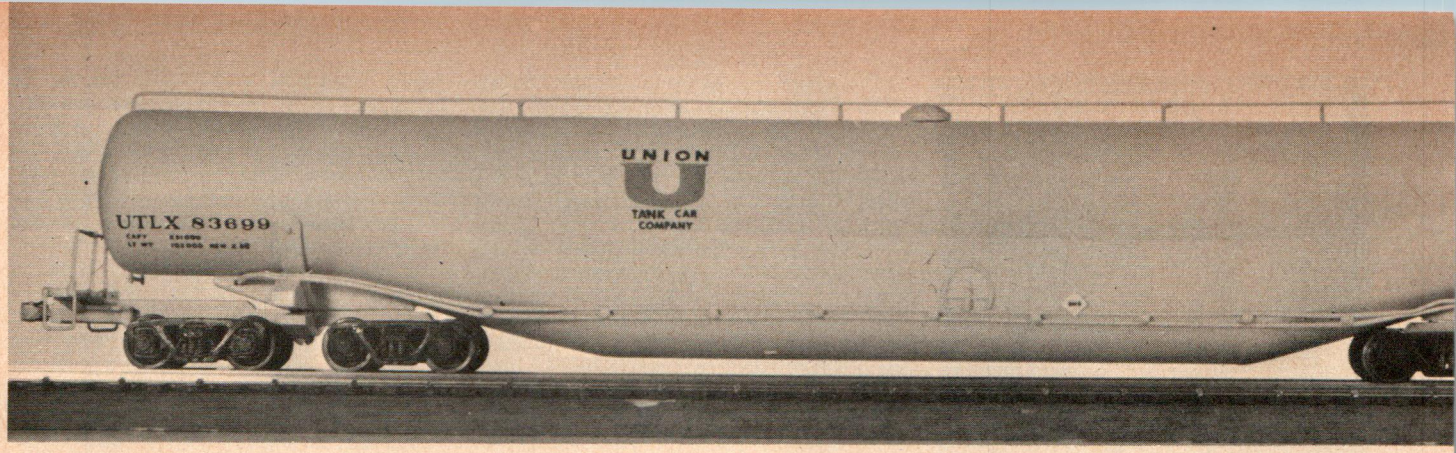
There are differences among steam locomotives which can be detected by sound. I recall sitting in a New York Central hack on a transfer run around Chicago in 1949. . . . One man in the hack was able to identify steam locomotives we passed by using his ears! To the uninitiated, most steam locomotives sound alike, but most of us know that the various railroads applied different sounding whistles to their engines, and with a little practice, is IS possible to hear the difference, and identify locomotives by certain of their characteristics, such as a throaty bark, and soft whistle as opposed to a mushy exhaust and loud hoot whistle, like an N&W Y-6. There are enough records on the market now, fortunately for the fan and the modeler, to have just about any type of whistle he might like to hear on his pike. John Luther Jones, it has been said, could play a tune on his whistle, and this was not uncommon in the days when engineers were assigned the same locomotive all the time. And after all, the railroads themselves often picked out whistles only after hearing various pitches in combination either by the company supplying the whistle, such as the Nathan Company, or by having a master mechanic build up a whistle or several, and then having these duplicated. Early whistles were pretty nearly handmade or supplied on the locomotives by the builder and were invariably the single tone, or "hoot" type, but by the turn of the century, many enginemen had built their own whistle or had one built, and these were usually made to sound several notes, often a minor, diminished, or augmented chord of up to four or five notes. In the South, on many lines, the steamboat chime whistles came along, and these were very popular, especially on the passenger locomotives, although they couldn't be heard too far away. In our experience, the most effective whistles for distance were the more modern hoot whistles used on many roads, but in particular favor on the N&W, VGN and C&O. But even on the N&W, the steamboat chime whistle was used on their passenger power. We can vividly recall hearing a doubleheaded coal train leave Roanoke, Virginia, and could follow its progress as it rolled across country up Blue Ridge Grade from the Blue Ridge railway station, better than ten miles away! Rail records have preserved the sounds which can no longer be heard, such as those of the steam locomotive.

Listening to trains has been a source of great joy for us for many years, and I think via railway sound records this form of the hobby has been, and will continue to be fascinating and of unusual help in creating a truly "railroad atmosphere" on the pike. Because of the large variety in train sounds available, one can have a period pike and find the appropriate sounds in just a couple of current albums. Even diesel fans are well supplied as most of the people producing these albums have diesel sequences on their discs.

After hearing one or two of these in your own home, you might want to become an expert on audio locomotive identification. But you'd better do that when the misses is out shopping. She might not understand.

STEAM IN THE SNOW by Allan Sherry features a series of assorted steamers on the Canadian Pacific around Montreal during a snowy winter.

VOICE OF THE IRON HORSE by Associated Four Productions combines Reading and Buffalo Creek & Gawley steam sounds up and down the valleys.



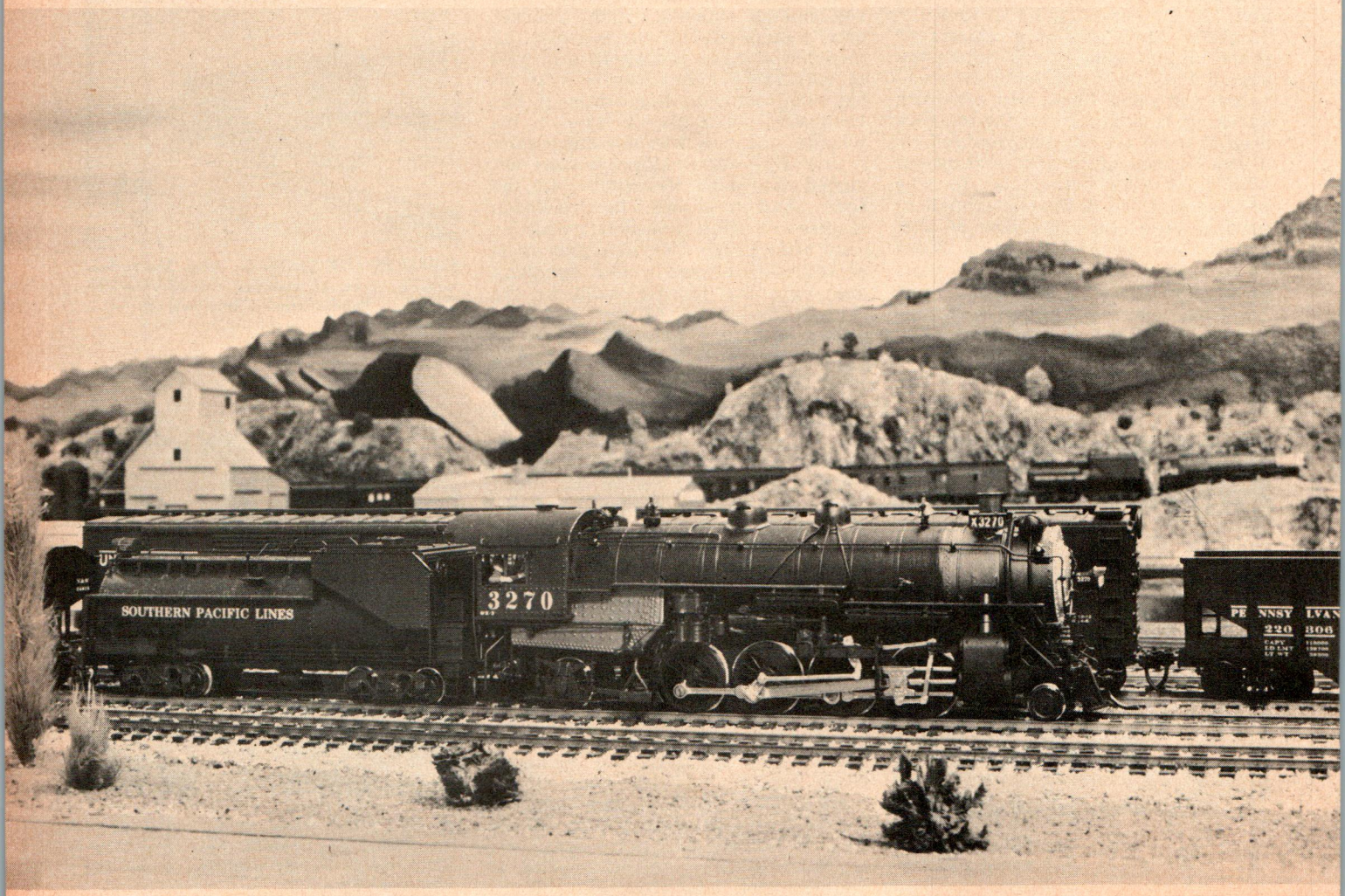

ANTHONY KLOSKA, 4869 N. Austin Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60630, has been at it again, this time with a model of the Union Tank Car Company's 50,000 gallon tank car, made from wood, brass, and Central Valley roller bearing trucks. Tony didn't say what radius 92 ft. car takes.

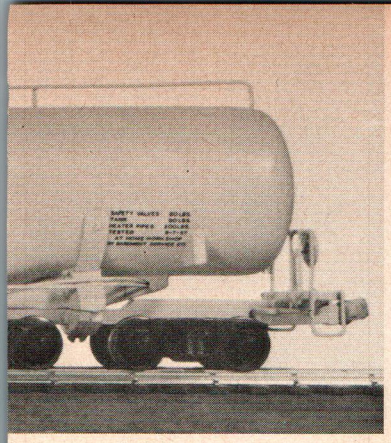
RMC readers are invited to submit glossy black and white photos of their layouts, size 4x5 or larger, for possible publication on these pages.

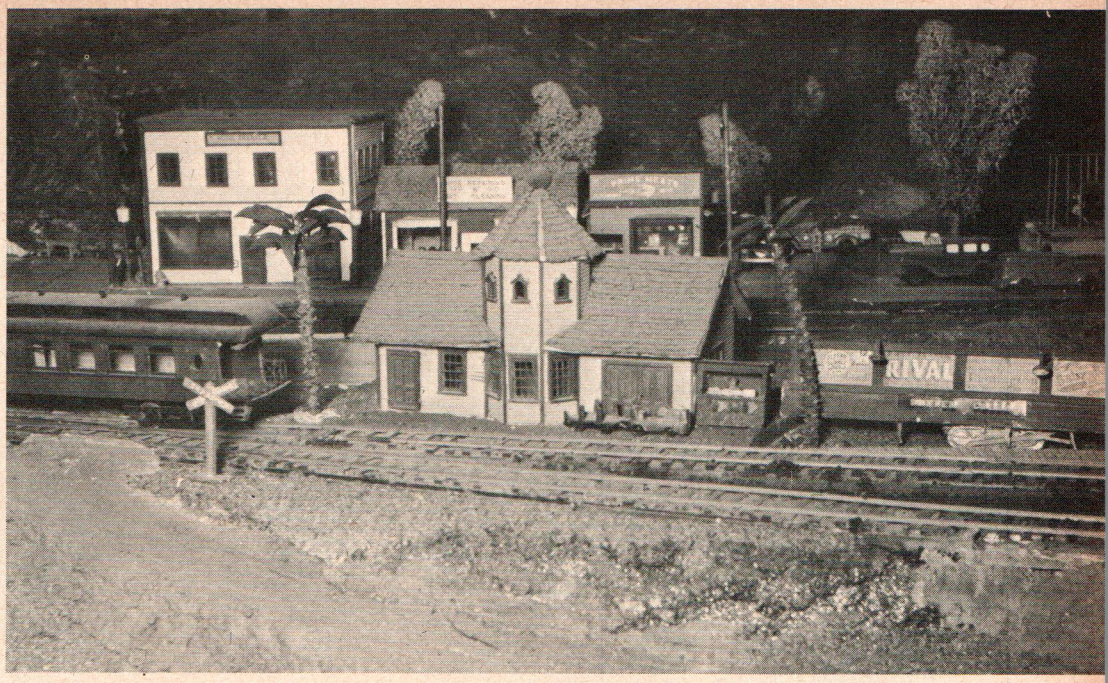
# Boomer Trail

## Photos From Our Readers Everywhere . . .

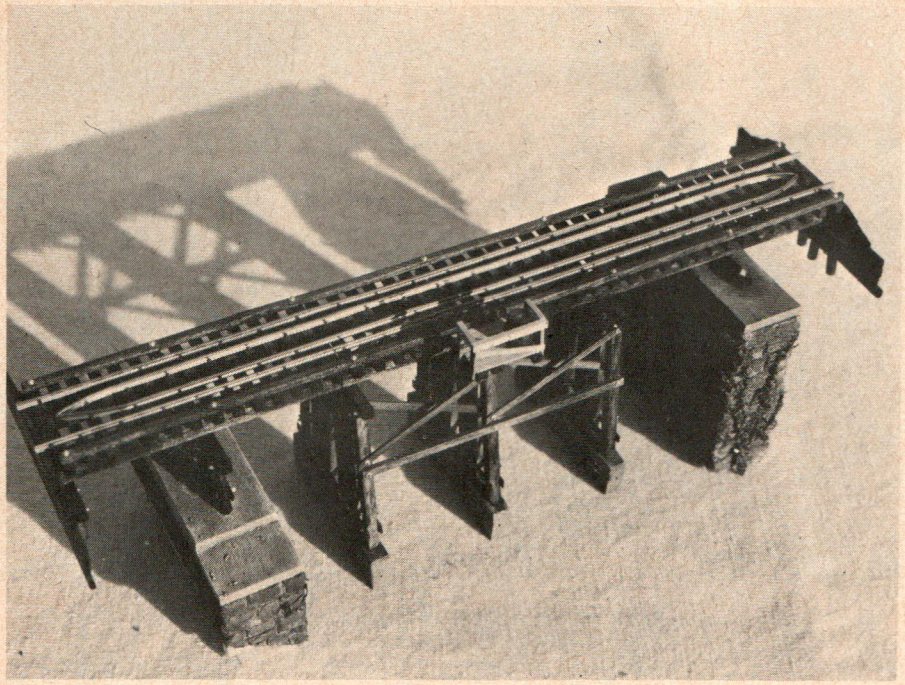
ESPEE MK-5 No. 3270 leads an extra freight through the yard on layout of Rays Hobby Supplies in Long Beach, which we think is a great way to show prospective customers how well any model merchandise can perform. Gary Wilson, 1800 Wilma Place, Long Beach, California, did the rebuild job on the Balboa Mikado using Kemtron, Cal-Scale, and scratchbuilt fittings. Prototype was one of two Mikes with Elesco feedwaters.



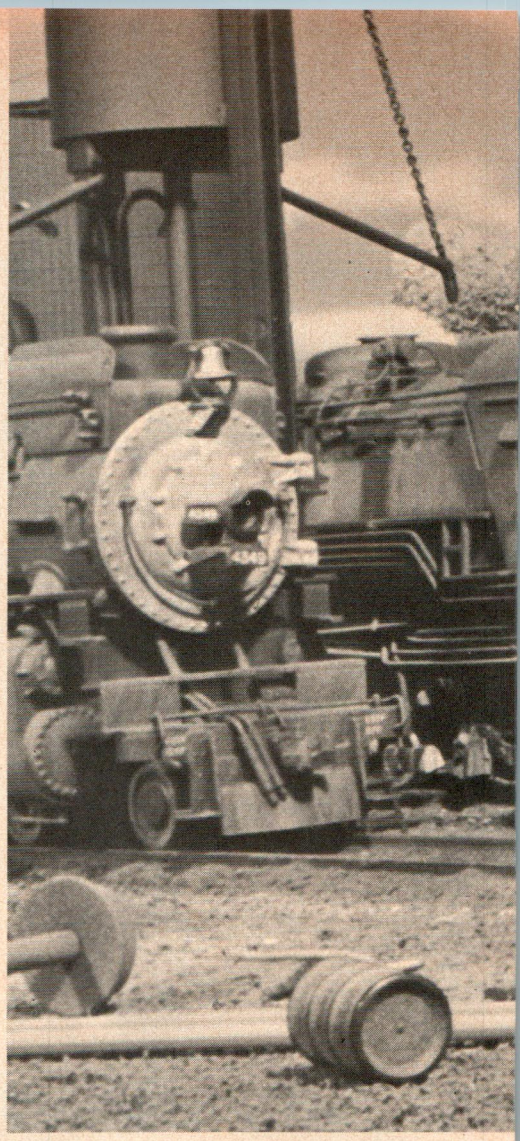




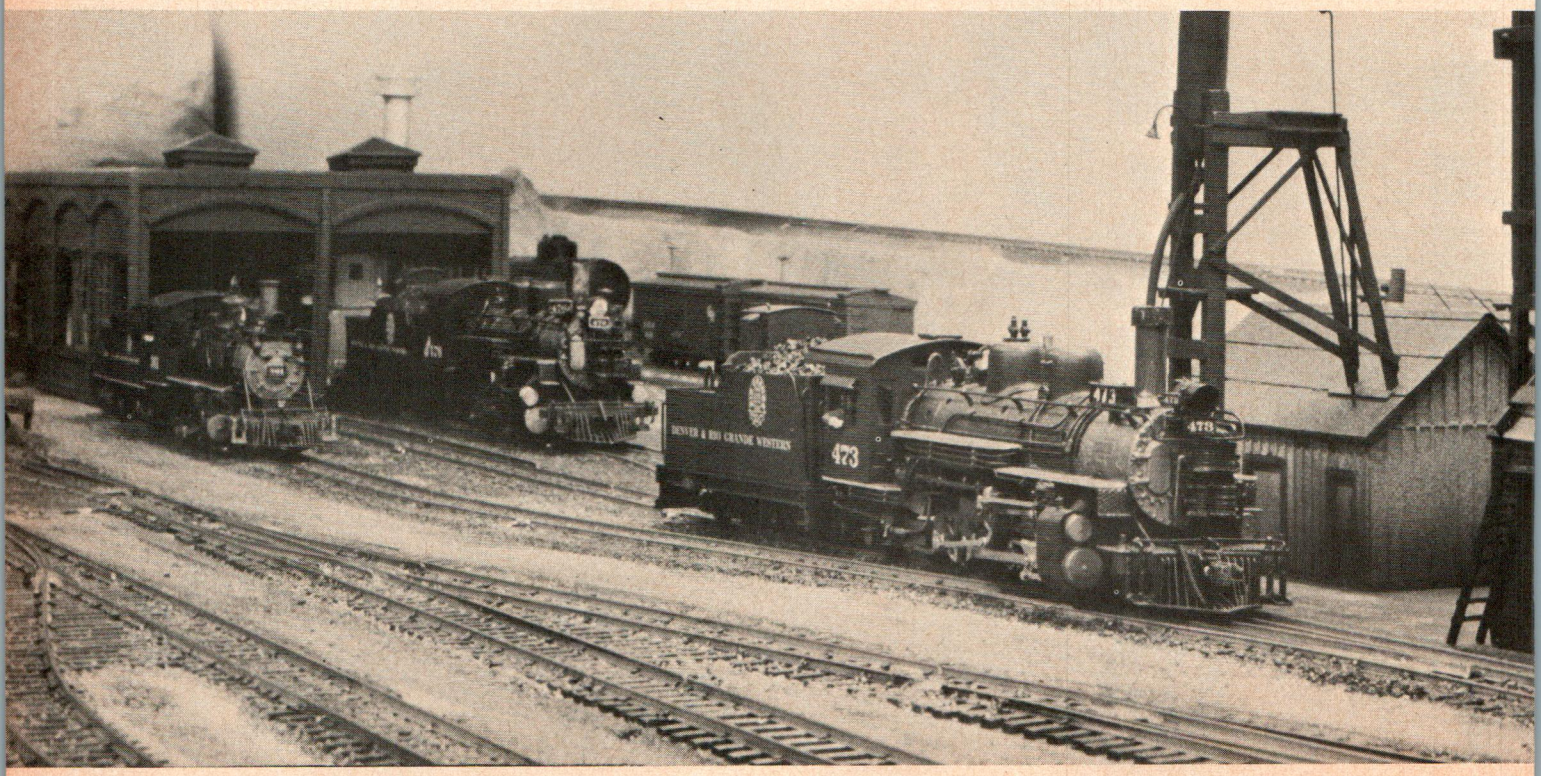
JACK TIEDEMANN, 8306 Creighton Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90045 created this scene on his Pacific Sierra Railroad. The HO/HOn3 pike uses code 0 nickel silver rail on individually laid wooden ties cut from stripwood. Steam is only motive power used. Layout takes up entire 14 by 18 foot room. Shown in this view is part of the town of Sutter Creek and its quaint depot.



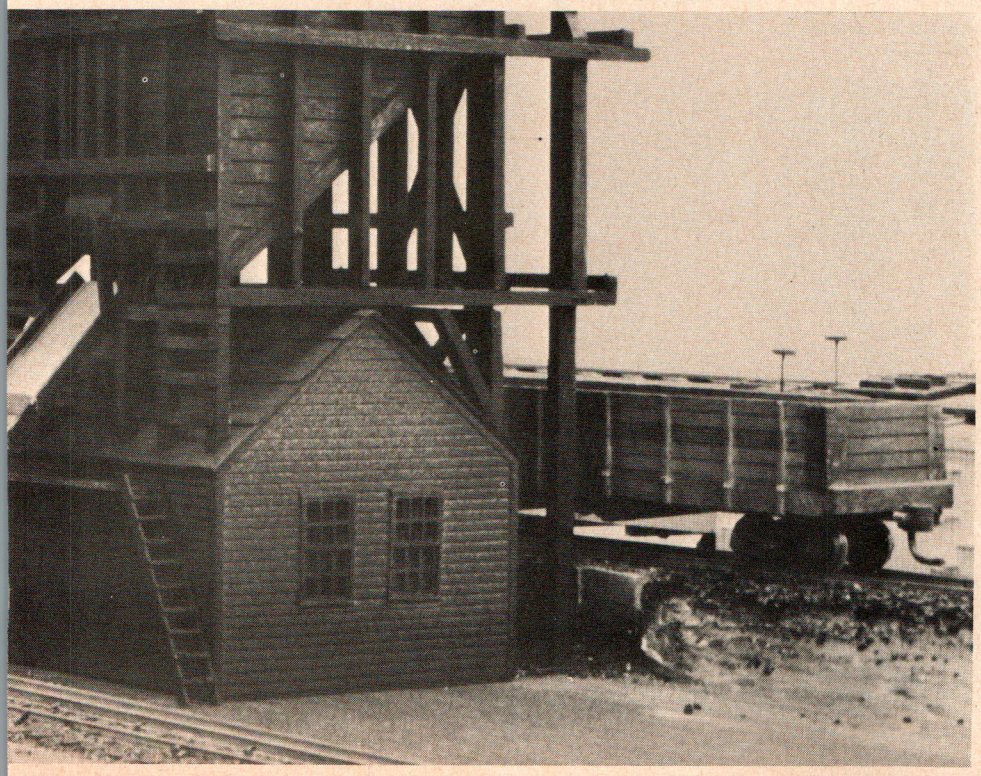
SCRATCH BUILT TRESTLE by Edmond L. Wilson, 4709 Shea Parkway, Corpus Christi, Texas 78413 is a combination of balsa, basswood, code 70 rail, and plastic bolts. Balsa has been carved to represent rock and built up with plastic wood. Vines are fine lichen sprinkled carefully on fine cooper wire painted green. Ed built it for his up-and-coming Azekial & Sazarac RR.



# Boomer Trail

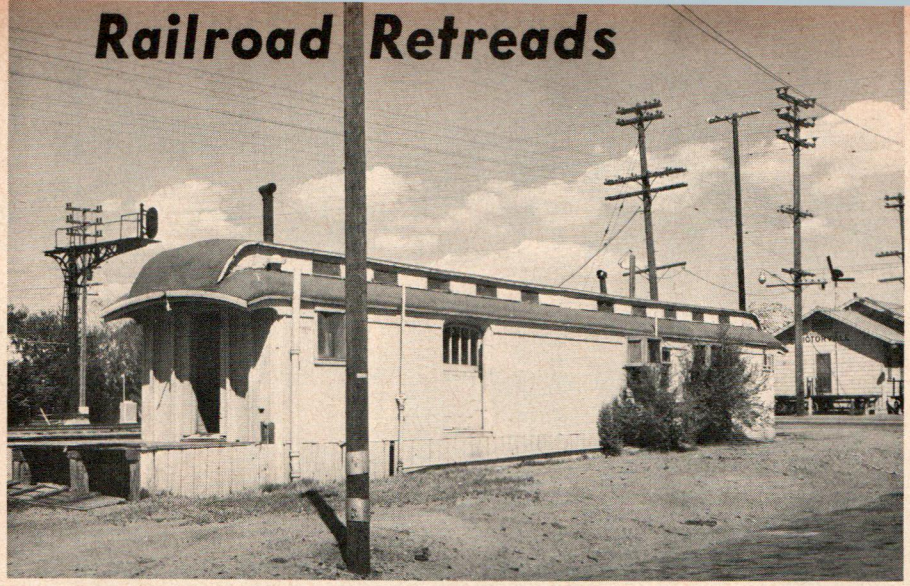


RAILFANNING back in the days of steam is brought to mind in this scene by Paul Jansen, which shows the problems encountered by the rail photographer who has traveled 300 miles to photograph the big P-5 sandwiched in between the S-12 and the building. Frustrating perhaps but possibly an all day wait will see something move. At that, you're probably enjoying the whole business and will philosophically reflect about the Big One that got away. Engines are by Max Gray, Austin, and Paragon, and the gauge if you haven't guessed: HO.

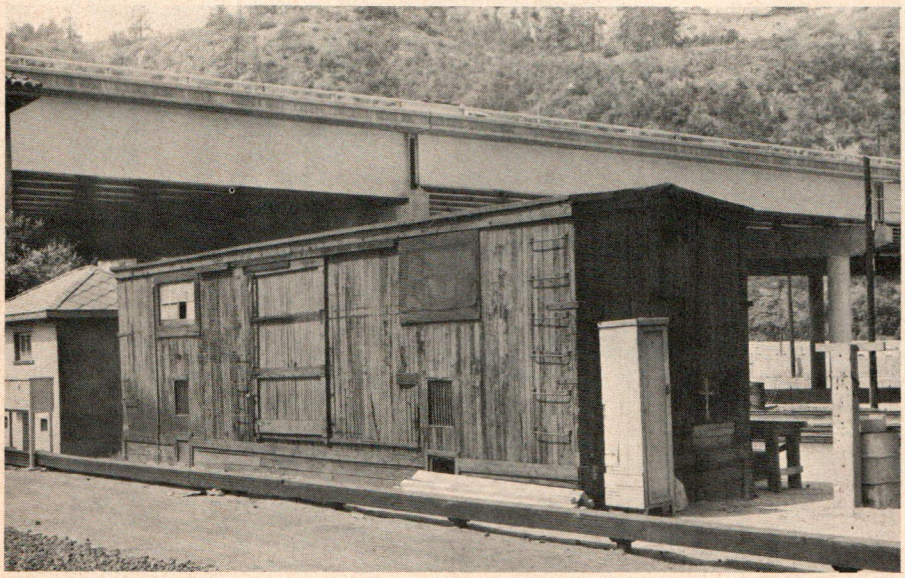


DENVER & RIO GRAND WESTERN narrow gauge engine terminal on layout of Allan Simmons, includes Balboa C-21 class No. 361 and United K-28 No. 473. Coaling tower, unfinished, and sand house were scratch built by Roger Schenck. Photo by Gary Wilson, of Long Beach, California.

# Railroad Retreads



Old open end combine serves out her remaining years basking in the hot California sun at Victorville, as crew room on Santa Fe.



One time boxcar serves as storage shed on Southern Pacific at main yard in Los Angeles. Today, steel cars often replace wood.

An ignominious end, this old reefer ended up serving as a truck icing depot at Kingman, Arizona. Another is seen at Mahwah, N. J.

**Old railroad cars often serve out their years as beaneries, railroad offices, private homes, stables, and other uses far removed from their original purpose.**

**by Sharpe Delaney**

THE scrap dealer notwithstanding there's many an old railroad car that never quite makes it to the boneyard. A stroll about any large rail terminal will quickly prove this point as you're sure to find many a one time box car or passenger car serving some useful purpose away from the rails. While railroads find plenty of use for freight and passenger cars which have outlived their traveling days the non-rail use of old equipment is equally broad, as broad as the imagination.

That's the subject matter for this bit prose-one time railroad equipment, especially rolling stock, and how its used about the countryside, both on the right of way and outside of it. Illustrations are provided for the more important points.

Tucked away at the foot of an embankment within sight of Union Pacific's main line near Green River, Wyoming is a stable. Neat, and curried to a fine degree it provides shelter for several horses. This stable is a sort of prefab version, conjured in some now forgotten railroad shop many moons ago. A rancher with a sense of imagination latched on to a surplus car at a rail auction and converted the thing into a stable.

Or take the utilitarian thoughts of an enterprising entrepreneur in Arizona. He purchased a reefer, painted it silver and installed it at the rear of his truck service station to store ice.

Near Globe, Arizona there's a diner car nestled at the summit of a mountain pass, perhaps thirty miles from the nearest railhead. Despite a few fancy trimmings and such there's no denying the architectural origins of this beanery. For many years it hauled wide brimmed hats and calico dresses across the southwestern deserts.

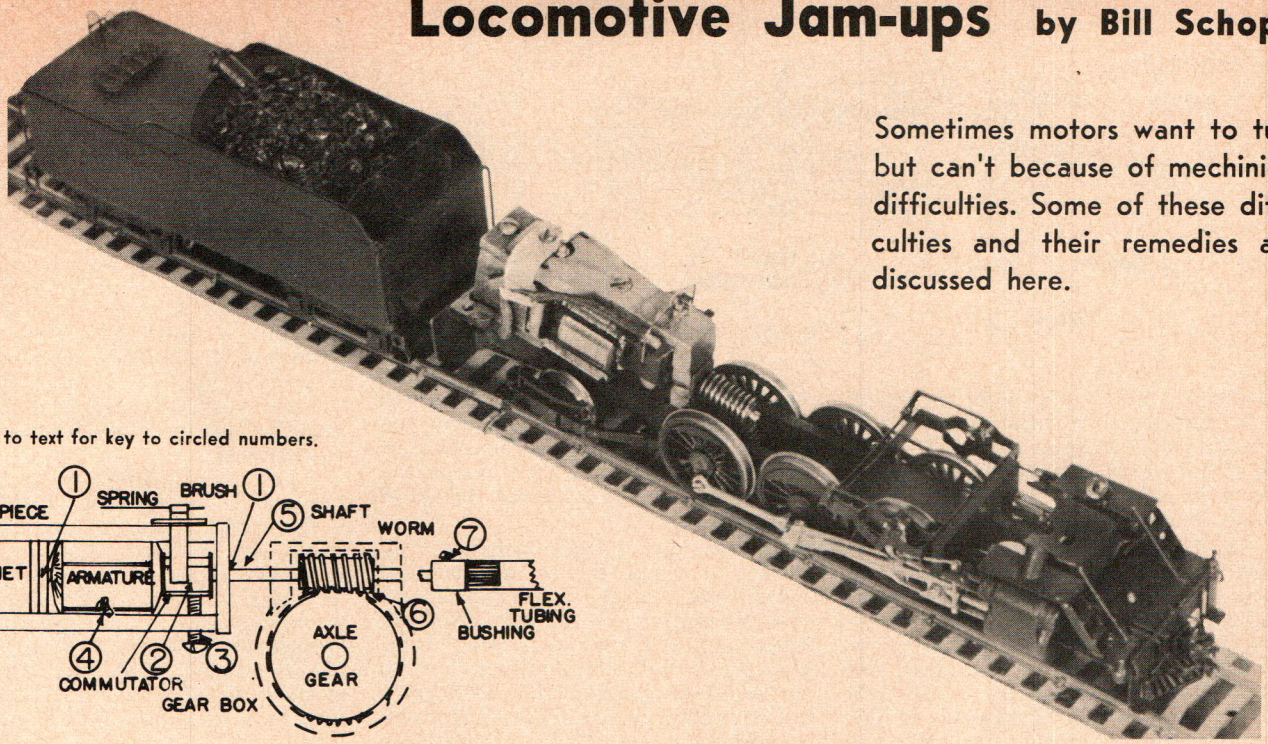
The use of one time trolley cars as eating places is a fairly common sight about the countryside. Generally speaking they are small, were put into use many years ago and have that homespun flavor which fits in so well with the model railroad scene.

Without question the most comprehensive use of senior citizen type rolling stock is made by the railroads themselves. The carriers particularly find the box car a useful object since it can be put in place cheaply to pro-

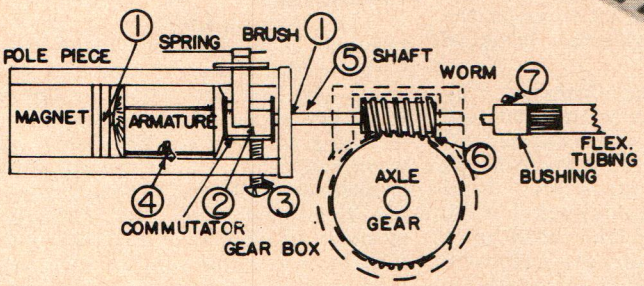
*(Continued on page 54)*

# Locomotive Jam-ups by Bill Schopp

Sometimes motors want to turn but can't because of mechinical difficulties. Some of these difficulties and their remedies are discussed here.



Refer to text for key to circled numbers.




How annoying to have a model locomotive that should be running smoothly become jammed up and refuse to run! Jam-up means a mechanical difficulty which prevents the locomotive from budging, *and* keeps the motor from turning. It does not mean a Slip-Up such as when something comes loose and the motor turns, but the wheels do not, or the wheels do revolve but the loco does not move as it should. It does not mean an electrical difficulty such as an open circuit or short circuit (though either may follow a jam-up). A jammed up loco seems to have something holding the wheels or the motor so that they cannot turn, yet the motor is obviously trying to get going (and is heating up) and the headlight, if any, is still burning. Your ammeter (if you have one) shows a draw of four or five or more times normal; the circuit breaker may not throw out immediately. The ammeter needle does not go all the way over to its maximum as it would with a short circuit.

The remedy in a jam-up is to remove the engine from the track, invert it and touch wires to wheels and/or wire-less drawbar in such a way that the mechanism should run. It may be that the act of inverting will drop a stray screw or bit of metal out of the motor and let the engine run. With an articulated you may have to position the front unit with one hand so that it is in line with the back one. The inverted position is one which enables you to observe various faults as you will see as I mention them.

Generally you should remove the superstructure of any jammed-up locomotive and check it out as follows:

(1) Are the motor bearings lubricated? Some new locomotives that have had a long, damp sea voyage, or have sat around a very long time on dealers' shelves may have their front and back bearings rusted to the extent that the engine is jammed. Unoiled driver axle or worm bearings do occasionally rust, but usually any unlubricated bearings will run, even though reluctantly and noisily. If your motor bearing are rusted, work the shaft (with armature and commutator on it) loose by turning it by hand, or even in the chuck of a hand-drill. The motor may have to be dismounted for this purpose. Light oil is satisfactory for motor bearings, plus a drop on the commutator (excess here will burn off with dense smoke!). I have been using recently a non-oil lubricant called LaBelle #101 and find that it is much better than oil for model railroad motors. It can be put on commutators without the smoke associated with oil. It will put an electrically sound but rusty motor into full action once the shaft has been "unfrozen." Headlight wires, etc., sometimes jam into the armature area.

(2) Indicates a rare type of jam-up which could be caused by a commutator segment breaking loose due to wear or overheating, and snagging one of the brushes. Carbon broken from a brush may cause a jam-up, too.

(3) An overlong mounting screw impinging on a commutator or on an armature will prevent rotation.

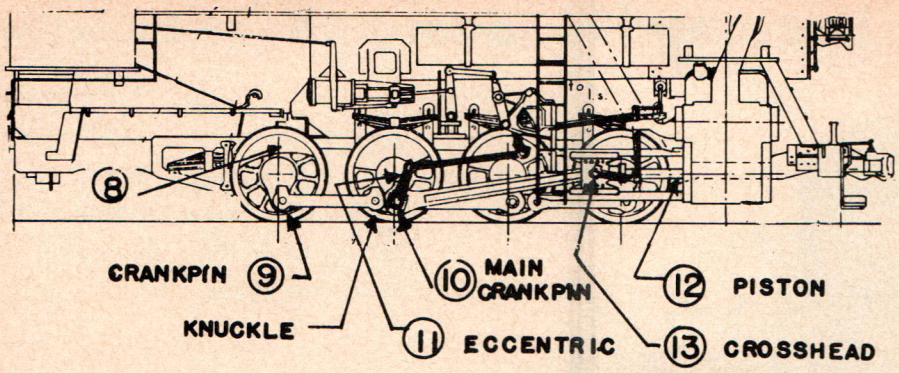
(4) Indicates my most frequently found cause of motor jam-up, here shown as a screw wedged between commutator and pole-piece. It could be a loose spike or a staple removed from the track, or even a chip from filing or drilling. Steel will be attracted to the magnet. Bits of brass or solder may be found in motors due to some perverse attraction.

(5) There is not too much chance for a jam-up due to a shaft, aside from (1) already mentioned, but I have seen a motor shaft bent from heavy-handed twisting of a motor adjusting screw. This can be straightened by grasping motor shaft (motor removed) in a chuck and rotating lathe or hand drill slowly, constantly bending shaft till it's straight, by pressing on the motor.

(6) The meshing of the worm and gear is a frequent cause of jam-up, particularly when worm and gear are exposed as drawn, but even when they are enclosed in a gearbox as shown dashed. Poorly meshed worms and gears will eventually chew up the gear. At first just a few teeth are hollowed out, but as constant slippage occurs, more and more teeth will be damaged, resulting in a jam-up or a slip-up. If the teeth of the worm rise on top of the teeth of the gear, jamming can occur. Gearboxes help prevent such trouble but are by no means cure-alls. Examine the entire circumference of a gear for chewed teeth. Splits between teeth of a gear driven on too large an axle will also cause jamming, a frequent trouble on the old Lindsay power trucks.

(7) Shows the bushing and flexible tubing coupling used in many imported engines between motor and gearbox. Usually it is forced on the shafts, but if it has a set-screw, this has been known to rub another part of the frame and end in a jam-up. Too fat flexible tubing will also rub, but will more likely cause slipping.

In (8) we transfer to the mecha-




nism. If motor and gearbox check o.k., remove them and have just the mechanism, without superstructure. With no worm, this should roll freely as you push it. If it does not your jam-up is surely in the mechanism.

(8) Indicates the counterweights or the drivers (steam engines only), which should all be at the same angle to the track, here a little off the horizontal, slightly toward the rear. Now, the counterweights on the other side of the engine should all be at right angles to the ones shown. If one counterweight if "off" quartering, you probably have a driver that is slightly loose. It must be twisted back into correct quarter with pliers or the entire set replaced. Often an out-of-quarter driver will pull the side rods up into an inverted V, or even pretzel them.

Similar symptoms to a driver out-of quarter are caused by worn holes in the side-rods (9). The crankpins should all be an easy and graceful fit in the holes of the side-rods. Similarly, worn bearings in the frame will let drivers slop around considerably and possibly jam the works. Here you must replace either the frame or the individual wheel-sets if the bearings are mounted on the axles as is the case with many imported locos of the better grade.

A crank-pin (9) that drops out may let the side-rods pretzel up and jam everything. Rarely a crankpin will loosen running one way and tighten when running the other way. It is then best replaced, although I have on occasion grasped the head in a collet and turned down the underside of the head, a remedy not available to people without a good assortment of collets.

A main crank-pin (10) that comes out will have similar effects, but one that comes just loose (not easily spotted) will let the eccentric ride free and eventually tangle up the back part of the valve gear: a jam. The eccentric (11) should be pinned or soldered in such way that it is slightly ahead of the center of the driver. However, I have found it much more trouble-free, though not true to prototype, to have the outer end of the eccentric directly over the axle. There's not as much valve gear motion, but this leads to less trouble. The eccentric rod's not clearing the eccentric will also bend that rod and tangle up the valve gear, again a jam.

(12) Shows where the piston enters the cylinder. Sometimes this will slip out and the piston will butt up against the back of the cylinder and cause a jam-up. If it has always been working all right before, check to be sure that the crosshead is still solidly assembled and that the cylinder block has not come slightly askew. On home-made engines I have at times inserted a piece of brass tubing into the cylinder, protruding enough to keep the piston in place, to cure the ailment (12).

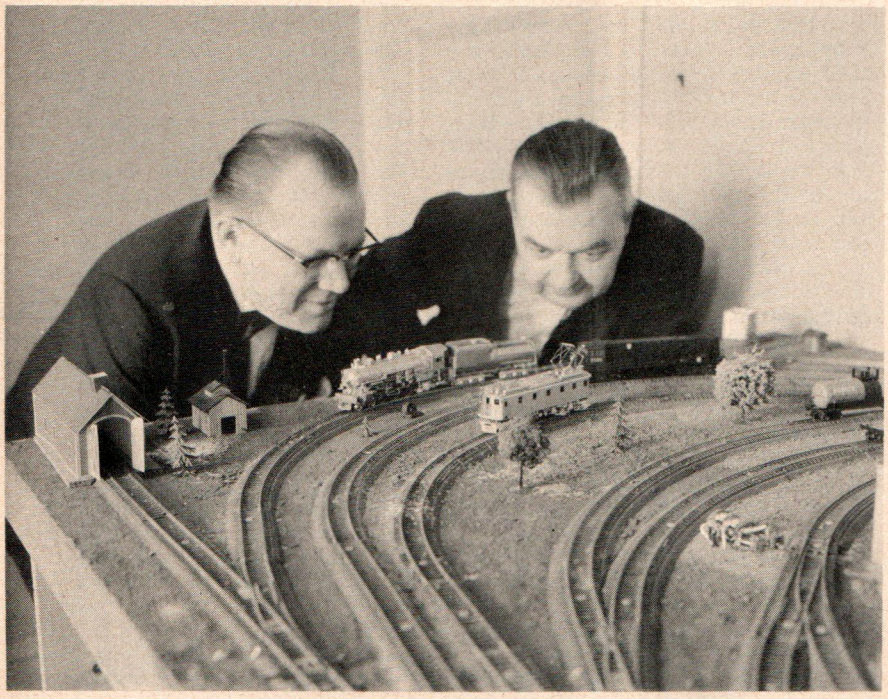
(13) Covers a great many cases of jam-up. It is basically interference between the crosshead and the front crank-pin. The latter must be screwed in as far as possible to make less for anything to catch on. The crosshead/main rod screw in the center of the crosshead should not protrude behind the crosshead. Not just a skewed cylinder block, but cross-head guides that have become bent in will cause interference and possibly a jam-up.

When your engine jams up, the first thing to do is look at it, watching out especially for (9), (10), and (11) which are usually pretty easy to see if they are on the side you are looking at. If nothing is apparently, try a quick reversing. Even you guys who believe in using a speed control try just this once reversing at full throttle. In some instances of (4), (6) and (7) this may kick the trouble out. To quote the sage, Bob Menafee of WCAU-radio, it's a free country and I'm entitled to my opinion and you're entitled to your stupid opinion — re quick reversal of motors at full speed, in this instance.

There is little use to keep the power on a jammed engine since the gradual overheating of the motor will eventually cause it to smoke and then burn out. Find the cause of the jam-up, whether in the motor and gears, or in the mech.—then fix it or have it fixed.

Nothing has been said so far about jam-ups in diesels. There are less because there just is not that mass of quartered drivers and valve gear. Diesel jam-ups will usually be caused by (6), poor meshing of worms and gears, or, farther up in the drive, in poor meshing between two spur gears — perhaps one riding its teeth atop the teeth of the next one and jamming. Of course, something can fall into a diesel motor, as (4), too.

At some future time I'd like to discuss slip-ups as well as short and open circuits, so if you have any questions or problems and cures along those lines, let me hear from you. No discussion like this is ever complete for there are difficulties which will crop up very rarely, or only on specific engines. You may have had some which are outside my own experience.



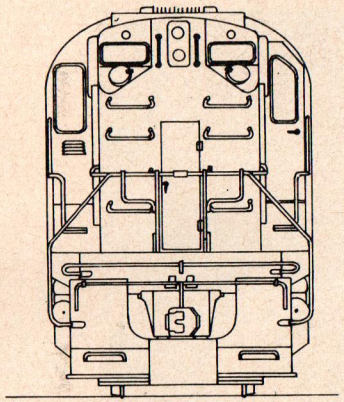
Veteran modelers Frank Schlegel and Jeffrey Winslow nod approval as a Balboa P-1 Pacific, MEW New Haven EF-1, and AHM General Electric U-25C are put through their paces on RMC's new Test Track. Functional rather than pretty, the pike has both 18" and 22" curves and has been spruced up a bit by Steve Ahlstedt of RMC.

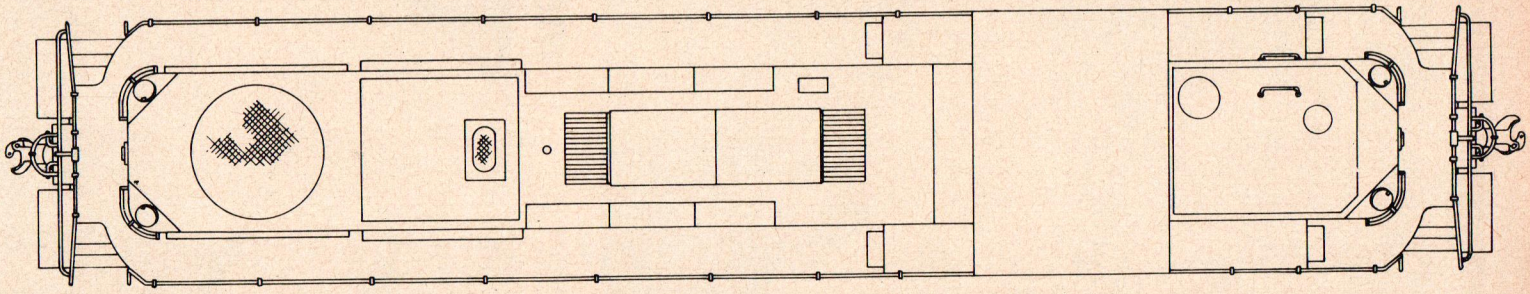
Southern Pacific No. 5724 in grey paint scheme with red ends. Espee designates its DL-701 diesels as road class FD-610.

photos by George Trager

Southern Pacific No. 5725 in former black paint scheme is one of two batches of Alco DL-701 units on the Espee, nos. 5720-5729, and 5845-5871. HO model was once offered by American Flyer.

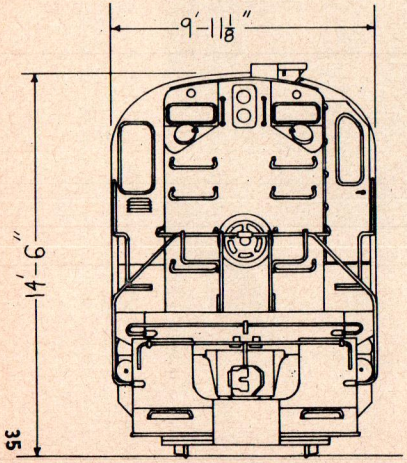
Alco beefed up its road switcher design with an 1800 hp. RS-11 road switcher with a chunky look.

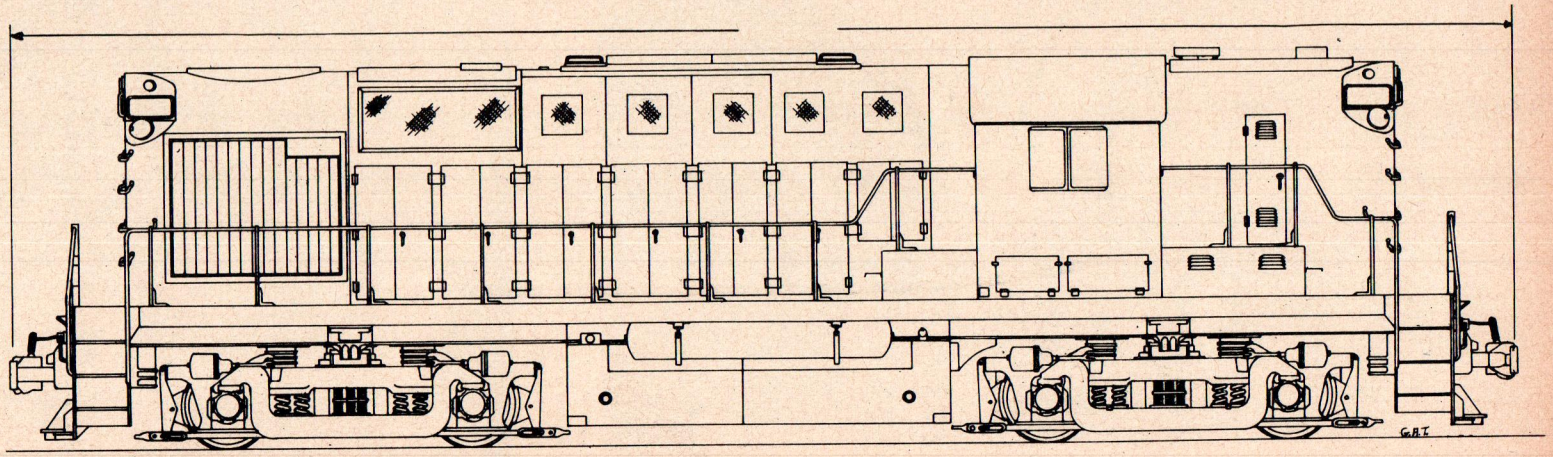


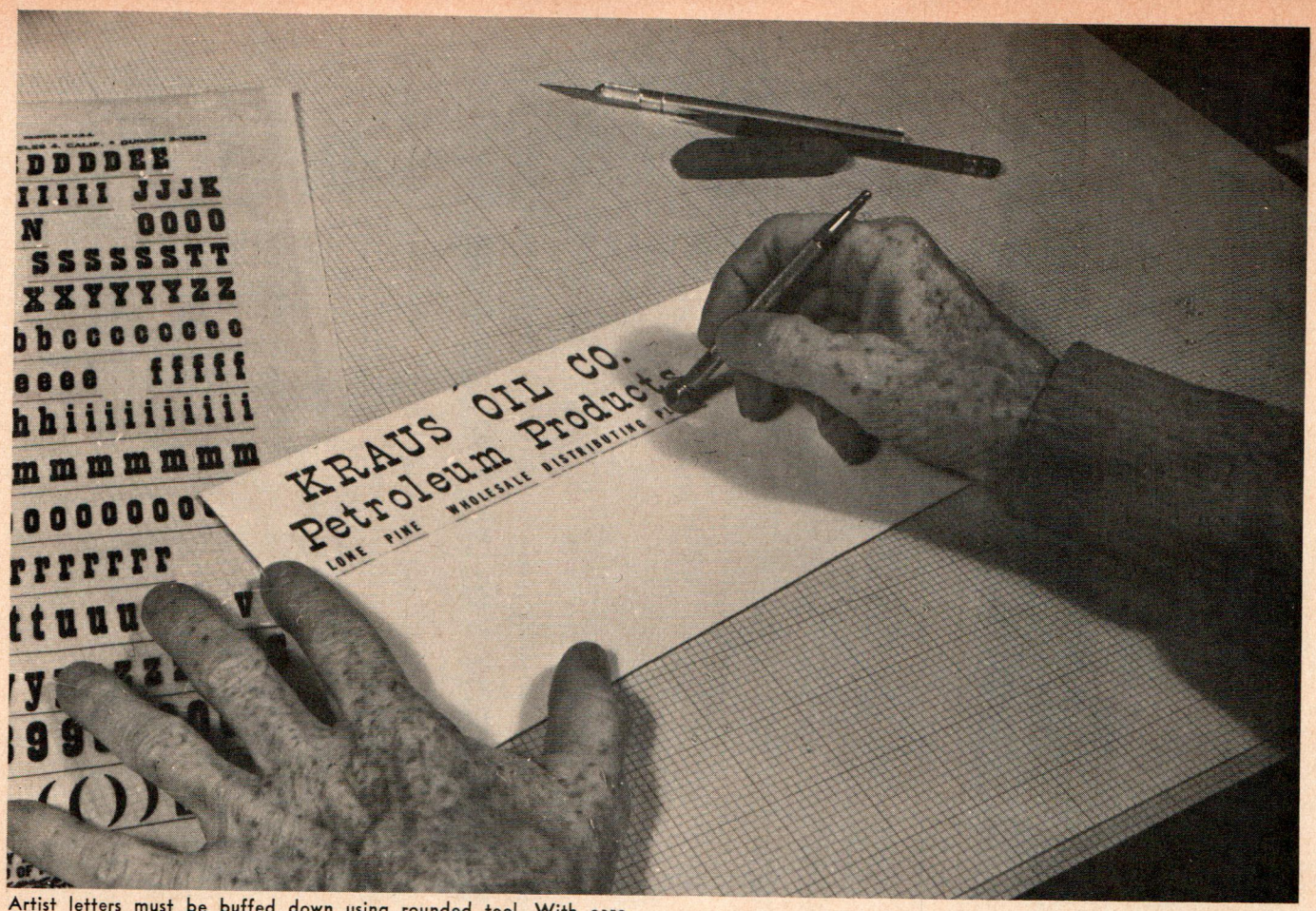


by George A. Trager

# ALCO Model RS-11 (DL-701) Road Switcher



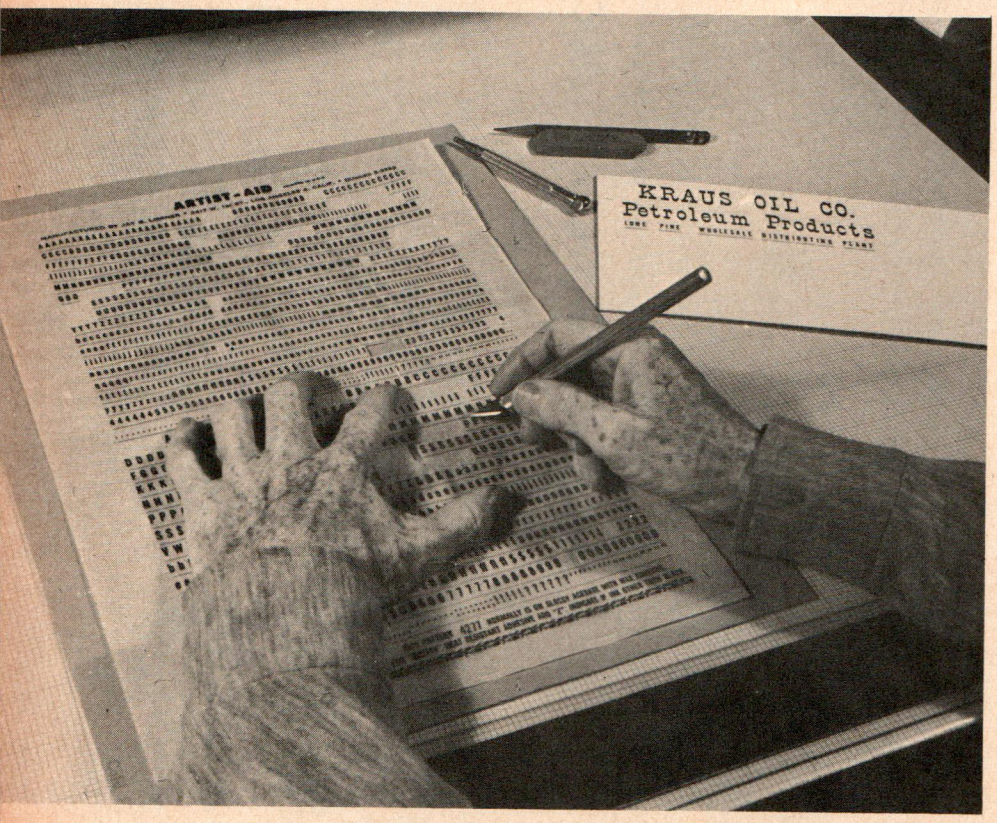



Artist letters must be buffed down using rounded tool. With care edges can be burnished to become almost invisible. If used same size, shiny surface can be sprayed with dull varnish to eliminate shine.

# make your own signs

**by Whit Towers**

Individualize your railroad with professional looking signs made easily the same way that commercial artists make them.




Whit Towers starts cutting letters from sheet of Artist Aid. Other suitable prepared alphabets include HO and O decals by Champion and Walthers, and sheets of Instant Lettering. Artist letters provide type styles not otherwise available in railroad decal sets.

IF ANY ONE thing can help individualize a model railroad, it is to junk the signs that come with commercial structure kits and make your own. Regretably few modelers are skilled enough at hand lettering and as a result most modelers use the same signs that appear on every other model railroad. Well, here is an easy way to make up your own signs using commercial artist's lettering materials.

The artist lettering sheets contain waxed self-adhering letters under a variety of trade names: Art Type, Artist's Aid, Chart Pak, etc., and they're offered in art supply stores.

They come in a wide variety of type styles and sizes and make fine lettering for model railroad signs as used on industrial buildings, stations, track side signs, or in fact anywhere that special signs are required. Where a small enough size is unavailable they can be laid out on white Strathmore Board and be photographically reduced to size.

Don't confuse these letter sheets with decals such as offered by Champion and Walthers. You couldn't use the art letters for decals (although you could prepare the art work for a decal plate from these letters). Conversely, decals could also be used for some types of signs insofar as their variety permits. Check your Champion and Walthers decal catalogs.

The letter sheets come with a wax paper back to protect the adhesive on the back side of the letter sheet. The individual letters are cut out with an X-acto knife or razor blade cutting through the letter sheet only and placing the letter in the desired position on the sign board. Faint blue lines should be ruled on the sign board and each letter when cut out has a guide line just below it which is lined up over the blue line assuring perfect alignment of all letters.

After the letters have been placed on the sign board they should be "rubbed down," using a rounded tool such as the handle of a pocket scribe, to make each letter stick. With care, the edges can be burnished down so they are almost invisible to the eye.

With the letters burnished firmly in place a steel straight edge is used to guide the knife or razor blade in trimming off the black line at the bottom of each letter. With the lines removed reburnish the bottom edge of each letter being careful not to rub the faint blue line.

If the sign is to be used "as is," then erase the blue line being careful not to rub the letters too vigorously. If the line is faint and the sign is to be photographically reduced it need not be erased since it will not appear on the photographic negative.

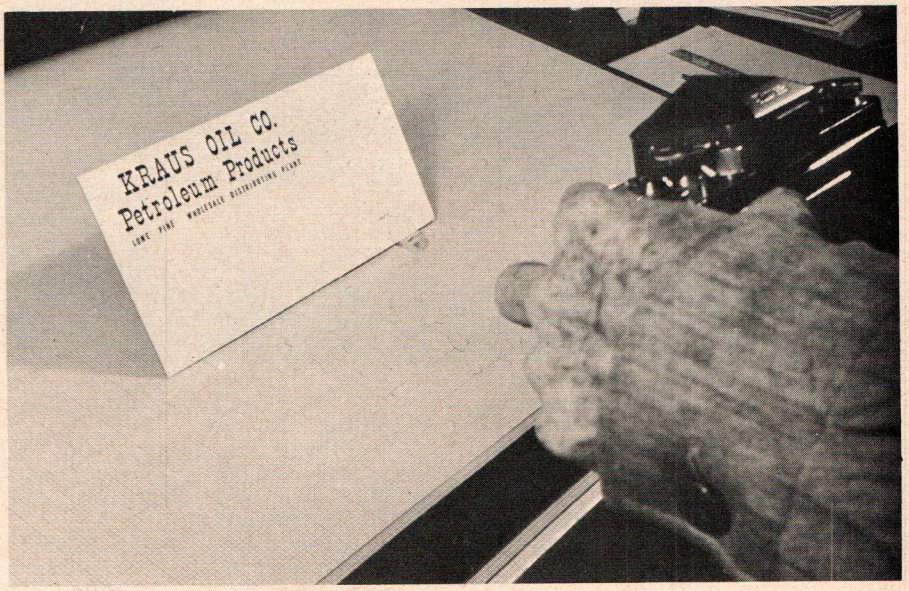
A photographic negative can be obtained by taking the sign board to any commercial photographer, or blueprint firm. If you have a camera with a short focal lens, or with a portrait attachment so that you can get close enough to the sign to have it fill the negative, particularly when using 35mm film, take a picture of it yourself. Be sure to light the sign evenly from both sides.

The picture of the sign will look like this, its size depending upon the size of the print you obtain. Contact prints of 35mm film will give you the signs with very small letters suitable for almost any purpose.

Signs can be made for any and all your lineside industries using this technique. In fact the number of applications are limited only by your own imagination. The photographic prints can be glued to card stock and a border made of prepainted strip wood.

After burnishing, steel straight edge and modelers knife is used to trim away black line at bottom of each letter used in lining up "type." Reburnish bottom of each letter. Freckles belong to Whit.

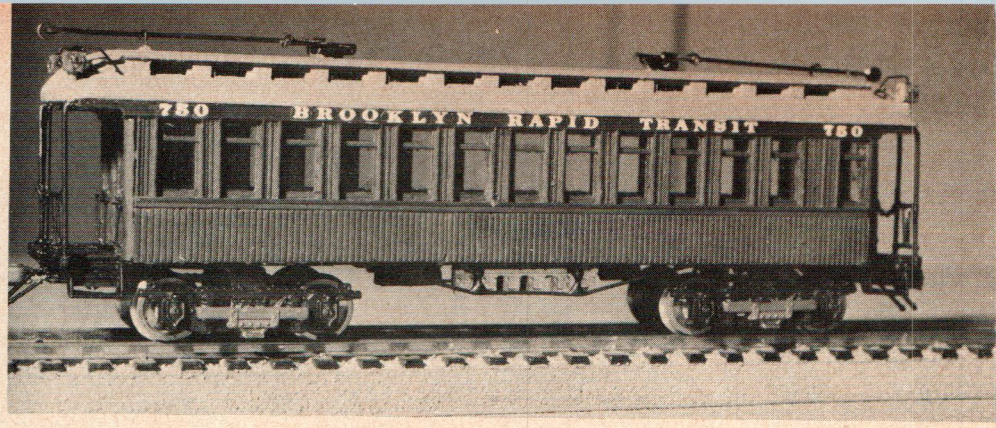
If sign is to be used as is, blue line used to align letters can be erased. If sign is to be photographed for reduction to desired size, line can be left in as it will not photograph on the film.

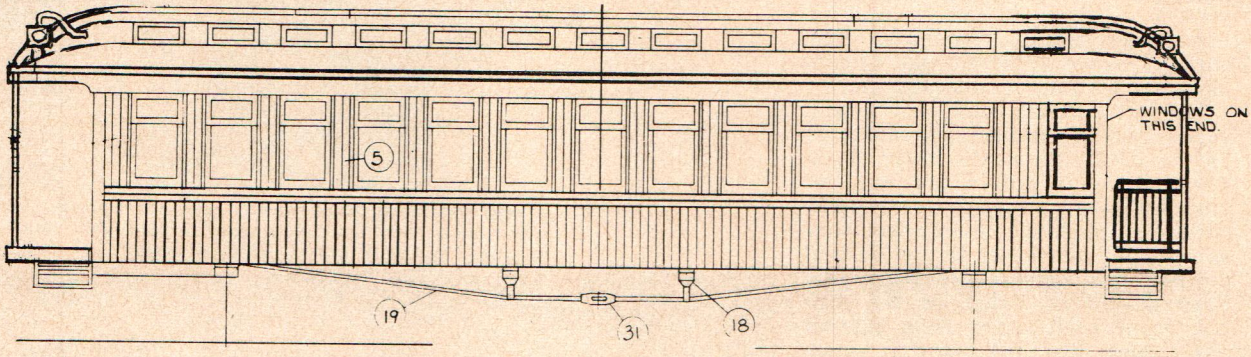



Photograph the sign, preferably with a view or single lens reflex 35mm camera. Local photographers can also do the job. 35mm film provides signs ideal for use in HO and other small scales: TT, N.

# BRT El Car

by Dan Donnellan

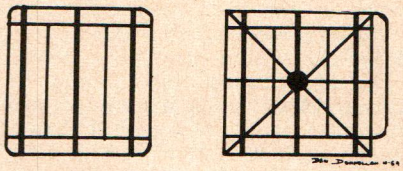



**Standard narrow gauge coaches convert easily to elevated cars of the type used in various major cities.**

Donnellan's complete Brooklyn Rapid Transit car is finished in brown with tan roof. Car was built from LaBelle narrow gauge coach; extra parts.

Staff Photos



Swing Gates and End Railings (4 ea. per car). Drawings are double HO size.

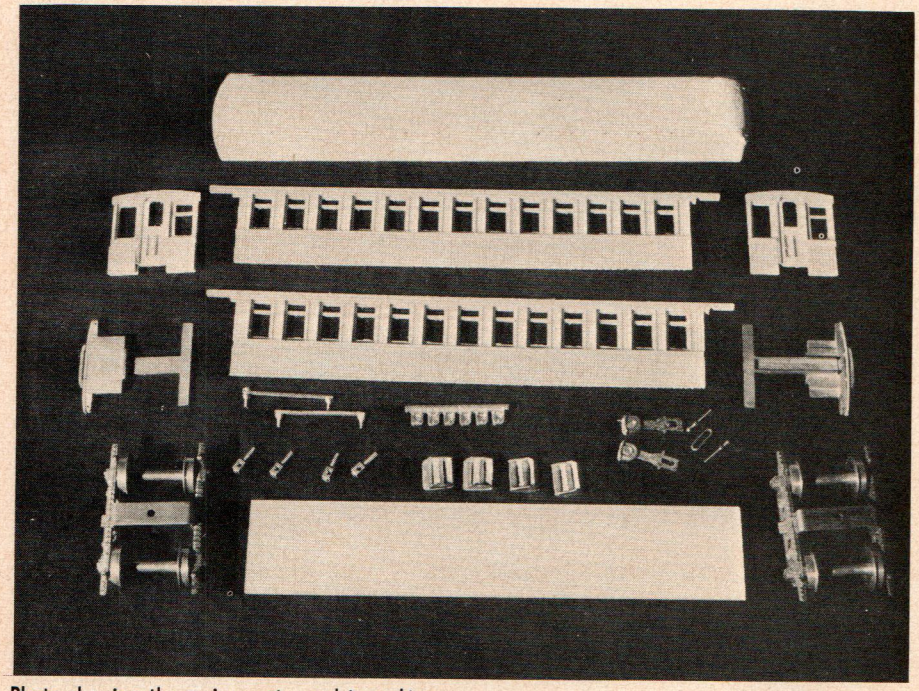


Photo showing the major parts used in making the BRT el car. Sides and ends are shown pre-assembled. Trolley poles are not shown here.

FOR MORE than half a century, open platform wooden el cars served such cities as Chicago, New York, Philadelphia, and Boston. The cars actually are almost identical with steam road suburban coaches of the 1880 era and many were found in operation as conventional coaches hauled by diminutive locomotives, notably Forney types which required no turning.

Following Frank Sprague's invention of the rapid transit train, Chicago and other cities converted many such cars to MU operation.

The former Brooklyn Rapid Transit, later to become part of the Brooklyn-Manhattan Transit, and then the BMT Division of the New York City Transit System (and Authority), operated a large fleet of such cars in both monitor and arch roof types.

I was struck with the marked similarity between the BRT cars and the steam-type coaches operated by the D&RGW, recently made available in a superb LaBelle HO kit. Suitable O scale kits are also available.

Some minor changes must be made by the modeler. Most important is the slight lengthening of the roof and the addition of the motorman's window at each end.

The following parts must also be obtained. Marker lamps from *Traction Models*, 71 Spielman Ave., Farmingdale, L.I., N.Y., to special order at 20 cents each (4 required). *Walthers* No. C821 resistors. *Model Engineering Works* Hi-Baller link and pin couplers. *Cal-Scale* passenger air hose. Trolley poles by *Suydam, Kemtron,* or *Model Tramway.* The gates were from *Kemtron* to special order and it is uncertain as to whether or not they are readily available but try: P. P. Box 1952, Fresno, Calif. 93718. Several good power trucks are available from different manufacturers.

All of the major components are shown in the disassembled view of the car parts. Trucks shown are trailer type since there is no need to power every elevated car on one's roster. The car was finished in brown with a tan roof, with white lettering, following old photographs obtained from railfan sources.

# the Thompson Bank at: *Old Sturbridge Village*, MASSttS

Small yet timeless, the old bank at Thompson, Conn., has been moved for posterity to the historic grounds of Old Sturbridge Village where it has been restored to its original authentic Greek revival style for all to see.

The Thompson Bank as it appears today at Old Sturbridge Village, fully restored to its original appearance. The bank had to be crated and moved by truck 46 miles via a circuitous route to reach Village.

THE THOMPSON BANK, incorporated in June 1833, was typical of the many small private banks that sprang up throughout New England during the first and second quarter of the nineteenth century. Its architecture is Greek revival in character (as were many buildings of that period) and its very appearance, with bold Doric columns supporting an imposing parapet, gives the structure a sense of solidarity befitting a financial institution.

At its founding, capital stock was fixed at one hundred thousand dollars, divided into shares of one hundred dollars each. Like most banks of the time, the Thompson Bank had its ups and downs, but unlike many other institutions managed to survive the panic of 1837. In 1865, the year of the National Banking Act, the institution was reorganized as the Thompson National Bank. At this time a number of architectural and decorative modifications were made. During the next decade it shared its offices with a savings institution known as the Thompson Dime Bank which enjoyed but a brief career.

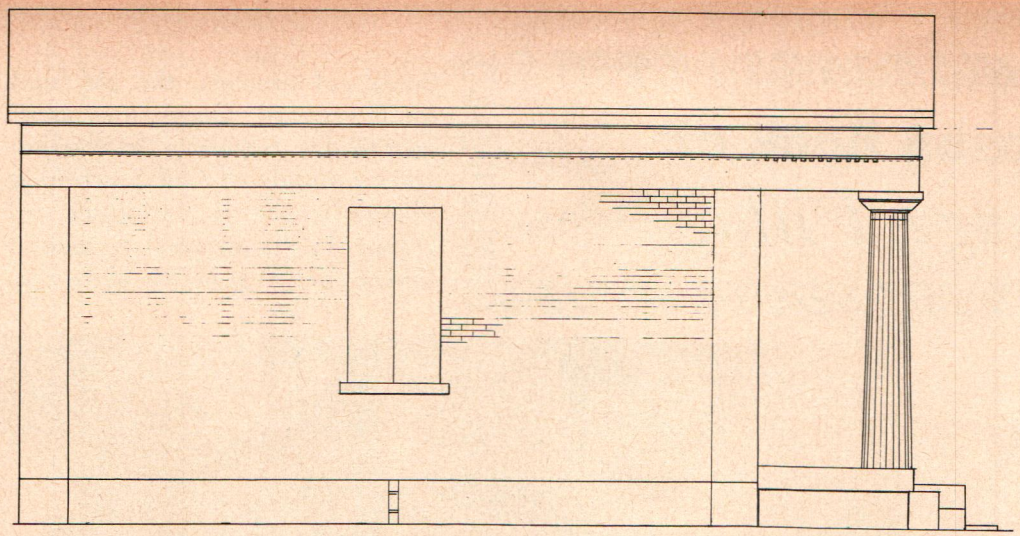
The gradual centralization of commercial activities in the larger communities which took place in New England during the latter part of the nineteenth century affected Thompson to the extent that it was supplanted in importance by Putnam to the south. On March 28, 1893, the bank moved to that city and changed its name to the Thompson National Bank of Putnam. Misfortune, however, plagued the organization and resulted in its voluntary liquidation on April 24, 1899. The bank had served area residents for almost 66 years.

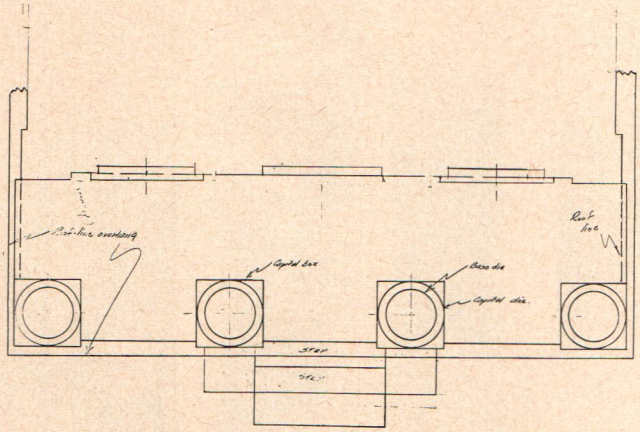
In November, 1893, the town of Thompson purchased the building for $1,000. The granite vault served as a repository for town records and, at election time, for ballots. Upon occasion the building was used as a polling place of Court House.

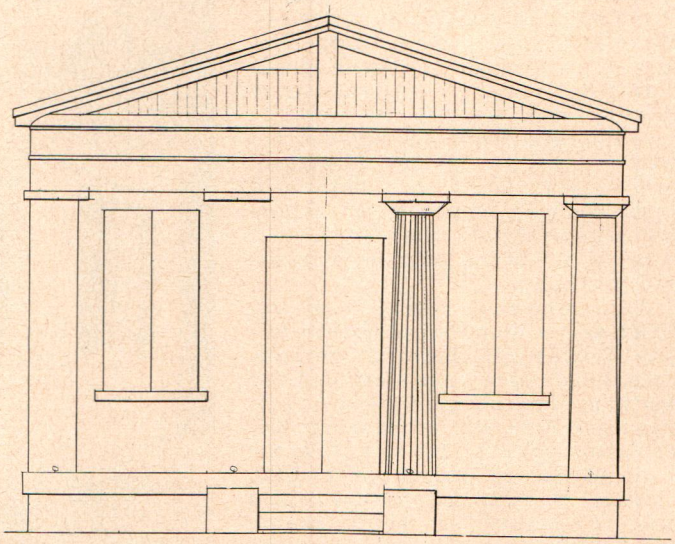
After World War II the building was deeded to the Thompson Boy Scouts of America for use as a meeting hall. The entire interior was altered—the vault removed and a false ceiling hung to facilitate heating the building.

Until damaged by the 1938 hurricane, the old bank building at Thompson, Conn., looked much as it did 100 years before when built in 1833. Architecture is Grecian revival with bold Doric columns.

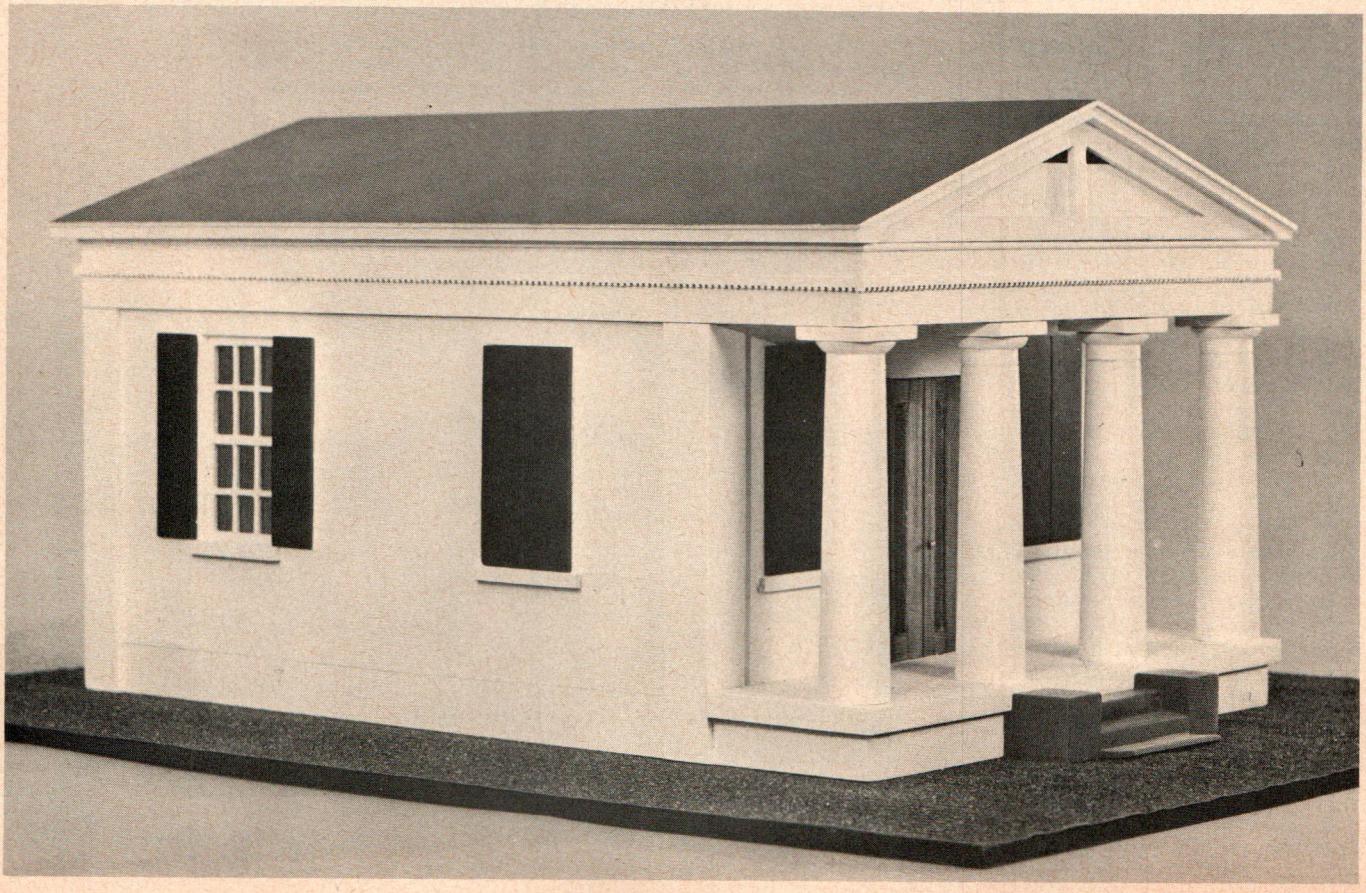
All photos courtesy Old Sturbridge Village.







Scale model of the Thompson Bank as it looked with replacement peak pediment following 1938 hurricane. Shutters on door and windows are iron on the prototype. Building is brick, painted white.



## Acquisition by Old Sturbridge Village

A survey of New England banks built prior to 1840 conducted by Old Sturbridge Village during 1961 and 1962 gradually focused on the Thompson Bank as the most suitable and desirable of a handful of surviving banking houses. A generous gift from the Massachusetts Bankers Association made possible the purchase of the building from the local Scouts in the summer of 1963. A detailed architectural study was immediately made and plans developed for what was to be a daring and experimental moving operation.

Moving a 20-by-24-foot solid brick building weighing approximately 40 tons presents many problems and after careful consideration it was decided to crate the bank and move it intact. The steps and portico were removed. Two-by-four timbers were affixed to the building's interior and exterior every four feet with large sheets of plywood both inside and out. The work was done with the greatest care and of necessity moved slowly. Timbers and plywood were then bolted together through the brick walls which had previously been drilled through. This created a sandwich arrangement.

The interior was then carefully braced with a series of diagonal timbers from floor to ceiling forming some eighty rigid triangles. The final step in the 'crating' of the building was the removal of the roof and, under high pressure, blowing in insulating material between the brick and plywood walls, forming a resilient cushion for the bricks.

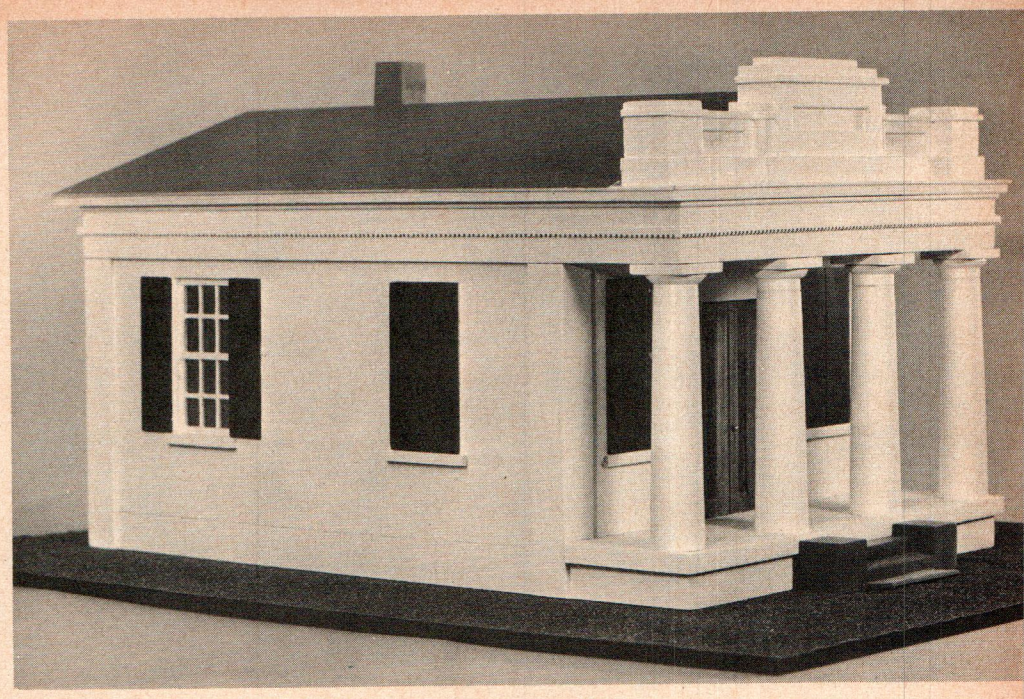
With all precautions completed, professional building movers commenced the gradual removal of foundation stones and placement of support timbers and steel I-beams. The building was then jacked up and three wheeled dollies placed under it.

Traveling at snail's pace, approximately four miles per hour, the building began its four-day journey to the Village on November 12, 1963. Two huge tractor trucks pulled in tandem with a third traveling behind as an anchor. Although Thompson is but 17 miles from Sturbridge it was necessary to take a circuitous 46-mile route selecting roads as level as possible, of sufficient width to accommodate the building, having no low bridges and so forth. The bank reached the Village unscarred.

Meanwhile a foundation for the building had been constructed and restoration work was underway. Old photographs and an early woodcut provided for accurate restoration of the Doric parapet. Other old photos provided interior detail views invaluable in authentic restoration.

Making the work easier was a scale model of the bank, made of wood, which permitted museum officials to visualize exact constructional details of the restoration. The small size of the bank building makes the model ideal for use on model railroads of any scale. The only real problem will be accurate modeling of the massive looking Doric columns. A lathe is needed to make the taper. The grooves have been omitted from the model shown in the photos.

The Thompson Bank can be seen by anyone visiting Old Sturbridge Village, at Sturbridge, Massachusetts. The Village is open seven days a week.



Model of the original bank building as it also appears today in Old Sturbridge Village. Model lends itself to easy modeling using wood or plastic construction. Original building dates back to 1933.

Repairs following the 1938 hurricane saw the bank take on a simpler appearance, one easier to model but lacking the character of the original facade. Sturcture is small, would fit into any layout.

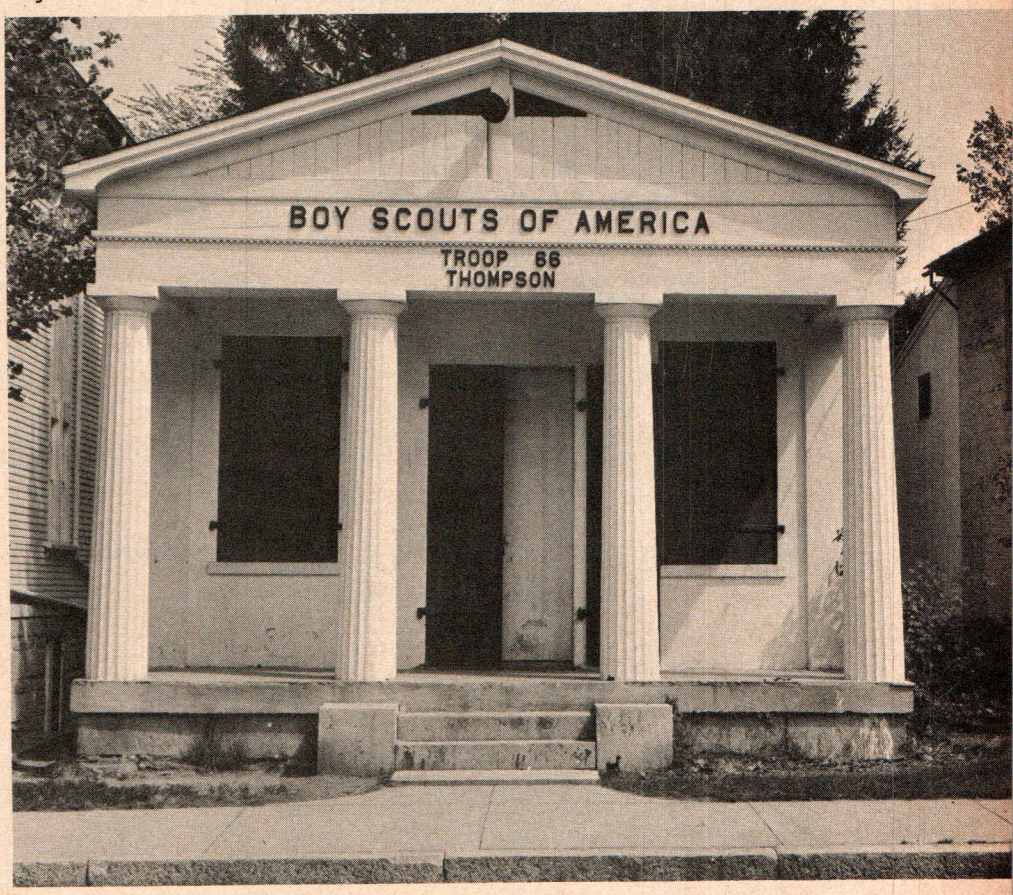
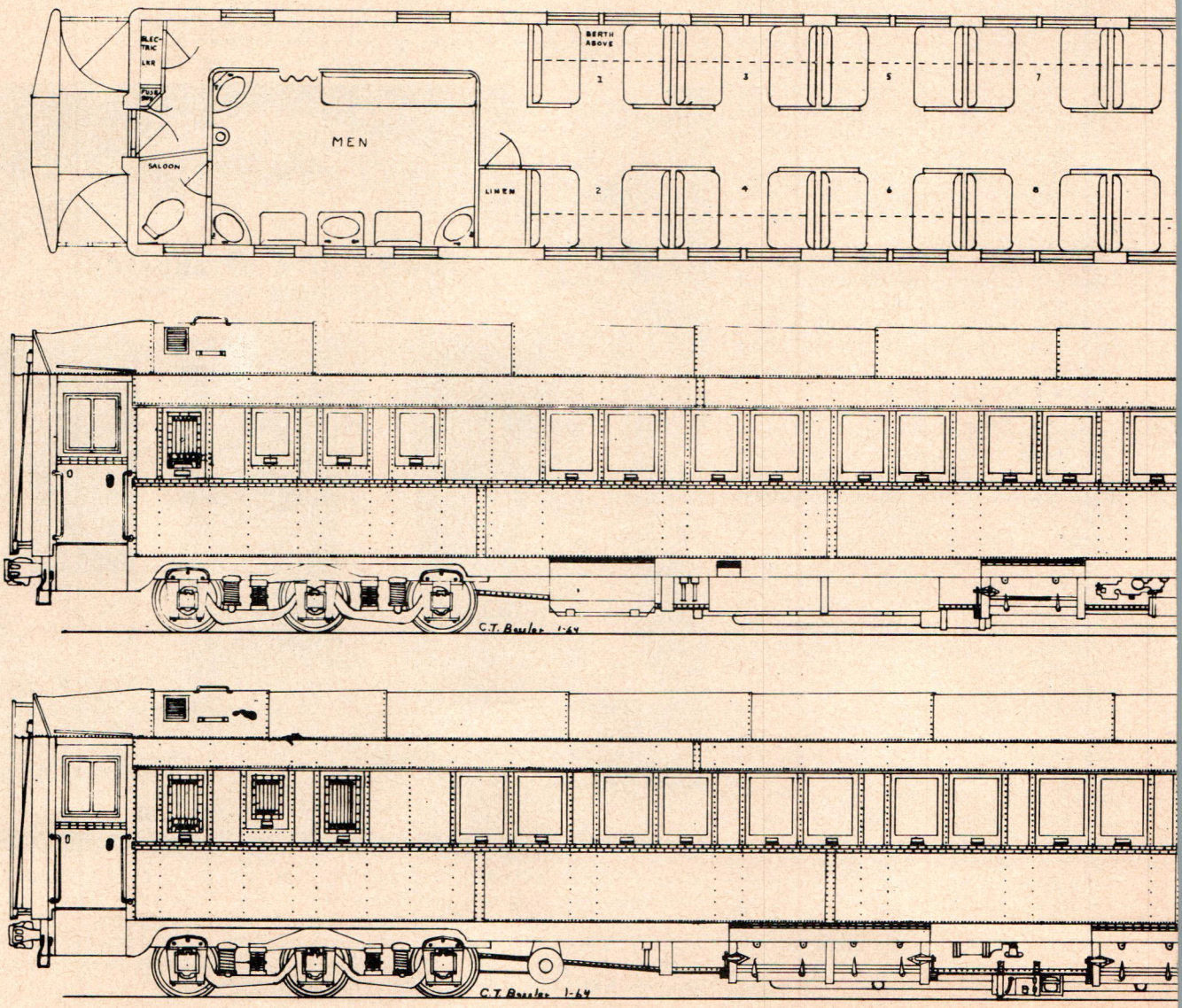


photo by Tom Smith Wilmington, Delaware

Pennsylvania Railroad 14 section heavyweight rebuilt Pullman "Andrew Carnegie" awaiting disposition at Northumberland, Pa., in March 1963. Modernization included new lowered roof and skirts which were later abbreviated. Car ran for years on Broadway Ltd.

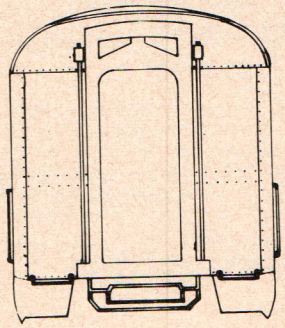
ANDREW CARNEGIE, a 14 open section heavyweight sleeper was built in 1930. This famous name car was originally built like thousands of other Pullmans with a monitor type roof. In later years, this car was rebuilt with skirts and arch roof to blend in with the lightweight streamlined equipment with which it frequently ran. Even later the skirts were shorn to the level shown in the drawing. This was one of the famous name cars which for years ran in the famous PRR Broadway Limited. On the day the notes were drawn up on this car, it sat with hundreds of others who had seen their days at Northumberland Penna.

# Pennsylvania RR Heavyweight 14 Section Pullman

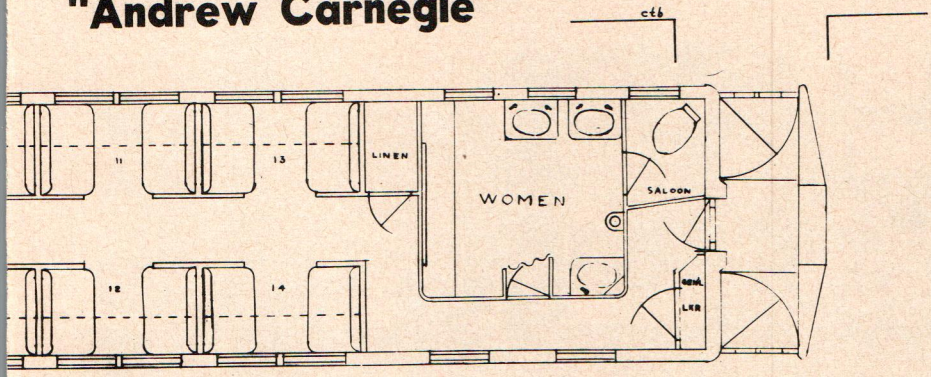


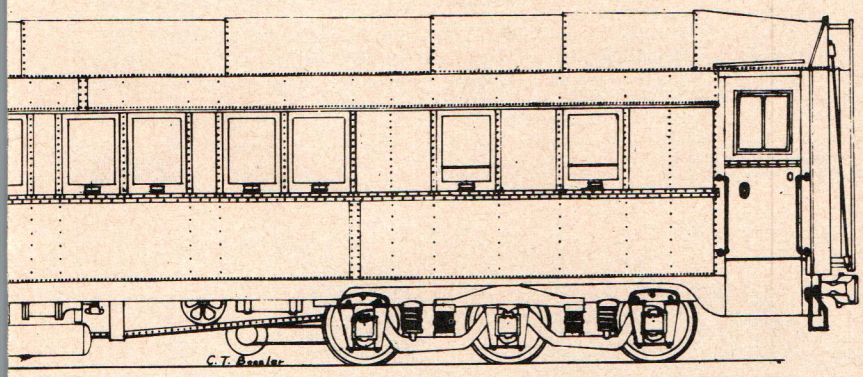
| MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION | |
|---|---|
| Air conditioning | Ice system. |
| Floor Plan | 14 sections. |
| Owner | Pennsylvania RR. |
| Plan Number | 3958A |
| Paint | Sides and ends, tuscan red; roof and underbody, black. |
| Striping | Single pinstripe on letterboard above rivets Double pinstripe directly below belt rail. |
| Lettering | Pennsylvania centered on letterboard. Pullman at each end of letterboard. Car name centered on lower side. |

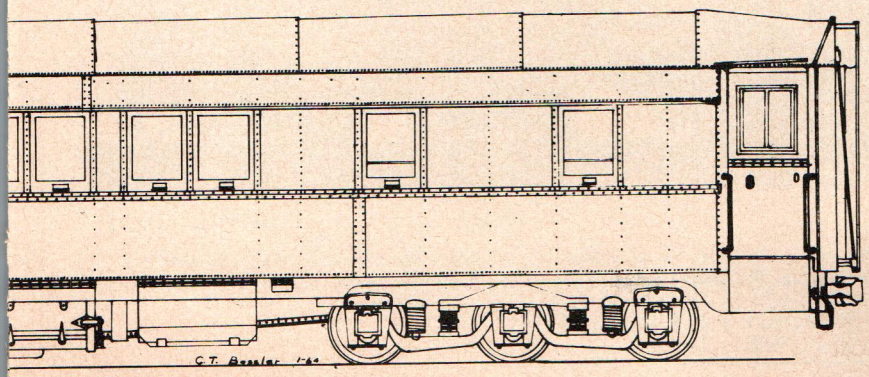
Once a standard heavyweight monitor-roofed Pullman, the Andrew Carnegie was rebuilt to blend in with lightweight cars on the Broadway Limited.



## "Andrew Carnegie"





# RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN

## Back Issues Still Available

*Complete your library now.*
*Many issues in VERY short supply.*

**Here is the latest complete listing of all available back issues of RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN. Here is a wealth of material to solve every model railroad problem: layout design, loco and car drawings, layout photos, construction, and more. Issues dated earlier than April 1948 also contain material on model hobbies in addition to model railroading.**

- ☐ 1947 — January
- ☐ 1947 — February
- ☐ 1947 — March
- ☐ 1947 — April
- ☐ 1947 — May
- ☐ 1947 — June
- ~~☐ 1947 — July~~
- ☐ 1947 — August
- ☐ 1947 — September
- ☐ 1947 — October
- ☐ 1947 — November

- ☐ 1948 — February
- ☐ 1948 — March
- ☐ 1948 — April
- ☐ 1948 — May
- ☐ 1948 — June
- ☐ 1948 — July
- ~~☐ 1948 — August~~
- ☐ 1948 — October
- ~~☐ 1948 — November~~
- ~~☐ 1948 — December~~

- ☐ 1949 — January
- ☐ 1949 — June
- ~~☐ 1949 — July~~
- ~~☐ 1949 — August~~
- ☐ 1949 — September
- ☐ 1949 — October
- ☐ 1949 — November

- ☐ 1951 — January
- ☐ 1951 — April
- ☐ 1951 — May
- ☐ 1951 — June
- ☐ 1951 — July

- ☐ 1952 — March
- ~~☐ 1952 — May~~
- ☐ 1952 — September
- ☐ 1952 — October
- ☐ 1952 — November
- ☐ 1952 — December

- ☐ 1953 — January
- ~~☐ 1953 — February~~
- ☐ 1953 — March
- ☐ 1953 — June
- ☐ 1953 — July
- ~~☐ 1953 — August~~
- ☐ 1953 — September
- ☐ 1953 — October
- ☐ 1953 — November

- ~~☐ 1954 — February~~
- ☐ 1954 — October
- ☐ 1954 — November

- ☐ 1955 — February
- ☐ 1955 — March
- ~~☐ 1955 — April~~
- ~~☐ 1955 — May~~
- ☐ 1955 — June
- ~~☐ 1955 — July~~
- ~~☐ 1955 — September~~
- ☐ 1956 — October
- ~~☐ 1956 — November~~

- ☐ 1957 — February
- ☐ 1957 — April
- ☐ 1957 — May
- ☐ 1957 — June
- ☐ 1957 — October
- ☐ 1957 — November

- ☐ 1958 — January
- ☐ 1958 — February
- ☐ 1958 — April
- ☐ 1958 — May
- ☐ 1958 — July
- ☐ 1958 — August
- ☐ 1958 — November
- ☐ 1958 — December

- ☐ 1959 — January
- ☐ 1959 — February
- ☐ 1959 — March
- ☐ 1959 — May

- ~~☐ 1960 — June~~
- ~~☐ 1960 — August~~
- ☐ 1960 — September
- ~~☐ 1960 — December~~

- ☐ 1961 — January
- ☐ 1961 — October

- ☐ 1962 — March
- ~~☐ 1962 — April~~
- ☐ 1962 — May
- ☐ 1962 — June
- ☐ 1962 — July
- ☐ 1962 — August
- ☐ 1962 — September
- ☐ 1962 — October
- ☐ 1962 — December

- ☐ 1963 — January
- ☐ 1963 — February
- ~~☐ 1963 — March~~
- ☐ 1963 — April
- ☐ 1963 — June
- ☐ 1963 — July
- ☐ 1963 — August
- ☐ 1963 — September
- ☐ 1963 — October
- ☐ 1963 — November
- ☐ 1963 — December

- ☐ 1964 — April
- ☐ 1964 — May
- ☐ 1964 — June
- ☐ 1964 — July
- ☐ 1964 — September
- ☐ 1964 — October
- ☐ 1964 — November

- ☐ 1965 — January
- ☐ 1965 — February
- ~~☐ 1965 — March~~
- ☐ 1965 — April
- ☐ 1965 — May
- ☐ 1965 — June
- ☐ 1965 — July
- ☐ 1965 — August
- ☐ 1965 — September
- ☐ 1965 — October
- ☐ 1965 — November

**IMPORTANT: Be sure to give 2nd and 3rd choice as certain issues are in very short supply. Magazines are all complete, in good condition. If you don't want to clip magazines, place order in letter and print or type legibly.**

- - - - - - - - - - - - -

**RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN, Dept. 6115**
**Back Issue Dept.**
**Ramsey, N.J. 07446**

**Enclosed find $ . . . . . Please send me the back issues of RAILROAD CRAFTSMAN which I have checked above, at the price of any 10 for $3.50. Single copy price 50 cents each.**

**NAME** . . . . . .

**STREET** . . . . . .

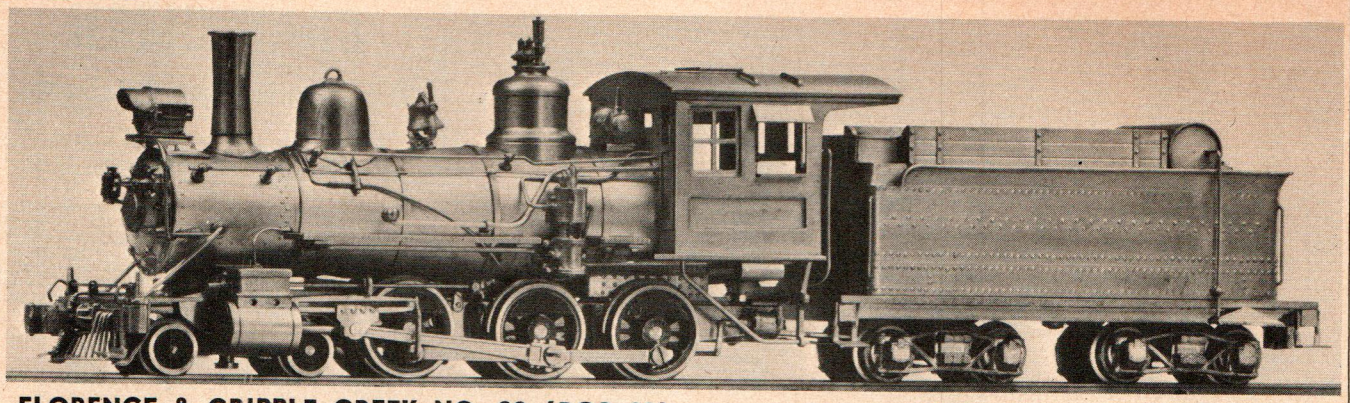
**CITY** . . . . . **STATE** . . . . . **ZIP** . . . . . .

**PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE CLEARLY. Copies postpaid in U.S.A. and Canada.**

**Please add 50c for each 10 copies sent to Foreign countries.**

## LOCO BUILDERS PHOTO—253

**4-6-0**



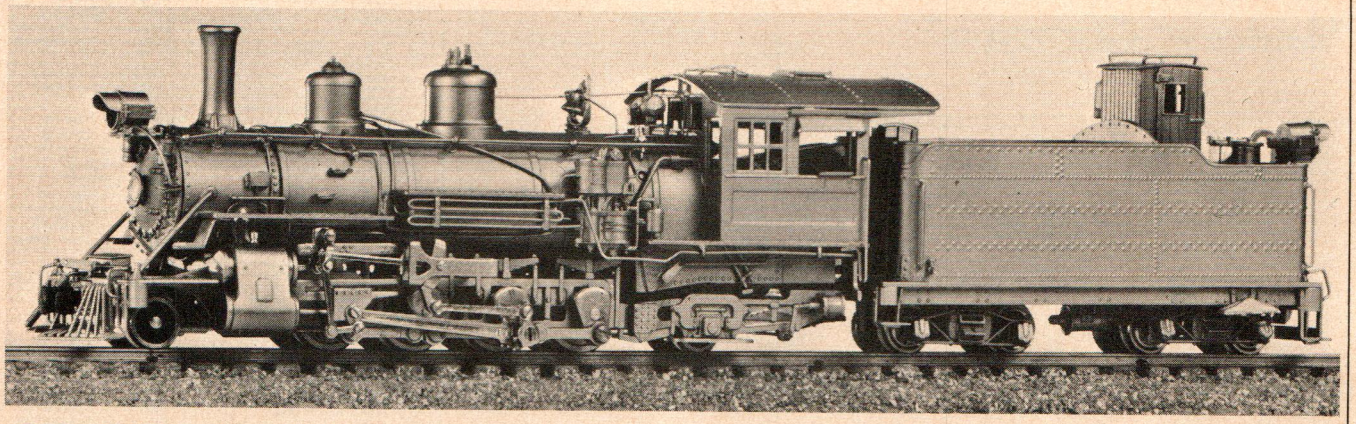
### FLORENCE & CRIPPLE CREEK NO. 20 (RGS 20)

**HOn3** **UNITED—PFM**

Prototype built by Schenectady in 1899 for Florence & Cripple Creek RR as No. 20. Sold to Rio Grande Southern as their No. 20. In 1952 sold to Rocky Mtn. RR Club and now displayed at Golden, Colo. RR Museum. All brass model. Length 6-5/8". Weight 8 oz. Min. radius 15". Cal-Scale investment castings. Tender drive with Mantua motor. 42" drivers. Mfd. in Japan by United for Pacific Fast Mail, P. O. Box 57, Edmonds, Wash. 98020. List price Jan. 1966, $39.95 RTR unpainted. Consult catalog regarding parts availability. Also available in Canada.

## LOCO BUILDERS PHOTO—254

**2-8-2**



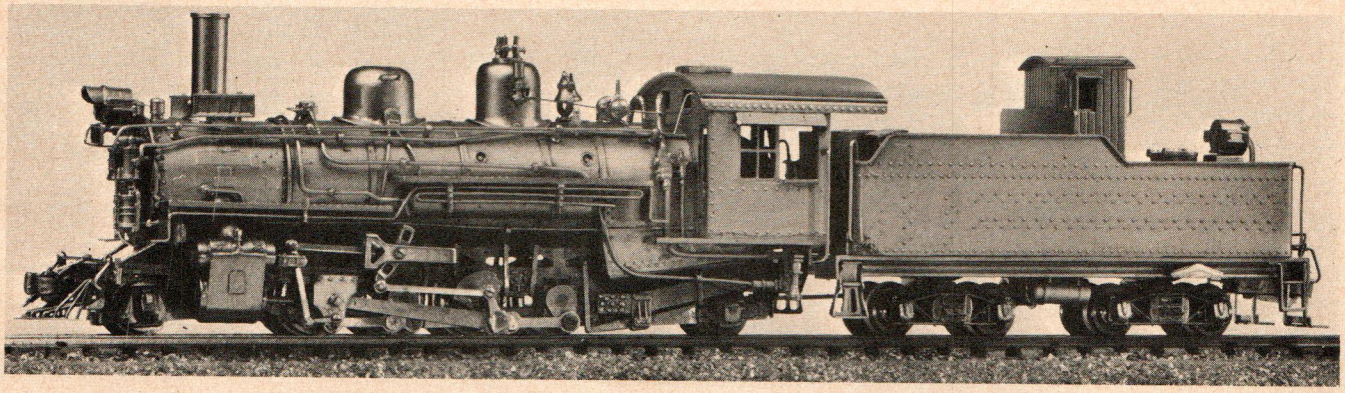
### RIO GRANDE CLASS K-27

**HOn3** **UNITED—PFM**

Prototype is the Denver & Rio Grande Western class K-27 Mudhen, all retired. All brass model uses Cal-Scale investment castings. 40" drivers are all flanged, powered with Pittman DC-195 motor. Weight 14 oz. Length 9". Minimum radius 18". Doghouse on tender. Metric screws. Mfd. in Japan by United Models for Pacific Fast Mail, P. O. Box 57, Edmonds, Wash. 98020. List price Jan. 1966, $59.95 RTR unpainted. Consult catalog for parts availability. Also available in Canada.

## LOCO BUILDERS PHOTO—255

**2-8-2**



### RIO GRANDE CLASS K-28

**HOn3** **UNITED—PFM**

Prototype is the Denver & Rio Grande Western road class K-28, built by Alco and used on the Silverton run. All brass model uses Cal-Scale investment castings. 40" drivers are all flanged, powered with Pittman DC-195 motor. Weight 14 oz. Length 9". Minimum radius 18". Doghouse on tender. Metric screws. Mfd. in Japan by United Models for Pacific Fast Mail, P. O. Box 57, Edmonds, Wash. 98020. List price Jan. 1966. $59.95 RTR unpainted. Consult catalog regarding parts availability. Also available in Canada.

## LOCO BUILDERS PHOTO—256

**O-4-0T**

### BALDWIN SADDLE TANK

Prototype is Baldwin narrow gauge saddle tank locomotive of 12½ tons as used in plantation, mining, industrial, construction, and light switching service. Model has metal frame with molded plastic superstructure black spray painted with white lettering. Length 2-⅝". Track radius with cars 7" Weight 2 oz. Headlight. Same track gauge as N or OOO scale. Mfd. in Europe for Associated Hobby Mfrs., 3214 N. Boudinot St., Phila. 34, Pa. Model new Fall 1965. List price RTR painted, $6.95.

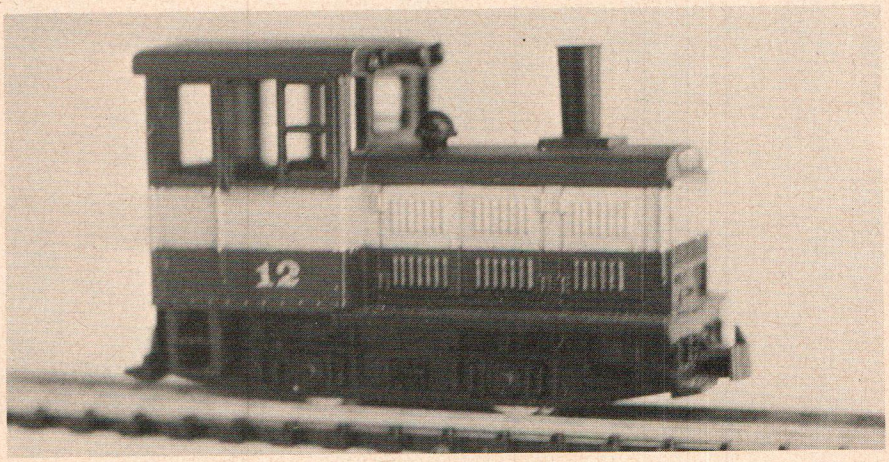
**HOn2½** **AHM**

## LOCO BUILDERS PHOTO—257

**DIESEL SWITCHER**

### PLYMOUTH MODEL JDT

Prototype is small four wheeled diesel switcher for plantation, mining, industrial, construction, and light switching service. Model has metal frame with molded superstructure green and yellow spray painted with black trim. Metal drivers. Length 2-⅛". Weight 1½ oz. Track radii with cars, 7". Same gauge as N or OOO scale. Mfd. in Europe for Associated Hobby Mfrs., 3214 N. Boudinot St., Phila. 34, Pa. Model new Fall 1965. List price RTR painted $5.95.



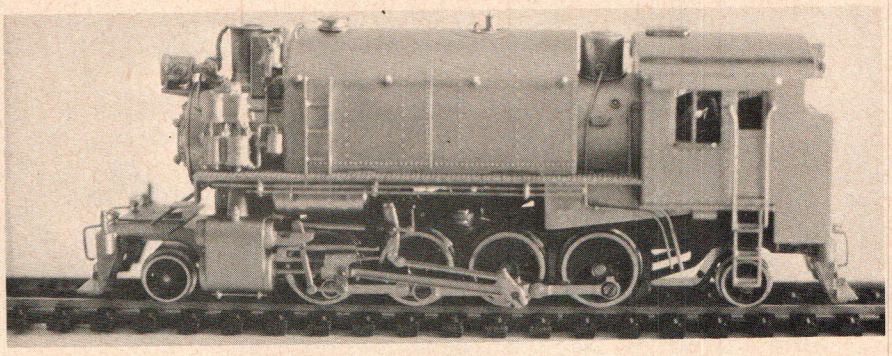

**HOn2½** **AHM**

## LOCO BUILDERS PHOTO—258

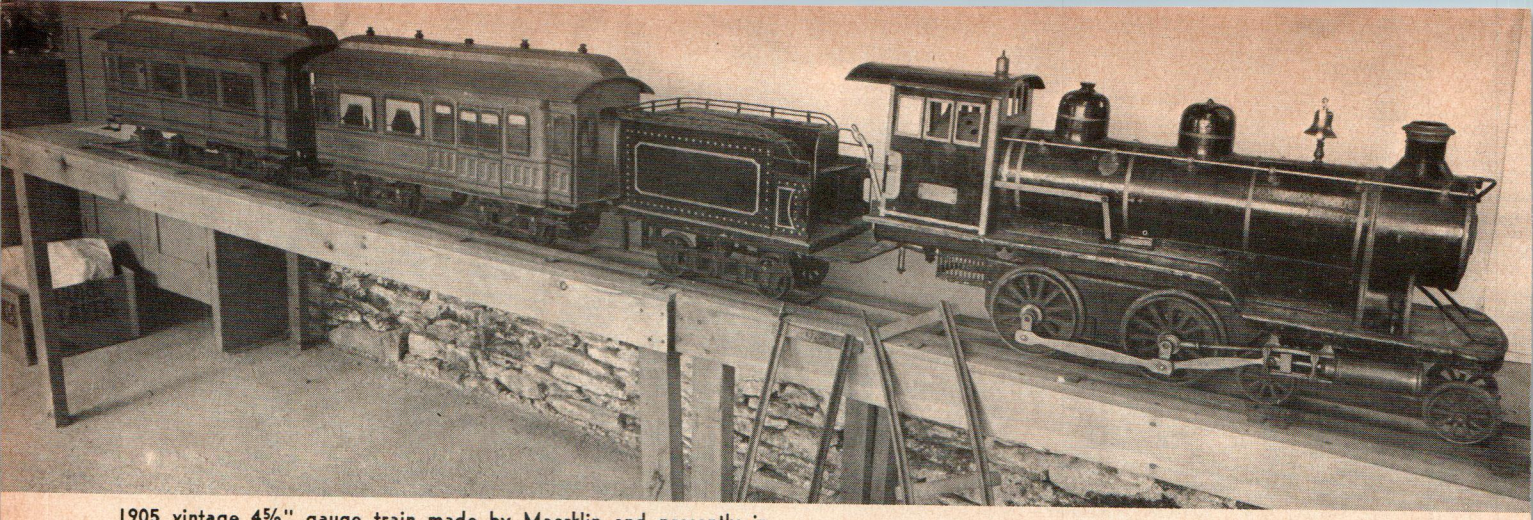
**2-8-2T**

### ALCO MINARETS MIKADO

Prototype is Alco Minarets class 2-8-2T including Hammond Lumber Co. No. 16, Long Bell Lumber Nos. 800-805, and Pacific Lumber No. 37. All built-up brass model in satin finish with pre-blackened frame and drivers. Flexible shaft delivers power through gear box on second axle. Fibre gear. Drivers all sprung and flanged. Takes 18" radius easily. Length 5-⅛". Weight 12 oz. Accepts standard coupler pocket. Many lost wax fittings. Mfd. in Japan for Northwest Short Line, Box 423, Seattle, Wash. 98111. Production limited. Price RTR unpainted Jan. 1966, $44.95. Test Track review RMC Feb. 1966.



**HO** **NORTHWEST SHORT LINE**



1905 vintage 4⅝" gauge train made by Maerklin and presently in the collection of Edward P. Alexander, Upper River Road, Yardley, Pa. Engine is in remarkably good shape for live steamer of such vintage. Total length of train with passenger cars is 10 feet.

Photos from Al Bennett, Ed Alexander, Bill Krames, and Hal Carstens.

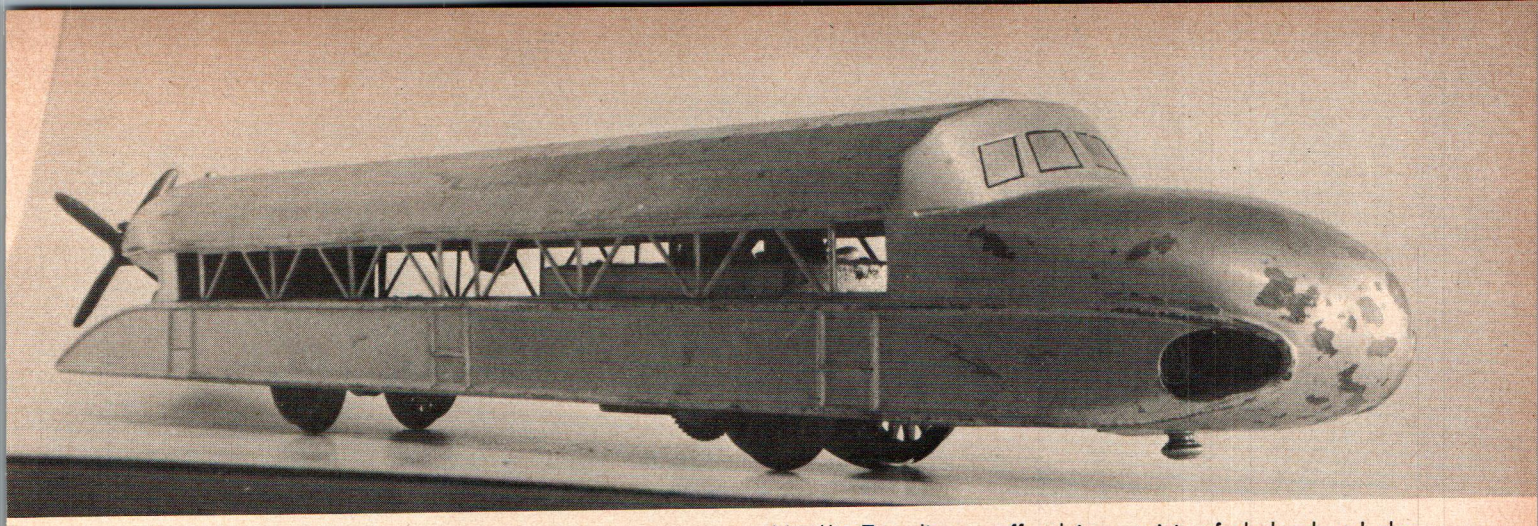
Another train identical to Alexander's, once owned by financier Bernard Baruch, is in the collection of Al Bennett, Belmar, N. J.

# More Old Maerklin

Few American manufacturers produced the very large toy trains. Most stopped with the 2-⅛" wide Standard Gauge although Lionel once did manufacture 2-⅞" gauge trains, which are essentially the same in size and width to No. 4 gauge. A slightly larger gauge was also produced by Buddy-L in their 3¼" gauge, which was essentially made for outdoor use.

The European manufacturers did make limited runs of larger size trains, presumably also for use outdoors. The German firm of Maerklin turned out a line of trains back around 1905-1910 having a track gauge of 4-⅝" (118mm.). The track was made of T rail securely riveted

Among commercially made models of Germany's first steam train, "der Adler," was this mid 1930 O gauge beauty by Maerklin, in the Bill Krames collection. Ed Alexander and Dr. Gerard Robinson are among the few others owning this unique historical set.



Maerklin Zeppelin was offered in a variety of clockwork and electric models in several lengths, in both O and No. 1 gauge. All were four wheel units and the propellor was driven from the rear axle, the front axle being powered. No. 1 gauge model finished in aluminum is in Hal Carstens collection. Model is not very common.

to the ties. The circle diameter measured about 14 ft. and consisted of 12 sections of track. Ed. Alexander's set includes the 12 curved sections plus 6 straight sections, creating an oval 24 by 14 ft.

The locomotive is a giant 4-4-0 type, still a good sized loco back in the early days of the 20th century. The loco was a live steamer complete with spirit burner, safety valve, regulator, and other necessary devices. A brass plate on the cab gives the name "Mignon". All wheels on the locomotive, tender, and two passenger cars were spoked.

The tender of the Mignon had one four wheel truck. Both loco and tender are finished in gold striping.

The two cars are typical of other Maerklin passenger cars of the era featuring heavy cast four wheel trucks, typical Maerklin couplers but larger than usual, individual glass in all windows, and hinged roof for access to the completely detailed interiors.

An identical set, owned by Al Bennett, of Belmar, New Jersey, has an interesting history. Al's set originally belonged in the family of famed financier Bernard Baruch, whose wife bought it for their son about 1905.

The Mignon train measures about 10 feet in length, with each car measuring 32 inches in length. Few of these old trains exist today and it is doubted that many were ever produced.

### Der Adler

Another rarity has to do with the Maerklin replica of the very first German steam train. During the mid-1930's, Maerklin produced a limited run of 0 gauge units, electric, having the 2-2-2 type locomotive with top hatted engineer, four wheel tender, two open four wheeler coaches, and two closed four wheel coaches. Because of the diminutive size of the equipment, the cars and loco were scaled larger than normal for O gauge equipment. A few collectors owning these trains include Bill Krames, whose train is pictured on these pages, Ed Alexander, and Dr. Gerard Robinson. The Italian firm of Rivarossi introduced an HO version of the same locomotive about 1964.

### Zeppelin

Another unusual train was the famous Zeppelin by Maerklin, patterned after the famous light weight train of the early 1930's. Actually, the Zeppelin was offered in a series of different units in both electric and clockwork, 0 gauge and Gauge 1, and in several lengths. All units were four wheeled with only the two front wheels delivering power. Rotation of the two rear wheels provided the power for turning the propellor at the big of the unit.

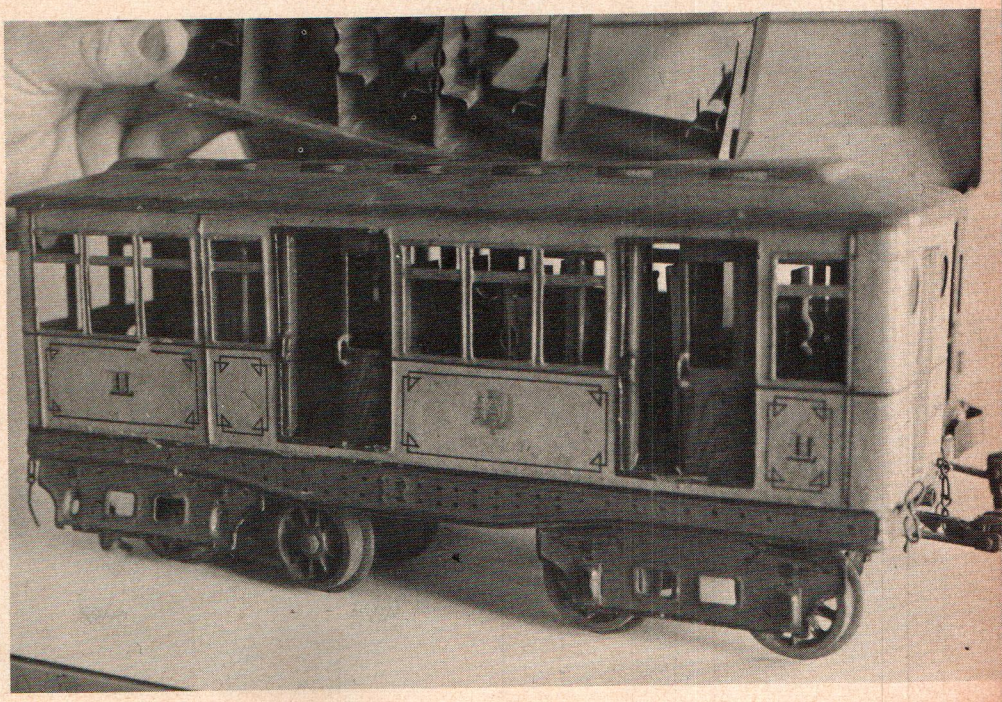
A somewhat similar unit was made by Atlas Tool Company about 1960, in which a propellor powered by a Pittman motor drove a four wheel chassis by air power. The unit could be stopped hurriedly only by reversing the current, providing reverse thrust of the propellor on air. This unit was HO.

### Rapid Transit Train

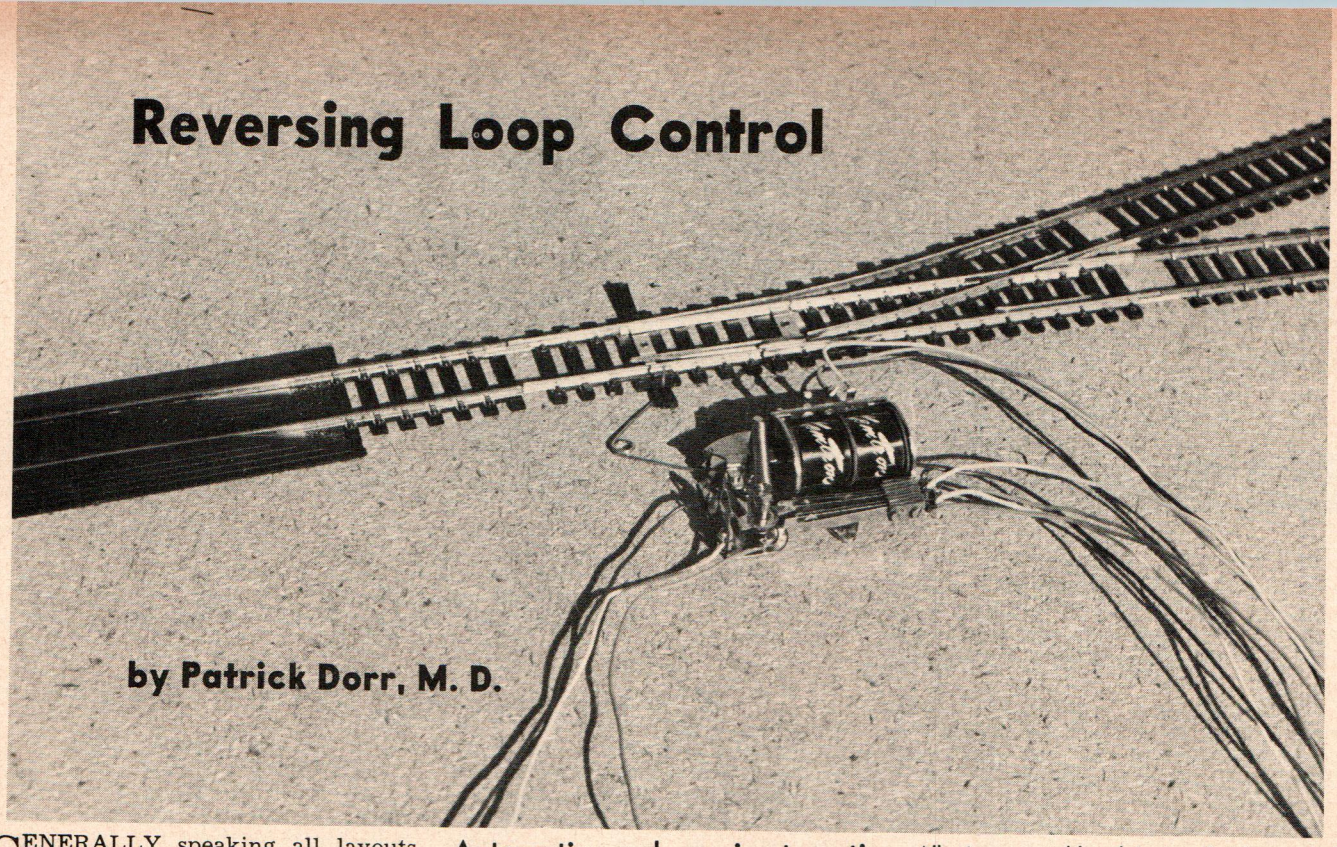
Rapid transit models are not new to the train manufacturers. Most of Lionel's first units back around 1906 were street cars and as early as 1914, Maerklin was producing two car subway trains with sliding side doors in No. 1 Gauge.

This unit in the Carstens collections was built for operation on 110 volts without a step down transformer. The cars are finished similarly to other Maerklin passenger cars of the era except for the sliding doors and the inclusion of a power truck in the lead car. Over the years, these units were probably offered in several styles, possibly with lettering and colors for different cities.

No. 1 gauge Rapid Transit train by Maerklin produced about 1914 is a rare piece in the Hal Carstens collection. Cars operated on 110 volts. Second car is trailer. All doors can slide open.



# Reversing Loop Control



by Patrick Dorr, M. D.

**Automatic and semi-automatic control of reversing loops is easy with six contact auxiliary points. Doctor Dorr tells how, step by easy step.**

All wires are soldered to the Kemtron switch machine before mounting it beside or under reversing loop turnout. Install a 12 terminal strip nearby. Note rerailer ramp just before turnout where train will pass through it twice.

GENERALLY speaking all layouts fall into one of three types: Continuous loops (ovals, figure eights etc.); point to point; and point to loop, see figure 1. The point to loop, is often the best choice for the model railroader with a modest area available for layout construction. A large yard can be located at the "point." Trains are made up in the yard, travel down the main line, stop at smaller stations and sidings along the way, reverse direction on the reversing loop, pass a second time through the way stations and return to the main yard. In effect this arrangement doubles the number of way stations, doubles the length of main line and allows the modeler to concentrate time, money, and available space to complete a single large yard.

If desired the reversing loop can be tucked away and hidden beneath the rest of the layout but should be accessible for maintenance. Holdover sidings can be added to conceal entire trains while another train is made up. Alternatively the loop can be made very large and meandering so as not to appear as an obvious loop.

The reversing loop is joined to the end of the main line by a turnout. Once the train has entered the loop the turnout must be thrown to allow the train to re-enter the main line. Also while the train is in the loop it is necessary to reverse the track polarity of the main line as the train will now be travelling opposite to its original direction. See figure 2. Ordinarily, the operator will have to activate the switch machine to set the turnout correctly and also to throw a double-pole double-throw switch to reverse track polarity.

This article describes automatic and semi-automatic operation of the reversing loop so that as the turnout is thrown the polarity of the main-line is simultaneously reversed.

The heart of the circuit for automatic operation is to use a *Kemtron* switch machine to control the reversing loop turnout. This machine has a six contact auxiliary switching circuit that is wired as a double-pole double-throw relay to reverse main line track polarity. It is the only type of machine made with six contacts and therefore it is the *only* type that can be used in this circuit. When wired into the circut as described here the main line track polarity will reverse automatically each time the reversing loop turnout is thrown.

### Semi-Automatic Operation

The Kemtron switch machine is controlled by conventional momentary type push buttons mounted on the control panel. Once the train enters the loop the operator pushes the correct button to throw the turnout. As the switch machine operates, the main line track polarity is automatically reversed and the train runs continuously back onto the main line. See figures 3 and 4.

### Automatic Operation

The circuit is identical to the above except that the reversing loop turnout is thrown automatically by the train itself by use of track contacts. A home made contact activated by the weight of the locomotive is described or one of a number of commercial types can be used.

The second set of auxiliary contacts; single pole, double throw; on the switch machine are used to cut off power to the track contacts once they are first activated. This prevents repeated activation as the rest of the train passes over the contact which might overheat the switch machine coils. See figures 3 and 4.

The circuits described here follow the power supply in the general wiring sequences. Therefore operators with the usual closed type of power supply will not have to open the case to make any changes in the internal wiring.

The operator can control general reversing movements along the main line, for example, to set out cars, either by the reversing switch on the power supply (recommended) or by activating the Kemtron switch machine.

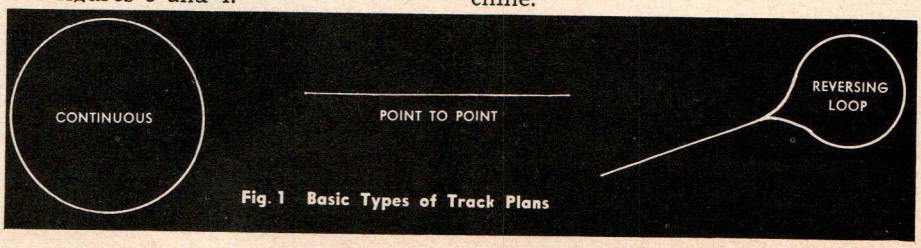



Fig. 1 Basic Types of Track Plans

Unattended, alternative trains will enter the reversing loop from opposite ends. If the train must enter the loop from a particular direction, the reversing loop turnout must be set correctly with the train stopped. The reversing switch on the power supply may have to be thrown at this time to maintain correct direction of the train when it is restarted. The turnout must not be thrown when the train is in motion on the main line or the operator will suddenly find it going in reverse.

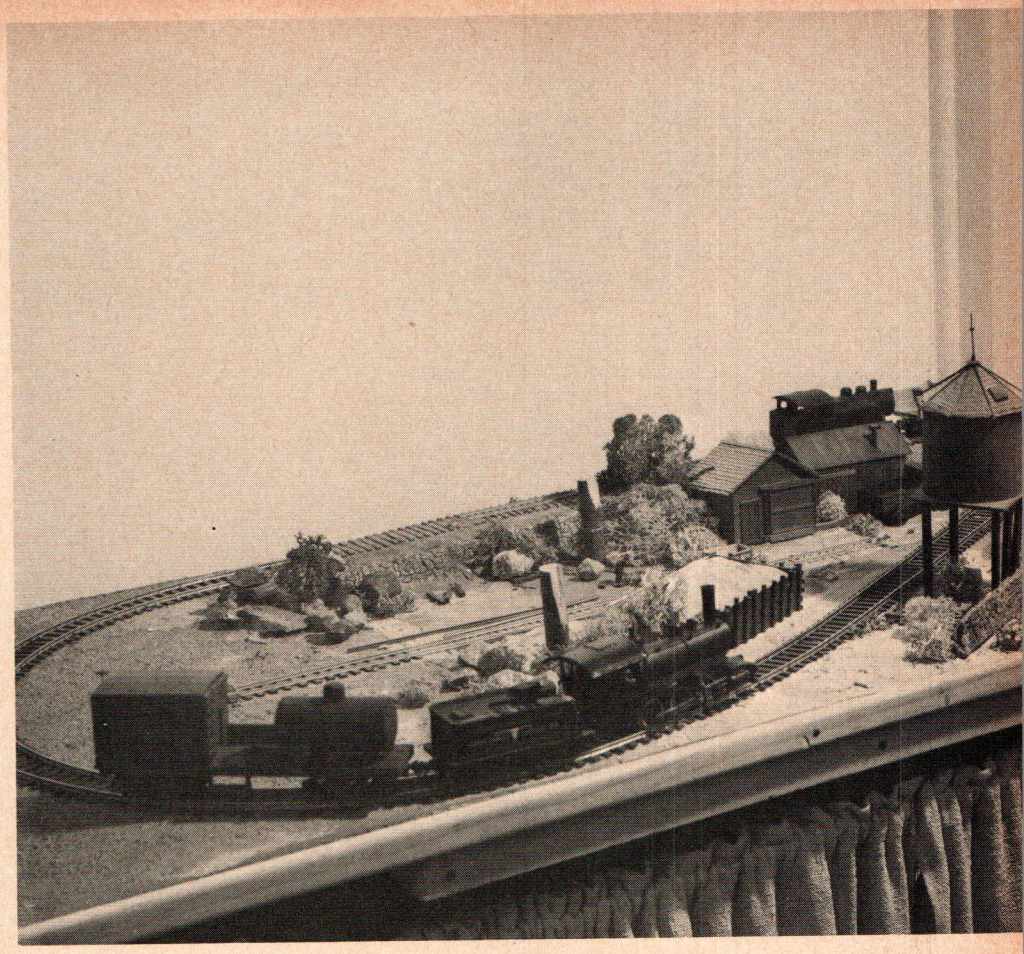
### Construction Notes

1. The reversing loop must be insulated at both ends from the turnout by using four insulated track connectors. The minimum radius of the loop depends on the area available and type of equipment to be operated. In general, the wider the radius the better the operation and the longer the trains that can be held in the loop. (The length of the train is limited to have the last car in the loop and clear of the turnout before the locomotive activates the track contact to throw the turnout). It follows that the contacts should be as close to the ends of the loop as possible for maximum train length. Also the contact that is wired to throw the turnout is the one at the end of the loop that the train passes over last.

2. *Before* mounting the switch machine beside the turnout, solder wires to all the contacts. Solder *five* wires to the DPDT switch contacts. These should be bent as in figure 4 to increase the space between contacts. Solder three wires to the SPDT switch contacts and three wires to the coil connections. Preferably use different colored wires, #20 or #22 gauge with thin plastic insulation is satisfactory. Heavy wire will make the job very difficult. Use a soldering iron (gun) of adequate heat (100 watts) to make the joints quickly. Neatness and care when soldering is important. Avoid using too much solder, excess bare wire, especially with the DPDT contacts which are very close together and easily shorted. Note that the two center contacts are bent towards each other and soldered together to one lead. It should not be necessary to place any insulation between the contacts.

3. The switch machine is then installed by the turnout in the usual way for good operation. Top mounting of the switch machine is recommended for easier maintenance and installation.

4. A terminal strip is best used to make the connections between switch machine contacts and the various circuits. Four terminals are needed for the track polarity circuit and six terminals for the switch machine control circuit. Therefore the light wiring only runs a few inches from the switch machine to the terminal strip and heavier wiring can be used from



Ultra sharp reverse loop on Longhorn & Soptail RR of Richard Appel (see RMC July 1964) is more obvious than some. The means of controling such reverse loops are described by Patrick Dorr in the text.

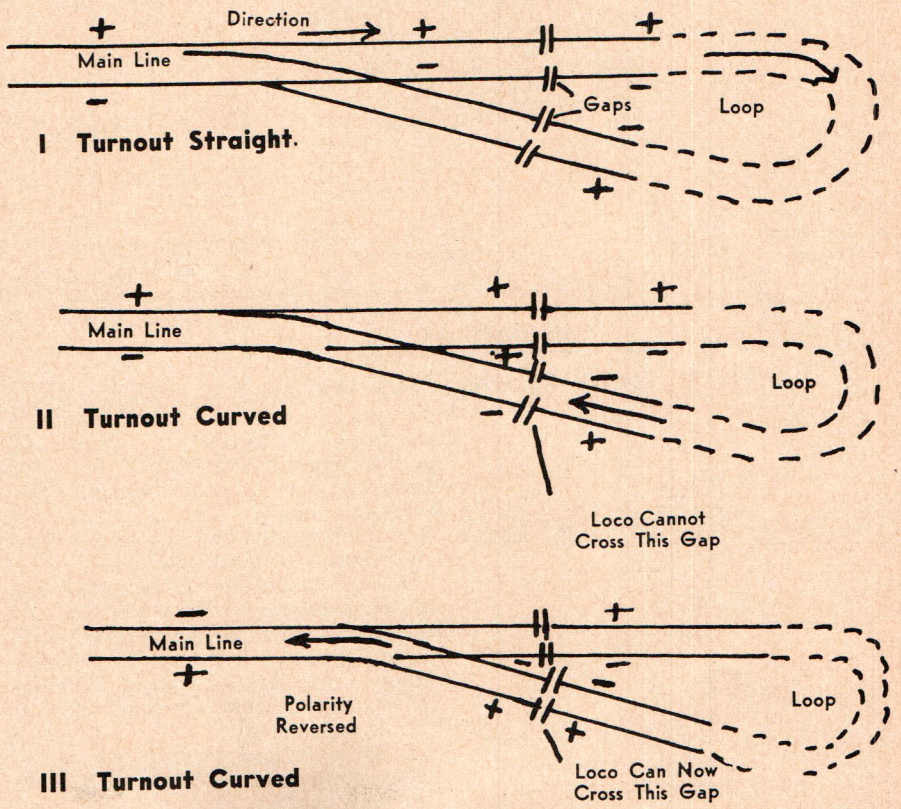



**Fig. 2 Reversing Main Line Polarity**

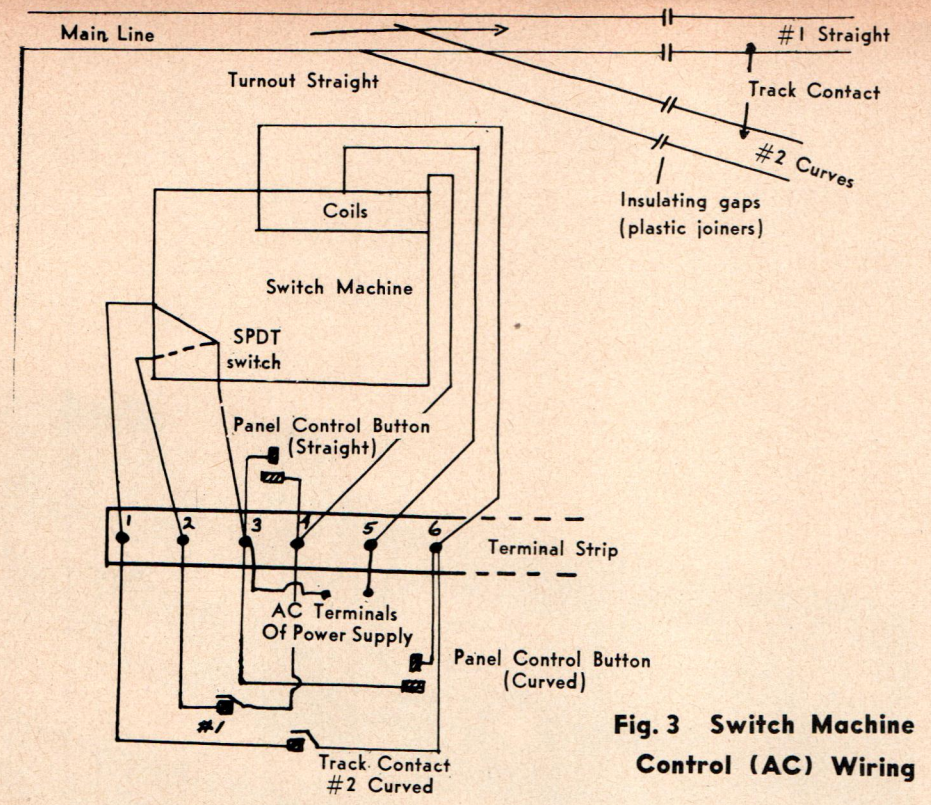



**Fig. 3 Switch Machine Control (AC) Wiring**

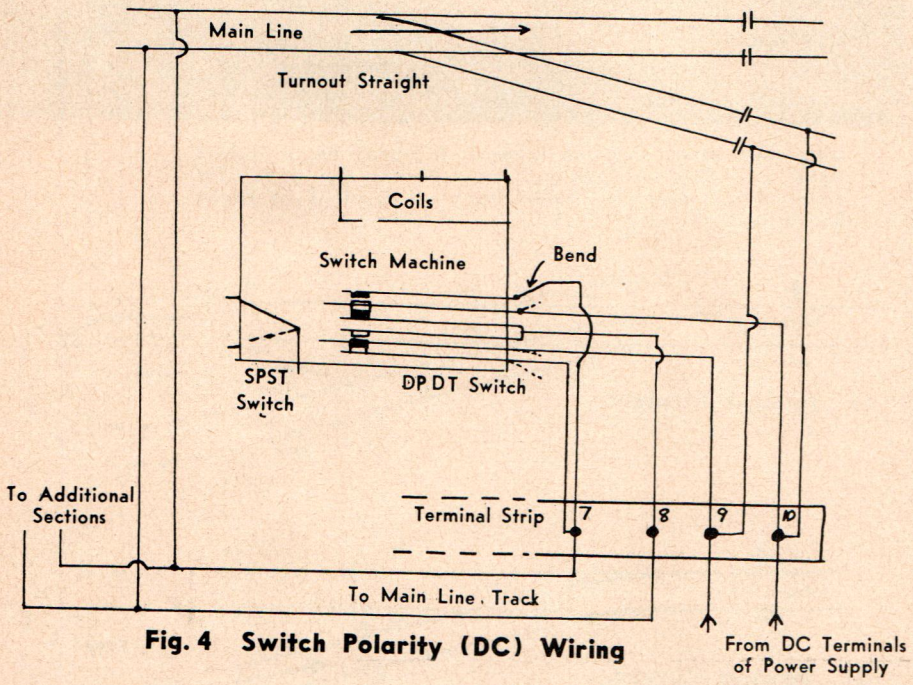



**Fig. 4 Switch Polarity (DC) Wiring**

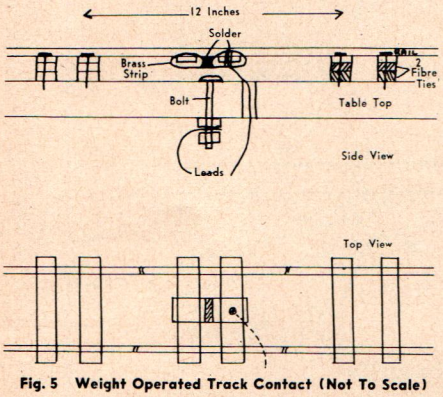



**Fig. 5 Weight Operated Track Contact (Not To Scale)**

terminal strip to the other connecting points. The terminal strip is mounted close to the switch machine. See figures 3 and 4.

5. Pushbuttons one and two are installed on the control panel.

6. First make the connections to the switch machine control circuits and check operation of the turnout with push buttons and track contacts. When these are operating satisfactorily the polarity control circuits can be connected.

7. An excellent location for a re-railer ramp is at the end of the main line just before the reversing loop turnout. In this location the train passes through the re-railer section twice on each run. (see picture).

8. Figures 3 and 4 show the contacts of the DPDT and SPDT switches with the switch machine mounted on the curved side of a right hand turnout. The wiring diagrams will remain the same whether a right or left hand turnout is used and whether the switch machine is mounted on the straight or curved side of the turnout. However the switch machine is always pulling the turnout points to its side in this position. Therefore the points will be set to the curve if mounted on the straight side of a right or left hand turnout and set straight if mounted on the curved side of a right (as in figures 3 and 4) or left hand turnout. Mounting the switch machine on the straight side therefore reverses the functions of the panel pushbuttons.

9. The track contacts are "home made" as follows. A twelve inch length of the loop track at each end is raised off the roadbed by spacers, two ties wide and two ties thick. These are matched to the ties attached to the rail and spikes run through all three thicknesses of tie into the roadbed. At the center of the elevated length of track a brass strip, ¼ inch wide, is bent around two ties and the ends of the strip soldered to itself in the center between the ties. This will form one half the contact. A hole is drilled through the brass strip and tie. A wire is passed through this hole and soldered to the strip. The wire passing through the tie holds the strip centered between the rails. Directly beneath this contact a hole is drilled through roadbed and tabletop. Any bolt of suitable length is passed through the hole and fixed by a nut under the table. A second nut holds a wire onto the bolt. The head of the bolt forms the second half of the contact. If the head is round it can be flattened with a file to improve contact. As a locomotive passes over the elevated track section its weight will depress the center, the two contacts will meet activating the switch machine. The contacts should operate with the lightest locomotive. The parallel wired panel buttons can be used for very light rail cars etc.

Commercial track contacts such as made by Walthers or microswitches (see Lafayette Radio Catalog) can be used.

## Additional Notes

If the direction from which the train enters the loop is unimportant it can always do so from the same end and one track contact can be eliminated. However the turnout should be set to that direction before the train starts. Occasional entries from the other side can be handled by the panel button.

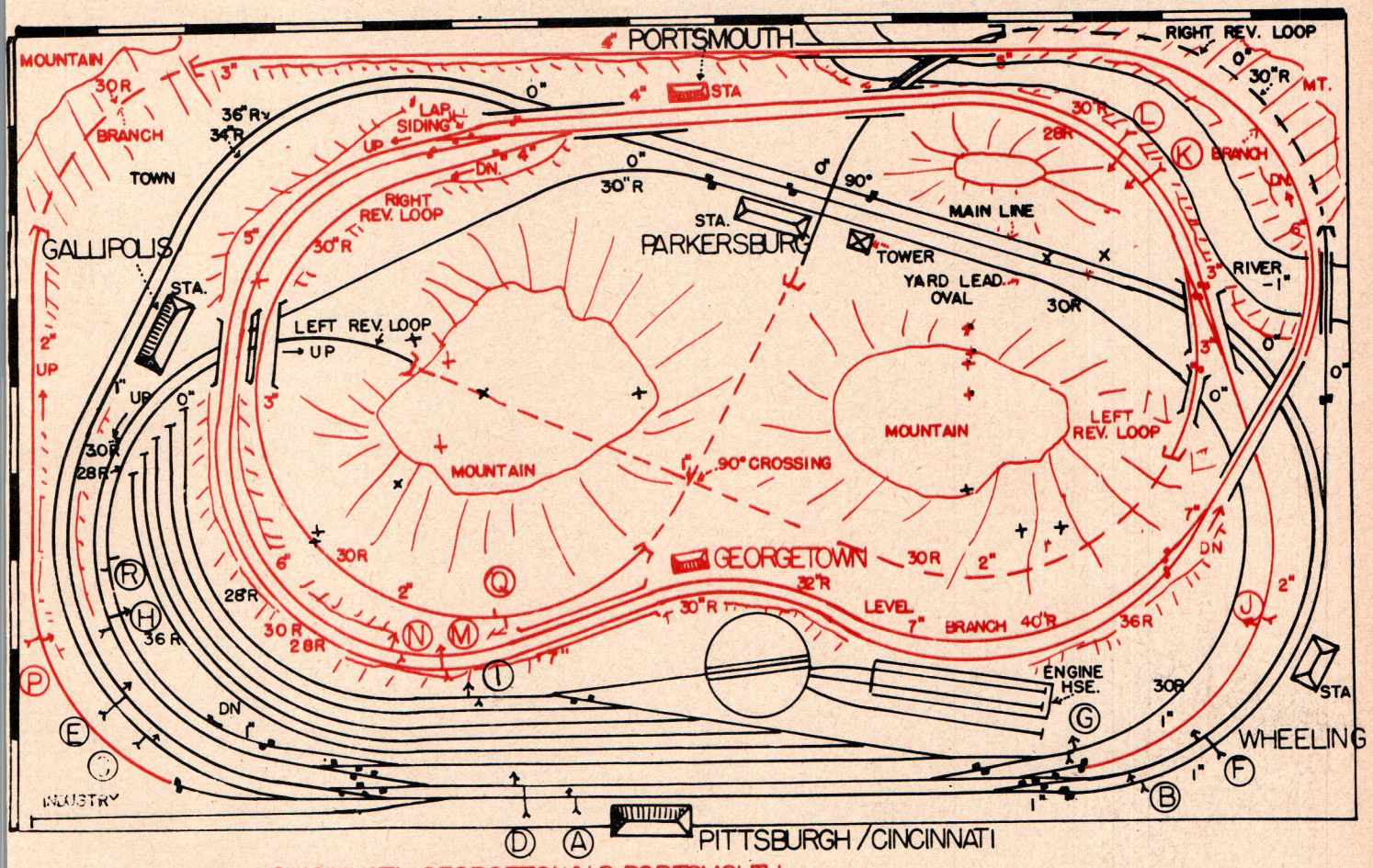
Panel indicator or signal lights can be wired into the circuit between terminals 1 and 5 and terminals 2 and 5.

Once wired and adjusted to operate correctly the circuit will give trouble free operation and greatly increase operating enjoyment.

# Two Railroads In One

## by the layout doctor

In a 9x15 ft. space, the Cincinnati, Georgetown & Portsmouth RR acts as a feeder to the larger Pittsburgh & Ohio Valley RR with curves to 36".




CINCINNATI, GEORGETOWN & PORTSMOUTH
PITTSBURGH & OHIO VALLEY R.R.

The modeler with a nine by fifteen foot table, accessible on at least three sides, and a yen to build an HO model pike that has everything in the way of standard railroading might consider the Pittsburgh & Ohio Valley Railroad, to which is later added the Cincinnati, Georgetown RR feeder road.

The first named is the main line with an almost level double track which circles the table but not always at the edge, with radii of 36" and 34". Also included is the second stage or yard lead oval, just inside this, with yard and turntable. This much is shown in the black part of the drawing, together with the beginnings of the two reverse loops.

Once the Pittsburgh & Ohio Valley has been built, with tracks correctly located to allow for future lines shown in Espee diesel red, be sure to get it in perfect operation before adding the next two stages which bear the name Cincinnati, Georgetown & Portsmouth. The latter is a single-track branch line which includes in its higher levels a lap siding for three trains to pass or meet. If the back of the table is not easily accessible, then the two switches which make it a lap siding could be omitted, making for a longer stretch of double track. The branch is not presently continuously operable without circling the main line oval once between circuits. A left hand crossover, not shown, directly in front of the Pittsburgh-Cincinnati depot would correct this.

The two reverse loops, each of which has one end on the branch, are for construction purposes at least considered part of the branch.

**TOTAL TRACK PARTS REQUIRED**

| | |
|---|---|
| 40" R — | 1/4 circle |
| 36" R — | 1 1/2 circle |
| 34" R — | 1 1/4 circle |
| 32" R — | 1/2 circle |
| 30" R — | 5 circle |
| 28" R — | 1 1/2 circle |
| 90° Xing — | 4 |
| Y Switch — | 1 |
| No. 6 Switch — | 12 right |
| | 11 left |
| Straight — | 115' |

NOTE: This track design, along with all other layouts shown in Railroad Model Craftsman, is readily adaptable to any other scale or gauge. For O gauge, double the plan rules to 24". For S gauge, figure the rules as being 18". TTers use 9". N gaugers (OOO) use 7".

# EXCHANGE PLACE

**EXCHANGE and PASS listings are open to all readers. No "For Sale" or commercial listings accepted here (Classified Ads are 20c per word elsewhere in this magazine). We reserve right to edit any listing or reject any listings which are in our opinion commercial in nature. Limit, one listing every three issues. RMC cannot assume any responsibility for differences occurring between parties to an exchange. Listings cannot be repeated. Violations of standard ethics will be considered violations of postal laws and dealt with as such. Use your full real name. Sorry, no dealers. Print or type legibly. Allow 6-8 weeks for publication. Sample pass must accompany request for pass listings. No objectionable passes listed.**

**Send all Exchange listings to: Exchange Place, Railroad Model Craftsman, P. O. Drawer C, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446.**

## PASS EXCHANGE

BUFFALO CREEK AND WESTERN: (Printed) Brian Volp, 1339 Merryman St., Marinette, Wis. 54143.

BADWATER, FOULAIR & SOUTHERN RR: (Printed) Richard Croll, 15848 Via Cordoba, San Lorenzo, Calif. 94580.

THE 4 WEY'S RR LINE: (Printed) Frank Lewis Wey, 1519-17 Woodley Ave., Terre Haute, Ind. 47804.

NORTH HAWTHORNE HIGHLAND RR: (Printed) Richard C. Wagie, 13106 N. Granville Rd., Mequon, Wisc. 53092.

LITTLE CREEK & MAYVILLE: (Printed) Milt. Watts, 34 E. Dawes Ave., Somers Point, N. J.

NICKEL PLATE ROAD: (Printed) Robert R. Willson, 603 E. Taylor St., Kokomo, Ind. 46901.

TRABUCO & TEXAS FLAT R. R.: (Printed) V. V. McIver, 6187 E. Lowe Ave., Fresno, Calif. 63702.

THE DESPICABLE & ATTICUS: (Printed) Scott Brodie, 123 Eufaula, Gulf Breeze, Fla. 32561.

MIAMI CENTRAL RAILROAD SYSTEM: (Printed) Harold A. Titus, 625 Miami St., Marion, Ohio.

EASTERN LOCOMOTIVE LINES: (Printed) Joseph F. Valenti, 8 Spring St., Pittston, Pa. 18640.

BIG STUMP-LITTLE LUMP LUMBER & ORE CO. (Printed) Dr. Richard F. Haines, 3854 Corina Way, Palo Alto, Calif.

NORTH WESTERN and CHICAGO RR: (Printed) Robert P. Balla, 299 Laurel St., Elk Grove Village, Ill. 60007.

## SWAPPERS

WANT: Seale O ga. locos, pass. & frt. cars, state cond. E. V. Dana, 1150-60th St., Brooklyn, N. Y. 11219.

WANT: United, LMB, International GN 2-6-6-2's. Also Tenshodo GN 1000 HP EMD, GP-9 & FT A&B. State price & cond. in first letter. All letters ans. Lt. D. E. Buck, U.S.S. Josephus Daniels (DLG-27), c/o FPO, New York, N. Y. 09501.

EXCHANGE: Large std. ga. collection, track, sws., locos, cars, acc. FOR: O ga., or what have you? Bob Wellins, Box 13, Ryder Station, N. Y.

EXCHANGE: Mantua "8 Ball Mogul" (kit), Varney, Bowser NYC K3 (mod.), Hobbytown Flywheel Mech. FOR: PSM FM Rd., switcher, Hobbytown 6 whl. Alco Rd. Switcher mech. SAE for list. Dennis Wood, 203 Columbia St., Utica, N. Y. 13502.

EXCHANGE: HO train equip. FOR: rifles, hand guns, binoculars, outboard motor boat. Geo. L. Quinn, 1012 Temple Dr., Raleigh, N. C. 27609.

EXCHANGE: AHM S.P. pwrd. Kraus Maffei diesel, exc. cond. FOR: same DRG&W. Also Valiant Brass E-9 diesel, A or B, pwrd. or dummy, & Varney F-3 metal A dummy shell. T. Speidel, 1409 Robinwood, Alliance, Ohio 44602.

EXCHANGE: Books - Model Rws. (1936); Model Rwys. (1929) English; plus several other English model RR & live steam books from early 1930's; Stuart model steam eng. cat. 1930; FOR: trolley, loco, etc. Ronald H. Leitch, 18707 Ferncliffe Ave., Cleveland 35, Ohio.

EXCHANGE: Lobaugh small reg. tender, either RTR or kit. FOR: O ga. Lobaugh small Vandy tender. SAE or your list for mine. R. D. Fullerton, 54 S. Delmar Ave., Dayton 3, Ohio.

WANT: International "O" ga. Brass locos, espec. Juice Jacks; even want Junkers. Otey Reynolds, 324 Bellefontaine, Marion, Ohio 43305.

EXCHANGE: O ga. Lionel hop., Lionel gond., 44 flat cars .FOR: What are your needs? J. E. Lucchesi, Rt. 1, Stoutsville, Ohio 43154.

EXCHANGE: Two AHM Espee KM-4000's, exc. cond.; Tyco SF GP-20 w/Kadees. FOR: Athearn GP-9 or GP-30 units pwrd, w/GE ring magnet motors or Hobbytown 67408F Chassis. J. T. Rucker, 1016 Macklyn Lane, Bartlesville, Okla. 74003.

EXCHANGE: Akane USRA 4-6-2, 0-6-0, 2-8-2. FOR: United UP 0-6-0, 2-8-0 or West Side Model SP T-28 4-6-0. Sfc Fred C. Pump RA42057083, 908 Sullivan Dr., Lawton, Okla. 73504.

WANT: DC-91 motors. Must be in exc. or good cond. Will pay full price. John W. Roan, 335 Bradley Ave., State College, Pa. 16801.

EXCHANGE: Lionel 2341 J. C., NYC A-B-A, 752 U.P. set; other locos, cars & acc. FOR: Lionel & A.F. std.; "O", "OO", cat. SAE for list. John Bossman, 15 Hilltop Dr., Penn Sq. Estates, Morrisville, Pa. 19067.

EXCHANGE: Other rd. names in Blue Line or Amer. Beauty. FOR: Blue Line 85' B&O pass cars, mint cond. either kit or assembled. Jim Lee, 436 E. Slocum St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19119.

WANT: Mantua Rdg. Co. brass Atl., Pac., Consol. & Goat; also Rdg. brass boilers, cabs, tenders & trucks; PennLine I-1, K-4 & Crusader, any cond. T. R. Gibbons, 224 Columbia Ave., Hyde Park, Reading, Pa. 19605.

EXCHANGE: Suydam HO. Pac. elec. coaches #1252 pwrd., Portland Red elect. coaches #200 not pwrd. All exc. cond. WANT: Spectrum Research Lab Locotrol Model 1, Remote A & pwr. pk.; NYC. N.H., brass, steam, diesel, elect. Paul T. Carver, 69 Bay Rd., Barrington, R. I. 02806.

EXCHANGE: O ga. scale. On3 Mogul, exc. cond., EMD, F-3 A's—heavy brass, GP-7 rd. diesel—Kemtron brass. FOR: Other On3 locos, cars, cabooses, or "O" items. My list for yours. No Lionel. D. S. Jenkins, Rte. 1, Box 155, Kerrville, Texas 78028.

WANT: Old auto sales lit. from 1900-1960, espec. lit. on Octoauto & Sextoauto, Tucker, etc. Jimmy Marriner, Rt. 1, Box 491, Chesapeake, Va. 23320.

EXCHANGE: N. S. track & sws., Tru-Scale & Atlas Customline, exc. cond., some car kits. FOR: What have you? SAE. John Lyko, 5226 W. 24th St., Chicago, Ill. 60650.

EXCHANGE: Tenshodo GP-20 S.P., exc. cond., Varney Metal F-3 A&B, both pwrd., Amer. Beauty, Walthers pass. cars blt.-up. Others. FOR: Tenshodo & United ATSF equip., Walthers 7850 ser. cars. SAE for list. Maj. R. S. Grant, 9-350G Chinook Circle, APO, Seattle 98742.

EXCHANGE: Steam loco pix of D&H, B&O, PRR, SP, RDG or neg. of modern Alaska RR. FOR: Neg. of D&H, Rutland, NYO&W, Erie, DL&W pre-1950 rolling stock. Carl Munck, Box 99, CMR-1 APO Seattle, 98737.

WANT: Hobbytown Alco rd. switcher, metal or plastic, dummy or pwrd.; Hobbytown Alco Rd. frt. 1600; or PSM F-M. State price & cond. Paul G. Wiening, 432 Michigan, Port Washington, Wisc.

WANT: Tenshodo 500 Line GP-7. Any mech. cond., Hobbytown Alco Rd. switcher Superstructure or complete unit. State price & cond. 1st letter. All letters ans. Ronald H. Doller, 229 N. Superior Ave., Tomah, Wisc. 54660.

WANT: Lionel O ga. #6464-450 Great Northern box cars, new or used. Paul G. McKay, 149 - 9th St. East, Prince Albert, Sask., Canada.

WANT: Lionel O ga. 700E Hudson-Tender (700W) good cond. no matter also without whistle. Railchief Coaling Station for O ga. kit or blt. up. Hans Wismer, jun., 44, Waidlistrasse, CH-8810, Horgen/ZH-Switzerland.

EXCHANGE: Ives No. 40 tender (1926) exc. cond., no trucks. FOR: A.F. S ga. equip. GP-7 rd. diesels C&O or T&P. Also late model box cars, or what have you? Robert C. Graham, 2735 Francis Ave., La Crescenta, Calif.

EXCHANGE: S. ga. AF items. FOR: Std. ga. Lionel rolling stock & access. D. Kelton, 610 S. Main St. #998, Los Angeles, Calif. 90014.

WANT: Tenshodo GP-9's U. P., D&RGW or W.P. Tenshodo FT AT&SF fr. colors, PFM cat. #5, Tenshodo U.P. Challenger, United Crown D&RGW M-64. Robert L. Semichy, 246 Garden Hill Dr., Los Gatos, Calif. 95030.

WANT: Max Gray N.Y.C. HO cupola caboose Mantua A&B unit Sharknose diesels, N.Y.C. RR calendars, Hobbytown E-7 diesels A&B units. State cond. & price. George Copeland, 821 N. Grove, Ontario, Calif.

EXCHANGE: Lionel O ga. or will buy. Want: Tenshodo GP-7, GP-9, SD-9; Athearn & Varney metal cars; Varney metal F-3, Hobbytown diesels, any S.P. or S.F. steam. Walter Neff, 781 N. Park Ave., Pomona, Calif. 91767.

EXCHANGE: PFM HOn3 K-27, pntd, exc. cond. FOR: PFM HOn3 2-truck B-2 Shay, exc. cond. Richard A. Bell, 2225 Rossmoor Dr., Rancho Cordova, Calif. 95670.

WANT: Shay; Aristo Craft Atlantic Boilers & Frames, Tyco 0-4-0 & 0-6-0 mech. & tenders. Also Rivarossi Atlantic, compl., any cond. Gary D. Riggs, 5466 "E" St., San Bernardino, Calif. 92407.

EXCHANGE: Super X Arcotron Geiger Counter w/earphone, leather carrying case, etc. FOR: AHM Cab Forward, Y6B, Berkshire. Will consider other motive pwr., good running cond. G. White, 3 Vulcan St., San Francisco, Calif. 94114.

WANT: Extra Vollmer Roundhouse sides, S.P. Dummy Diesels. Donald N. Moran, 10342 Lorne St., Sun Valley, Calif.

EXCHANGE: Max Gray HO MT-4, United PS-4, Athearn Super-geared diesels SP cust. blt. Walthers Pullman (6 comp.-3 drw rm) FOR: United "C-3" Pac. Coast type 3-trk Shay, United "B-2" Shay & NWSL Crown-Willmette 2-6-6-2T. Rod Aszman, 1765 Berkshire Dr., Thousand Oaks, Calif. 91360.

EXCHANGE: MG "O" Shay, MG "On3" Espee 4-6-0's plus "On3" cars & kits, exc. cond. FOR: "HO" brass locos, pref. Espee, frt. or pass., or what else? Dave Burwell, 2227 Rio Verde, West Covina, Calif. 91790.

EXCHANGE: Tenshodo N.Y.C. Mohawk 4-8-2; United Pennsy K4 4-6-2; United U.P. 0-6-0; Athearn Stand. pass. cars, Pullman, B&O coach & others. FOR: Gem L&N 2-8-4 Berk., LMB C&O 2-8-4 Berk., United S.F. 2-8-0; United U.S.R.A. 2-8-2. SAE. Charles H. Burgmuller, 122 S. Shelley Dr., Claymont, Del.

EXCHANGE: 1920 Meccano set, exc. cond. FOR: 2 "O" ga. scale frt. cars or kits. C. Kowal, 6615 S. Bell Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60636.

EXCHANGE: Lionel eng. #671, 1688E, also Lionel cars #2680, 2679, 2682, fair cond. FOR: HO equip. Don Pirkle, 2475 S. Archer Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60616.

EXCHANGE: HO orig. Bowser Challenger kit form, other HO parts, kits, RR marker lanterns, CERA old Trolley Sparks Issues FOR: 8mm movie projector or "O" ga. traction kits, parts, mtrs. multi-units. T. Dunn, 8317 W. 119th St., Palos Park, Ill. 60464.

EXCHANGE: Transistor controls or what are your needs? FOR: Varney F3 A&B, PSM FM Trainmaster, Varney SW-7. Dennis V. Blunt, 2764 Tuckaway Trail, Rockford, Ill. 61107.

EXCHANGE: Amer. Beauty 85' I.C.R.R. streamline pass. car kits, finished cars, locos & parts. Stamp for listing. Carroll C. Schmidt, 2107 Maplewood Rd., Fort Wayne, Ind. 46809.

EXCHANGE: 700EW, 763EW, Black & Grey, 763 Repaints. 773 (1950) in boxes. 227, 201-2900 cars, diesels, 6464 cars. FOR: Max Gray O 2-rail locos & cars. Also 700-763-773 parts. Robert O'Connor, 24 Glengarry Dr., Forest Hills, St. John, N. B., Canada.

EXCHANGE: Perfect cond. copy (#3393) of Pictorial Supplement to DSP&P. FOR: New United HOn3 K28 or other HOn3 equip. G.A. Brooks, 79, Conway Dr., Fulwood, Preston, England.

EXCHANGE: HobbyLine 2-8-4 & Sims Drive, Mantua brass pass. cars, Globe box car sides, Ambroid snowplow & Hatch reefer. FOR: PFM ATSF 2-8-0 or 2-8-4. Does not need to run. Your list for mine. John L. Hodson, Britt, Iowa 50423.

EXCHANGE: Comet kits; M.P. auto. box cars; L&N flat cars; Ambroid 1-5000 #1 2nd ser. (Navy Tank Car), exc. FOR: Lindberg C&NW switcher, C&NW caboose, other misc. C&NW equip. Al Muir, 117½ N. Market, Oskaloosa, Iowa.

WANT: Lionel #6464-1 WP box car w/red letters, #6464-175 Rock Island w/black letters, #6464-510 N.Y.C. in blue, #6464-515 M.K.T. in yellow, Lionel #3459 dump car in white w/B&O markings. State price & cond. Jim Tandy, Box 35, Carrollton, Ky. 41008.

WANT: Lionel #2426W Die Cast tender (matches #773 Hudson 1950). William DeGroot, 394 B King Ave., Baltimore, Md. 21206.

WANT: O scale Lobaugh, Gray, Hines, Exacta & Athearn kits, parts or odds & ends. 1 piece or compl. RR considered. Ray Murphy, Fuller St., Brockton, Mass.

WANT: O ga. models by International, Gray, Walthers, Lobaugh, Faber or Kemtron. Express reefer cars by Main Line, also Pa. Express reefer by Gray. Michael Corcoran, 134 Highland St., South Easton, Mass.

WANT: Lionel #746 O ga. class J N&W 4-8-4 loco. William H. Radcliffe, Jr., 4 Valley St., Webster, Mass.

EXCHANGE: KMT "K" ser. 2 unit diesel, track & trans. insulated for 2-rail D.C. FOR: KMT rtr cars 7251 Gerber's 7252 Santa Fe 9002 PRR Merchandise serv. Richard Stasiak, 22742 Bell Rd., New Boston, Mich. 48164.

WANT: A.F. "S" ga. North Coast Ltd. set; 8 units, Big Boy loco; AF cat. 1948 & 1959. Alden E. Miller, 3212-34th Ave. So., Minneapolis, Minn. 55406.

WANT: Any Fleischmann HO or AF "S" ga. equip. or rolling stock. State price & cond. L. M. Burroughs, Rte. 1, Box 120(A), Gravois Mills, Mo. 65037.

EXCHANGE: AHM 2-8-8-2, Aristo Atlantic, Varney 2-8-0 kit or what do you need? FOR: United CB&Q 4-8-4, Austin gas turbine, Tenshodo D&RG K-28 & K-37 Tenshodo SD-9, UP 060, AHM 2-8-0, W-valve gear. Frank R. Lester, c/o Lasco Corp., 5362 Paradise Rd., Las Vegas, Nev.

EXCHANGE: HO locos, RTR stock, structures, AHM 2-8-8-2 w/smoke, Tyco Pac. "Southern" pass. set, etc. SAE for list. FOR: 000/N equip., sets, Lone Star, Rapido, Minitrix. D. F. Long, Lot 27, Oasis Trlr. Ct., Alamo Gordo, N. M. 88310.

WANT: Con Cor Airslide hopper cars. Will trade Con Cor 500 ser. box kits or other makes. H. Maywald, P. O. Box 272, Bellmore, N. Y. 11712.

EXCHANGE: United D&RGW L-131 2-8-8-2, mint cond. FOR: United Crown DM&IR 2-8-8-4 or other Crown eng. good cond. Also have United Sierra 2-6-6-2, mint cond. All letters ans. Leonard A. Bellini, 2034 Gleason Ave., Bronx, N. Y. 10473.

WANT: Lionel 3454 Auto. Mdse. car, plus parts to repair same. Any Lionel O ga. Elect. type locos, regardless of cond. made during the 20's and 30's. Charles G. Chaloux, 677 E. 231st St., Bronx, N. Y. 10466.

EXCHANGE: PFM Southern 4-6-2 USRA 0-8-0 & others 1 of 5000 #5 to 12, 1st ser. & all 2nd ser. Roundhouse & Athearn metal kits. Many others. FOR: U. S. coins & proof sets, also Penn. equip. R. Calvo, 160-41 95th St., Howard Beach, Queens, N. Y. 11414.

EXCHANGE: Lionel "O" & "027" ga., incl. GG1 & many diesels; also frt. & pass. cars, acc. sws. & trans. FOR: Std. ga. locos & cars, any cond George Tebolt 130 Eastchester Rd., New Rochelle, N. Y. 10801.

EXCHANGE: HO, slides, prints, tapes or records FOR: Steam loco neg. & some elect. N.Y.C., NH, PRR, N&W, part. N.Y.C. Hudson Div. steam & elect. before 1950. Also orig. steam tape recordings any class 1 rd. Allan Sherry, 5445 Netherland Ave., Riverdale, N.Y. 10471.

EXCHANGE: GN 2-10-2, Tru-Scale, Accu-rail, Peco, Nickel Silver track, sws. Kalmbach train albums. FOR: Tenshodo G.N. 4-8-4, SD-9, wooden frt. car kits. Russ Christensen, 76 Yarmouth Rd., Rochester, N. Y. 14610.

WANT: Marklin Sws. #5140 left hand; #5202 right hand. Russell Westher, 165 Irving Rd., Rochester, N. Y. 14618.

EXCHANGE: PFM D&RGW cabooses, Comstock Mining & Miners, Central Valley T-21 pass. trucks. FOR: 100 years of Steam Locomotives, PFM Prairie pilots, Balboa HOn3—8 Union tank car, Balboa Colorado & Southern cabooses. Peter Copp, 15 Barton Rd., Mountain Lakes, N.J.

EXCHANGE: Large amt. exc. quality Lionel O ga. equip. FOR: What have you in HO? My list for yours. Robert Cuzzolino, 22 Tamaques Way, Westfield, N. J. 07090.

EXCHANGE: Plain Lackawanna Trainmaster. FOR: Scale Craft K-4 pilot & tender trucks, pass. & frt. cars. NYC or PRR roofs (4) Scale Craft O & OO P-13 Pacifics. Edward C. Williams, 85 Dale Rd., Rochester, N. Y. 14625.

EXCHANGE: Marklin & other European HO, Faller bldgs., etc. Your list for mine. Leonard Meakin, 3704 Hawthorne Rd., Rockey Mount, N. C. 27803.

WANT: HO Athearn metal cars: WFEX (GN) & NP reefers, NP, GN, CN boxcars; Roundhouse (MDC) metal stock cars; Tenshodo DM&IR or ON SD-9s; NWSL NP W-3 or W-5 tender. Tom Hoff, 1013 5th Ave., N. E., Jamestown, N. D. 58401.

WANT: Aristo-Craft Tracksider No. 120 coal yard conveyor. Have finished metal frt. cars to trade. Earl H. Thompson, Jr., 435 Marcia Ave., Hamilton, Ohio.

EXCHANGE: HO vert. Jap. motor, 2-light semaphore sig., Wardie-Jay circus kits, Mantua motor pcs., switch mach., Pittman motor brush mount, frt. trucks, brass valve gear. FOR: Frt. cars. SAE. Gene Dickman, 3530 S. Dixie, Lima, Ohio.

EXCHANGE: Letter press, complete w/lead type, ink, etc. FOR: Rolling stock locos, track, sws., pwr. pks. HO ga. Gene Kirby, RFD 3, Marysville, Ohio 43040.

EXCHANGE: 700EW on orig. block & Blue Comet set w/390E loco. FOR: Lionel std. No. 9 & state cars 412, 413, 414, 416, also A.F. diesels. Al Staufer, Rte. 4, Box 145, Medina, Ohio 44256.

EXCHANGE: Crown GN 2-6-8-0, Akane, C&O 2-6-6-6, B&O EM-1, SP AC-9, Gem 4-6-4, all exc. cond. FOR: Crown P&LE 2-8-4, Tenshodo 4-6-6-4 or any Crown locos. List for SAE. M. S. Minneman, Box 5005, Poland, Ohio 44514.

EXCHANGE: Books, back issues. For: L&N Steam Locos by Prince. Orig. slides pre-1960 Major Road Steam. W. Welfer, 149 S. Eastland Dr., Lancaster, Pa.

EXCHANGE: Penn Line GG #1 FOR: Penn Line Consol. Also NS Tru-Scale Rdy. track #6 Remote control single & double sws. FOR: What have you in steam? R. G. Miller, 12 Hillside St., Mohnton, Pa. 19540.

EXCHANGE: 12 vol. Science of Railways—Kirkman. FOR: Lionel 6464 box cars, eng. GP-9 Burl. Boston-Me. GG-1 2360, Southern & Ill. Cent. diesels F-7 A-pwr. A-Dummy, B units, #773, 763, good cond. W. R. Oles, RD 5, West Chester, Pa.

EXCHANGE: Rio Grande 2379 Lionel AB, other items. FOR: #2349 NP. SAE for list. Richard Kuelbs, 2834 W. Jefferson, Dallas, Texas 75211.

EXCHANGE: HO Brass snaptrack 18" & 15" radius, also some straight. FOR: Ambroid 1 of 5000, or what have you? George Knight, 1200 S. Courthouse Rd., Arlington, Va. 22204.

EXCHANGE: ASTRAC GE model K-5 w/#1 Receiver FOR: either used B-2 Shay (PFM), PFM Climax, or PFM Heisler: or whatever you have in brass eng. Mike O'Connell, 614 No. "J" St., Tacoma, Wash. 98403.

EXCHANGE: RR hand lanterns FOR: HO steam or diesel locos. State what you have. SAE for reply. R. Ferge, 2351 N. Holton, Milwaukee, Wis. 53212.

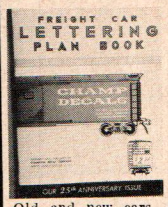
EXCHANGE: Steam & diesel C.N.R. & C.P.R. loco pix size 3½x6, also USA, Mexico, Europe, etc. RR pix. State rds. & types. What are your needs?

WANT: Pix, slides & info. on Quebec Central, Dominion Line and Eastern Township Rwys. Carroll Riff, 840 Fennel Ave. E., Hamilton, Ont., Canada.

WANT: Pennsy Max Gray HO G-5s, any cond. Also T-1 tender striping drawing & photo showing top of Streamline Southwind style K-4s. John Stewart, 1822 Dundas St. East, Toronto 8, Ont., Canada.

EXCHANGE: HO early Tenshodo Big Boy, SD-24, Athearn diesels, Lindbergh switcher, Atlas N.S. sws., Olympic diesel, misc. RR lanterns. FOR: Heavy S.P. steam pwr. Prefer Cab Forwards by Akane. H. C. Skinner, Box 518, Capitola, Calif. 95010.


**Champ's Freight Car**




**LETTERING PLAN BOOK NUMBER TWO**

80 pages 8½x11. NOW with over 600 AUTHENTIC prototype car lettering plans for 208 different railroads and private owner cars.

**$2.75** Available NOW at better dealers, or, direct, ppd.

Old and new cars, featuring custom drawn plans showing CORRECT lettering & painting schemes with prototype data and car numbers. See what different cars look like before ordering decals!

**CHAMP DECALS**

8½x11 HO-O Gauge Catalog #65, 50 p.p.

Box 1178, Minot, North Dakota 58701



Kemtron NEW

HO & HOn3 GAUGE PARTS CATALOG NUMBER 7

LIST $1.00. HUNDREDS OF LONG AWAITED NEW ITEMS ASK FOR IT AT YOUR DEALERS OR WRITE DIRECT TO

Kemtron CORPORATION

P.O. Box 1952 / Fresno, California 93718



**ULRICH 410M**

**AUTHENTIC RAILROAD COLORS**

ONE COAT COVERS / ALL POPULAR COLORS

- EASIEST TO USE (BRUSH OR SPRAY)
- FAST DRYING (5 MIN. TO HANDLING)

FLAT BLACK, FREIGHT CAR RED, YELLOW, TUSCAN RED, PULLMAN GREEN, ALUMINUM, WHITE, THINNER, GRAY, GREEN

SEND 10c FOR CATALOG

C. J. ULRICH CO., INC.

11423 VANOWEN • NO. HOLLYWOOD, CALIF.

# RMC CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING SECTION

COMMERCIAL CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: rate 20c per word. Count all initials as words. Zone or zip number free. Fourth insertion of same ad free. Ads payable in advance. We must have home or business addresses for all ads using P.O. box numbers, for our files. Ads must be at Ramsey not later than 8th of month, two months preceding date of issue. SEND ALL ADS TO: Classified Ad Dept., RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN, 6 East Main Street, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. CLASSIFICATIONS: Model Railroad, Railroadiana, Custom Building Services, For Sale, Wanted, Help Wanted, Positions Wanted, Toy Train Collectors, Miscellaneous. All ads are accepted subject to the approval of the publisher.

## MODEL RAILROAD

NARROW GAUGE—Plans, Parts, Switches, ¼" Scale, List 10c. Coronado Scale Models, 1544 E. Cypress, Phoenix, Ariz. 85006. 6-66

CANADIANS MAIL ORDER SERVICE. Send 35c for illustrated 40 page catalogue. Harbern Model Supplies, 661 Simpson Ave., Winnipeg 15, Man., Canada. 6-66

BUILD PASSENGER CARRYING miniature train and accessories. Illustrated literature $1.00, refundable. Dudley's Trains, 901 Cole Dr., Huntsville, Alabama 35802. 6-66

CIRCUS WAGON KITS. Build a miniature circus. Quality kits. Order from your dealer or direct. Send 10c for list and information. Specify O or HO gauge. Wardie-Jay Circus, RFD 1, Underhill, Vermont 05489. 5-66

UNUSUAL ITEMS. Lionel 027—O—Super O-072. New — Used—Trade-ins—Sales—Service—Parts. Gargraves Trackage. Variety of HO. Catalog 10c. Riedel's. 1040 Babbitt Rd., Euclid, Ohio 44132. TF

BURS AND CUTTERS FOR HAND GRINDERS. 3/32 shafts, 48 for $3.00; 24 mounted stones 1/8 shaft $4.00; 3/32 shaft $4.50. Schrader Instrument Company, 219 E. First, Independence, Iowa 50644. 3-66

LIONEL TRAINS. Complete supply, many discontinued items. Bargain list 10c. Lionel Catalog 35c. SAE your list. Pelican Model Shop, 2815 Main St., Baton Rouge, La. 4-66

INTERESTED IN BUYING. Model railroad manufacturing business, preferably HO, consider others. Or opportunity to buy into established firm. Richard Schlemm, 9252 Big Bend, Webster Groves, Mo. 63119. 566

UNUSUAL ITEMS. Lionel 027-O-027. New—Used — Trade-ins — Sales — Service — Parts. GarGraves Track, Switches. Catalog 25c. Riedel's, P. O. Box 4244, Euclid, Ohio 44132. TF

## RAILROADIANA

"VANISHING EL". The Third Avenue Elevated, Bronx to Battery. 1 reel 16mm sound $12.95. Bentley, 4239 Camellia, Studio City, Calif. 91604.

LOBAUGH GREENBRIER, Atwater AB, GMC Atlantic, Pacific, diesel switcher. Custom SP 0-6-0. Lobaugh, Kasiner, Peare parts. Cars, magazines. Steam engines new, almost completed. Diesels tracktested only. Auction closes April 15. Send large SAE for complete list and exact condition. Hillerich, 1501 Powhatan, Arlington, Va. 22205.

NEW PHOTO RAILROAD PASSES. Show your pike as you issue pass. 500—$9.00. Samples 10c. Mike Boyar, GPO Box 2066, New York, N.Y. 10001. 3-66

PRINTED PASSES FOR YOUR RAILROAD. Samples free. Sargent's, 1502 Crockett, Amarillo, Texas 79102. 5-66

VALENTINE PRESS: Railroad Printing, Passes, Letterheads, etc. Samples 10c. Reefer sides—all gauges—samples 25c. 911 Coreth, New Braunfels, Texas 78130. 5-66

SEND FOR YOUR FREE RAILROAD CLASSICS Christmas Card catalog. Full Color Reproduction of paintings especially designed for the collector. Railway Classics, 102 Cherry St., Janesville, Wis. 53546. 3-66

SIXTY DIFFERENT RAILROAD SOUND RECORDS. One source, exclusive catalogue free. Railfan Records, 300 Chelsea, Louisville, Ky. 40207. 4-66

BRITISH STEAM LOCOS. 192 color illustrations, $2.85. Your usual check acceptable. Lists available. Clyde,, Box R, The Mount, Ewell, Surrey, England. 4-66

SLIDES & PHOTOS. Lists and sample, 35c. Specify roads. Also slides made from your negatives, photos, color cards. SAE for particulars. 35-Slides Co., Box 6666, Green Mt. Falls, Colo. 1-67

CODE 83 NICKEL SILVER RAIL, Weathered, 99 ft. $6.95 postpaid, Catalog sheet and sample 25c. Precision Scale Products, Box 74, Farhills Branch, Dayton, Ohio. 45419.

## CUSTOM BUILDING SERVICES

CAR BUILDERS, Old Shanty Box and Reefer sides. Floquil prepainted, Silk Screen Lettered on scribed wood. Prototype and Custom work. All scales available. From 50c per set. Literature and samples 25c. Old Shanty, Box 9231, Mobile, Alabama. TF

CUSTOM PRECISION MACHINE WORK. Send detailed sketch for quote. Dick Martin, 1124 W. Ternero, Tucson, Ariz. 85704. 3-66

SCALE O GAUGE. Locos., parts, kits, cars, etc. Machining Two Railing, Conversions, Custom Building & Painting. Trade-ins accepted. Olney Miniature Train Shop, 737 Hoffnagle St., Phila., Pa. 19111. Phone: FI 2-6304. tf

## FOR SALE

LIONEL O & STD., NEW & USED, a few Flyer & Tyco. Large 10c SAE for list B. Charles Wagner, 50 Maple St., Bloomfield, N. J. 07003.

BACK ISSUES—Railroad Model Craftsman, Model Craftsman, Model Trains, Model Railroader, Toy Trains, S Gauge Herald. Some to 1948. Envelope for list. Cluff, 6 Ashford Dr., Islington, Ont., Canada. 4-66

ARROWHEADS: 3 - $1.00, 10 - $3.30; Birdpoints: 10 - $4.75; "Peace" Pipe: $9.75. M. Licklider, Wentzville, Missouri 63385. 5-66

## TOY TRAIN COLLECTORS

NEW 1952 LIONEL CATALOGS. $2.50 each. Ken Mashey, 3187 West 111 St., Cleveland, Ohio 44111.

WANTED TO BUY single items or medium sized tinplate train collection. Bernard Kuehnle, 820 Elbon St., Toledo, Ohio 43608.

WANTED—TOY TRAINS, built before 1942. Send price and description. Top prices paid. Jack Windt, 1939 Golf St., Sarasota, Fla. 33577. 6-66

AMERICAN FLYER "S" GAUGE 2-rail electric toy trains, trolleys, accessories, catalogues, service manuals, instruction booklets, wanted. Alden Miller, 3212—34th Avenue South, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55406. TF

OLD TRAINS, all kinds, bought, sold, repaired. Trolleys and catalogs wanted. What have you or what do you need? Will trade new Lionel HO. Frank Rochat, P.O. Box 241, Carlstadt, N.J. TF

TOY TRAINS REPAIRED. Obsolete models a specialty, motors rewound. Any gauge. Scale or Tinplate. Choo Choo Charlie, 8924 Crosley, Detroit, Mich. 38239. 7-66

# Railroad Retreads

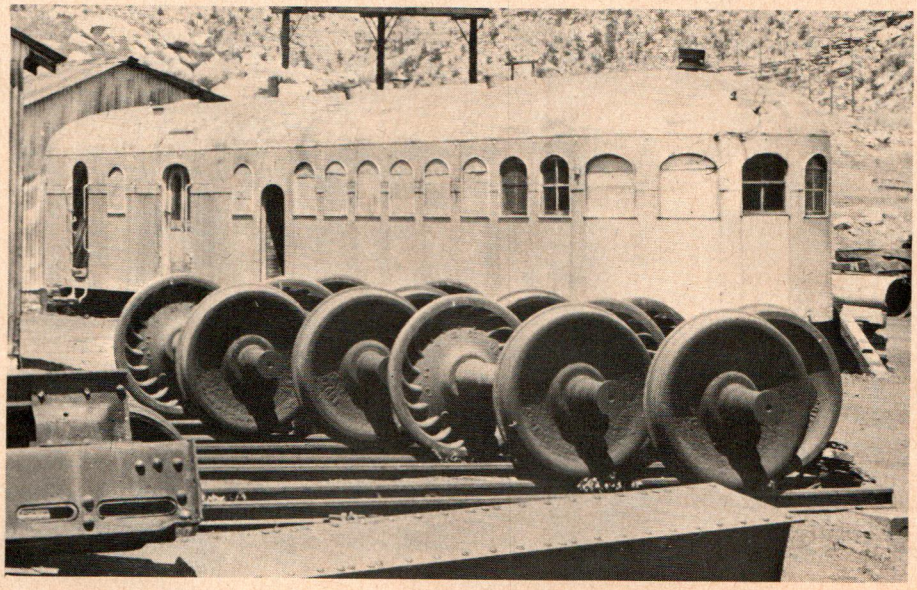
*(Continued from page 32)*

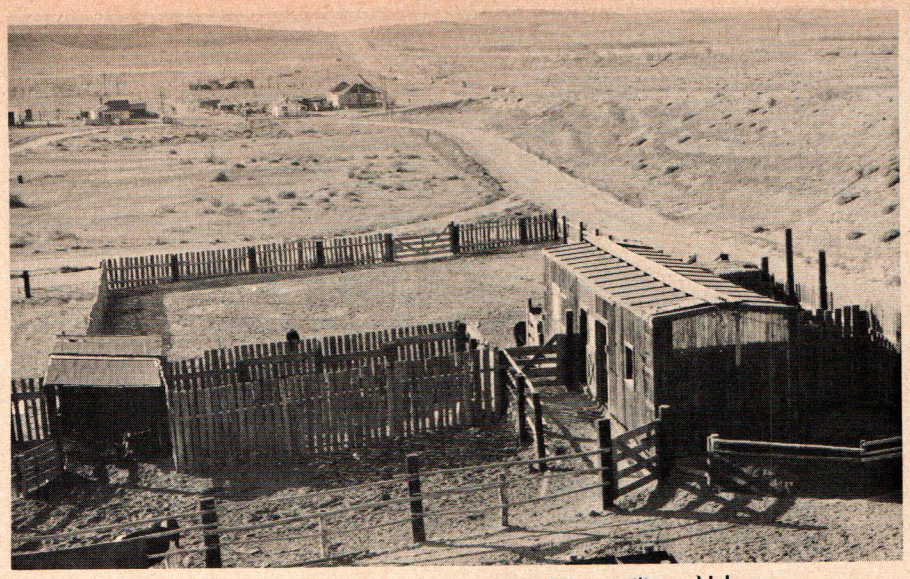
vide storage space. Box cars are a common sight in yard areas and along the right of way, and one time passenger equipment is frequently used to provide crew quarters and yard offices in terminal areas. As prime examples of this taste in building methods consider the following samples drawn from the railroad environment.

The Santa Fe discovered that an ex-varnish car works well as a locker room for crews at Victorville, Calif. This locale is primarily just a train order location, but in view of the fact that a couple of locals operate out of this spot, the need for limited crew facilities is served quite well by the wooden car.

At San Diego the Santa Fe maintains a yard office which consists of two one time box cars linked together with an overhead roof. What

**The Utah Railway uses a well preserved McKeen car body as a storage shed at its Martin, Utah engine terminal. Its been many years since this early doodlebug rambled up and down the line.**





Stable area on a ranch near Green River, Wyo., utilizes old boxcar.

cheaper way can be found for establishing office space and crew quarters around the yard?

Another illustration of box car use which is quite typical is Pacific Fruit Express Company's car department at Salt Lake City, Utah. Located just north of the passenger depot this facility is housed in a one time box car. The sides and ends have been altered somewhat, but nonetheless the origin of this car department shed is easily traceable.

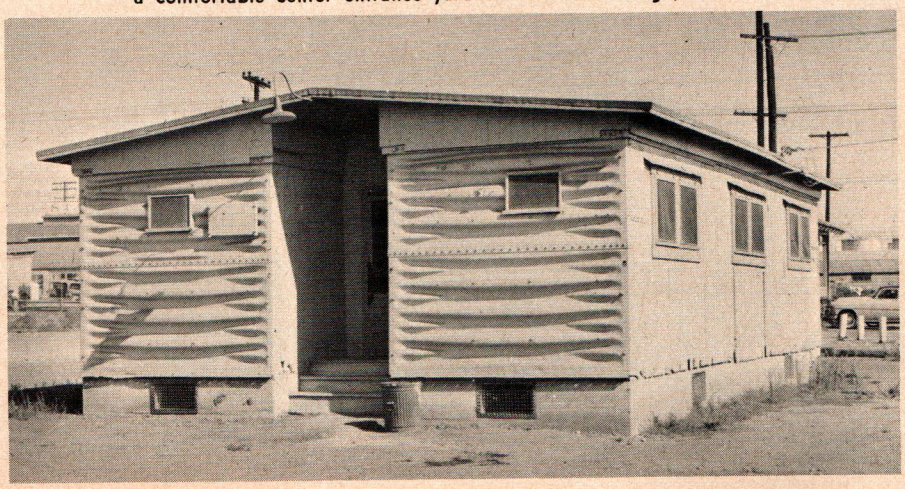
Consider Southern Pacific's storage shed at Taylor Yard in Los Angeles. This car has real character as evidenced by its weather beaten exterior and the various doors which have been cut into the sides.

It is oftentimes fun to nose about the railroad scene and discover some old time piece of rolling stock which has been relegated to stationary use. Quite frequently you'll be surprised at what is discovered. For example the Utah Railway uses an old McKeen motor car as a storage shed back of the engine shop at Martin, Utah. It's a holdover from the mid-twenties when the road still provided first class service and the car is remarkably well preserved for its age despite the loss of wheels and interior ornamentation. Another old McKeen car can be found buried in the middle of Southern Pacific's small Colton, Calif. yard, though its not as well preserved as the Utah Railway's artifact.

In closing this discussion let's examine one of the more unusual applications of obsolete equipment. This example doesn't involve rolling stock per se, but a one time water tank which serviced steamers in years gone by. The prototype can be found at Union Pacific's Riverdale yard near Ogden, Utah. The road, finding that it needed an additional tower at the west end of the yard discovered that the proper elevation could be obtained by removing the water tank but leaving the underpinnings. So the B&B gang merely hoisted a shed on top of the water tank's wooden framework and presto, there's a new tower in very short order.

Any tour of railroad right of way is certain to turn up something in the way of "antiquas ex-railroadus," pig latin for the theory that those who are tired of the kit variety of modeling project can find plenty of subject matter any old day.

Santa Fe ingeniously combined two old boxcars and made them into a comfortable center entrance yard office at San Diego, California.



"EXPERIENCE MAKES THE DIFFERENCE"

Did you know . . . that the FIRST super-detailed all-brass top-quality models were imported by Max Gray in 1952? This continuous dedication to the art of modeling perfection is living proof of accumulative skill and your "Green Light" to reliability and enduring value. See your favorite hobby shop dealer or send self-addressed envelope for direct-by-mail cataloging service. Specify Gauge, please. (O, HO, ON-3)

MAX GRAY
BOX 757 • SANTA CLARA, CALIF.

FUNERAL SALE
HO LOCOMOTIVES
HO CAR BODY SHELLS • HO STRUCTURES

LOCOMOTIVES
3 FOR THE PRICE OF ONE

Close out of slightly damaged stock. Sold "as is" NO GUARANTEE, NOT RETURNABLE. Most locos can be put into operating condition with a little work. Sold with the intent that you get at least 1 good loco out of the 3. If you're lucky you will get more.
ORDERS filled on 1st come — 1st served basis. Quantities limited!

| | |
|---|---|
| Mother Hubbard | 3 for $ 7.95 |
| 2-8-0 Consolidation | 3 for 16.95 |

3 FOR $1.00
PENN LINE PASSENGER CAR SHELLS
(Undecorated, no floors, trucks, etc.)

| | |
|---|---|
| Standard Baggage with doors | 3 for $1.00 |
| Standard Observation with end | 3 for $1.00 |
| F-7 A Shells | 3 for $1.00 |

PENNLINE BANKRUPTCY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| #103 Long Haul Tender Castings | 3 for | $3.44 |
| # 31 Talgo Frt. Truck Side Frames | 12 pr. | .98 |
| # 75 Box Car Door Channels | 50 for | .49 |
| #105 12 V Bulb and Socket w/wire | 10 for | 1.00 |
| #124 GG-1 Casting | 3 for | 4.60 |
| #169 Talgo Pass. Car Truck Side Frames | 12 pr. for | 1.49 |
| #408 Full Length Clear Dome | 10 for | .39 |

Some small parts missing, beat up or crushed boxes.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| B1302 Grain Elevator | 3 for | $3.95 |
| 4015 Village Church | 3 for | .79 |
| 4018 Newstand & Platform Steps | 3 for | .50 |
| 4019 Windmill | 3 for | .79 |
| B512 Church | 3 for | 1.29 |
| B1304 Modern Factory | 3 for | 1.50 |
| Building Assortment | | 5.95 |

$18.00 worth at reg. price — at least 20 kits

HO AUTOS
Small parts loose but NOT missing.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| X 41 | Willys Jeep | 3 for $.25 | X18 | Edsel Conv. | 3 for $.39 |
| X 36 | Mercedes 300 SLR | 3 for .25 | X64 | Ford Galaxie | 3 for .49 |
| X 62 | MGA Sportscar | 3 for .29 | X81 | Jag XKE | 3 for .29 |
| X 89 | Ford Comet | 3 for .29 | X75 | Taunus | 3 for .35 |
| X 99 | Volvo Sport | 3 for .29 | X52 | Studebaker O.T. | 3 for .59 |
| X 79 | Ford Anglia | 3 for .29 | X77 | Rover | 3 for .39 |
| X 92 | Studebaker Hawk | 3 for .39 | X86 | Cadillac | 3 for .49 |
| X 37 | Fiacre O.T. | 3 for .59 | X68 | Ford "T" | 3 for .59 |
| X 50 | Citroen O.T. | 3 for .59 | X65 | Austin 7 | 3 for .29 |
| X 95 | D. Deck Bus | 3 for .99 | X67 | Borgward | 3 for .35 |
| X 43 | Le Zebre O.T. | 3 for .59 | X95 | O.T. Bus | 3 for .99 |
| X 76 | Jaguar MK 9 | 3 for .39 | X55 | Repair Patrol | 3 for .49 |
| X 93 | Fiat | 3 for .59 | X47 | Studebaker Lark | 3 for .29 |
| X 85 | Rolls Royce | 3 for .59 | X79 | Ford Anglia | 3 for .29 |
| X100 | Honest Nick's Used Car Lot | 3.49 | | | |

(1 each of the above cars with gas station kit can be made into a used car lot.)

Pennline Race Car Transformers — 2 for $4.95
Scratched, slightly bent cases, but they work perfectly. Good for accessories 12V DC.

We pay postage on all orders of $3.00 or more. Include 50¢ handling charge on orders under $3.00.

ahm
ASSOCIATED HOBBY MANUFACTURERS, INC.
3204 N. Boudinot St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19134 BC

Add trackage to your yards with our 3 way Lap Switch. Switch made with No. 8-10-6 frogs. No car or loco restrictions ..... $15.50

OTHER CUSTOM SWITCHES

No. 5, 6, 7, 8, 10 Right or Left ..... $ 4.50
No. 6, 7, 8, 10 Crossovers ..... 8.95
No. 6, 7, 8, 10 Double Crossovers ..... 20.50
Switch Kits ..... 2.95
Slip Switch ..... 24.95
Mounted on Tru-Scale or fibre roadbed. Choice of nickel, silver or brass rail.

Curved Switches

No. 6, 7, 8, 10 ..... 5.95
Curved Xings ..... 5.95

Specify-radius

10° to 90° Xings ..... 4.95

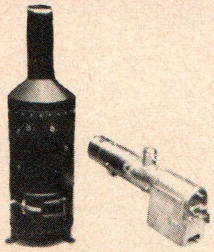
**CODE 70** Above switches also available in code 70 nickel silver rail.

**SATTLER'S HO DEPOT**

1510 CEDAR AVE CINCINNATI, OHIO 45224

Dealers' Inquiries Invited





**MODEL BOILERS OF ANY KIND BUILT OR REPAIRED**

**MODEL BOILERS**

P.O. Box 1785 Ventura, Calif. 93001

It's full steam ahead when you discover Western Model can supply you Model Railroading equipment, rolling stock and accessories.

Try us and see!!

Our personalized service covers 11 Western States, Hawaii and Alaska. There are 3 convenient locations for clear track delivery.

*SINCE 1933*

**WESTERN MODEL** *Distributors*

**2080 East 25th St., Los Angeles, Calif.**
**1465 Factor Ave., San Leandro, Calif.**
**2602 West Encanto Blvd., Phoenix, Ariz.**

*Sales to the Trade Only*


## NEXT MONTH AND EARLY ISSUES . . .

Santa Fe's bilevel passenger cars are shown in plan and photo . . . Coverage of Hobby Industry show at Chicago with latest trends in new model railroad items . . . Plans and photos of Electro Motive's F-2, F-3, and F-7, with dozens of prototype photos showing a myriad of detail variations that even Electro Motive doesn't know about, and all authentic . . . Plus heaps more.

**ON SALE ABOUT MARCH 28th**

# TEST TRACK

### 36 Ft. Double Sheathed Wood Box Car: HO

*Mfd. by Canadian Railway Model Co., 116 Fortose Crescent, Don Mills, Ontario.*

Canadian Railway Model Company has a series of eight truss rodded truss rodded boxcars generally identical except for the silk screened sides. The road names available are 101 Canadian Northern, 102 Grand Truck, 103 Halifax & Southwestern, 104 Lost-and Foundry (freelance), 105 Canadian Pacific, 106 Duluth, Winnipeg & Pacific, 107 St. Louis Iron Mountain & Southern buggy car, 108 New York, Ontario & Western, 109 New York Central & Hudson River, and 110 Bangor & Aroostook.

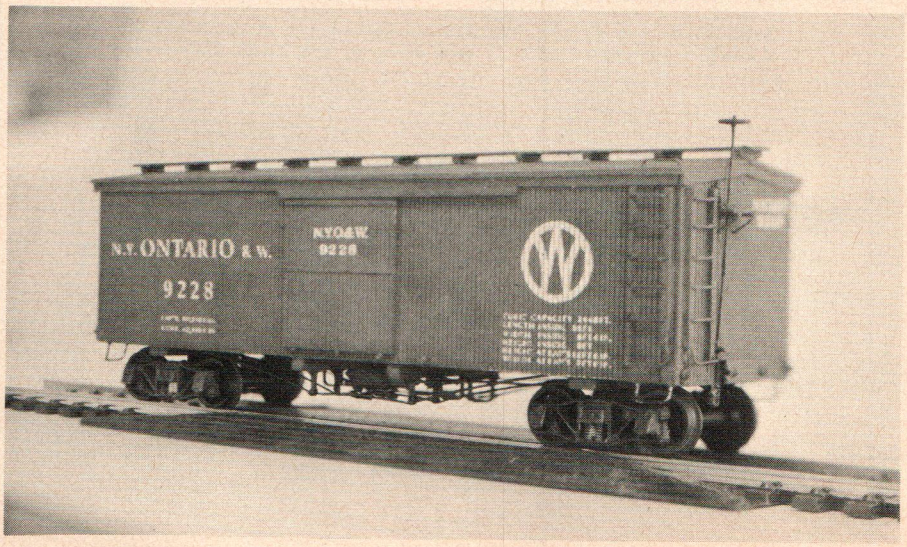
All cars have Northeastern scribed sides prepainted with Floquil tuscan red or boxcar red. The NYO&W car described here is boxcar red. Other details included are the Cal-Scale KCbrake system, Kemtron washer-nut-bolt castings, zamac queenposts, and brass turnbuckle stampings. Stripwood is color coded. The instruction sheet has full size bottom, side and end elevations.

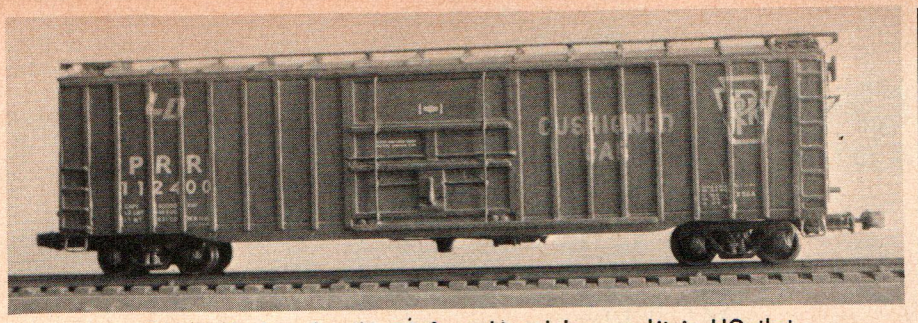
The NYO&W kit assembles with relative ease and carries a delightful charm of a bygone era. We deviated a bit on the ladders, making them match an old photo of an NYO&W boxcar. The silk screen work is quite fine. The Floquil paint matched our bottle perfectly.

Trucks are not included in the kit. Arch bar trucks were installed on our model (Central Valley has a small size that would be particularly appropriate on this car) but the car could be equipped with Bettendorf trucks if it were to be operated into the modern era when arch bars were banned from interchange service, a consideration which modelers generally choose ot ignore. Certainly the model looks best on arch bar trucks.

Most of the cars in the series represent roads rarely offered in kit or model form. The kits list at $3.50 each in Canada and at $3.95 in the United States. Companion refrigerator cars with the same construction are also available with various Canadian road names. The completed model is a little honey and we'll be looking for more.

New York, Ontario & Western 36 ft. double sheathed, truss rodded box car built from a Canadian Railway Model Company HO kit having silk screen lettered sides on Floquil painted Northeastern wood.






Quality Craft makes this 50 ft. cushioned box car kit in HO that features Cal-Scale's hydra-cushion underframe kit. Extra care and time taken to build this one will reward the builder with a very unusual and highly distinctive car not readily available.

### 50 Ft. Cushion Box Car: HO

*Mfd. by Quality Craft Models, Villa Vista, Box 428, Northumberland, Pa. 17857.*

This 50 ft. cushion box car is just what many craftsman modelers have been waiting for. The kit includes detailed plans, decals, trucks, and Cal-Scale universal coupler pockets. Couplers are not included.

Construction requires time and patience and we estimate about 25 hours went into our model. Working time will vary depending on the detail and effort you put into your models, and your own modeling prowess. In any event, this is not a car to be rushed.

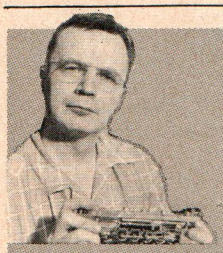
All parts are milled basswood and some are precut to actual length. We'd recommend a very fine sanding of the wood, followed by sealing and sanding of the basic body assembly to avoid any chance that the wood grain may show through and mar the finish of what is supposed to be a steel car.

The feature making this car is the detail. All detail must be added. Roof walks and end walks are fine brass screen. Ladder stock and wire supplied is workable. The Cal-scale hydra-cushion underframe kit is also included and adds tremendously to the completed model.

The car is brush painted or sprayed after all details are in place. A paint mixture guide is included with the kit. After applying decals, set them with your choice of a decal setting solution (a must) and when dry, spray again with a dull varnish taking care not to use too much to avoid running.

This car is quite a credit to a new outfit and we hope is a sign of even more good things to come. Kit price, No. P-1, $4.95 with trucks. John W. Demarest.

Manufacturers are invited to submit new and revised products to the Test Track, Railroad Model Craftsman, Ramsey, N. . for testing and review.



# TROUBLE SHOOTING

## Conducted by Bill Schopp & RMC Staff

**Questions for Trouble Shooting are welcome on any model railroad subject. Questions should be brief and to the point. We cannot undertake individual layout design work, nor can we recommend brands of merchandise. We will print those questions deemed of greatest interest to our readers. We will attempt to answer questions by mail when return post cards are included but cannot guarantee to answer all questions: Trouble Shooting, c/o RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN, 6 East Main St., Ramsey, N. J.**

### Old Toy Train Values

*S. R.: I have heard that old toy trains bring lots of money. Who will buy mine?*

ANSWER: You heard partly right. Some old trains command a good sum if you can find a buyer. Value is determined by rarity, desirability, condition, and the demand at any given time.

### Wrong Running Loco

*R. S.: All of my engines run the same way at a given setting of the direction controller except one. This runs the opposite way and could cause a head-on collision. Is there any way this can be adjusted so it runs the way as the others?*

ANSWER: The direction of permag-motored engine can be changed by (a) the reverse switch on your control panel, or a small one you might want to fit to the engine; (b) by changing all insulated wheels on engine (and tender) as well as all feelers against wheels so they are on the other side; (c) by removing the magnet from the motor and turning it 180° (which may make it lose its magnetism); (d) reversing ground and hot lead to motor brushes. Sometimes one is easier than another, with (a) being impractical in your case, and (d) being the easiest generally. If you cannot tackle the disassembly and minor soldering required, ask your dealer where you can get assistance—such as from his repair de-

**HO and HOn3 STEAM LOCOMOTIVES**

KEYSTONE has the best selection of new imported brass steam power in the Northeast . . .

*WRITE TODAY FOR OUR FREE LITERATURE!*

KEYSTONE MODELS
Post Office Box 16015 Rocky River, Ohio 44116

**IT'S HERE**

**Your Big "O" Scale CATALOG**

Over 100 pages of "O" scale locos, cars and scratch building parts. ----------$1.00

At your "O" Scale Dealer . . . OR

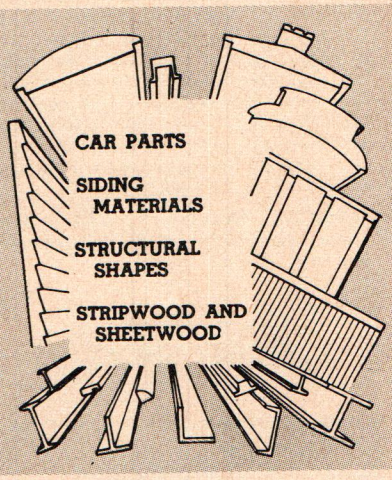
THE ALL-NATION LINE
P.O. BOX 145, DES PLAINES, ILL.

P. S. Also available at All-Nation Hobby Shop 220 W. Madison Street, Chicago, Illinois.

**GOING TO BUILD?**

Northeastern has just installed 8 brand new West German precision wood cutting machines, giving us the finest model wood ever. NEW—HO 1" scale thick fascia strips.

**TT — HO — S — O**




SEND 25¢ NOW for new catalog listing many new items plus your packet of more than 30 samples of our famous wood parts. (Be sure to state your gauge)

NORTHEASTERN
SCALE MODELS, INC.
BOX 1A BALLARD VALE, MASS.

# TRACTION PLANBOOK
## AND PHOTO ALBUM

CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS

LOADED WITH DETAILED TROLLEY CAR DRAWINGS FROM THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA.

## LOADED WITH PHOTOS

THE TRACTION PLANBOOK AND PHOTO ALBUM compiles the best plans which have appeared through the years in RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN plus additional fine plans made available by Richard M. Wagner, of Wagner Car Company, to create a balanced coverage of electric railway equipment from early horse car days through the PCC era. These plans have been supplemented with photos from leading trolley picture collections to bring the model railroader and prototype enthusiast one of the most valuable reference works of its type ever offered the tractioneer.

**TRACTION PLANBOOK (PC-12), 8x11, 68 pages. Published by Model Craftsman Publishing Corp., 1964.**

**ON SALE AT HOBBY SHOPS**

### PARTIAL LIST OF CONTENTS

Open End Elevated Coach
Connecticut Co. Sheer Plow 0130
North Shore "Electroliner"
N. St. C. & Toronto 620 Series
Johnstown Traction PCC Car
Lake Shore Electric Niles 150 Series
Sacramento City Lines No. 56
Queensborough Bridge Ry Master-Unit
Virginia Elec. & Power Brill 1929
Interstate Street Ry. 111 Series
San Antonio Public Service 510 Series
Third Avenue Ry. 1243
Third Avenue Railway 1702
San Diego Elec. Ry. 400 Series
Boston Elevated Ry. Type 1
Boston Elevated Ry. Type 4
Third Avenue Ry. 1-200 Convertible
Standard 14 Bench Open Car
Single Truck Birney Safety Car
10 Bench Single Truck Open
Public Service 2300 Deck Roof Car
THI&E Steeplecab
Potomac Edison Motor No. 5
And many, many more

MODEL CRAFTSMAN PUBLISHING CORP. 4025
6 East Main Street
Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

Please rush me ..... copies of the new TRACTION PLANBOOK

I enclose $2.00 for each book ordered, total remittance $.....

NAME .....

STREET .....

CITY ..... STATE/PROV. ..... ZIP.....

(Please print or type. If you do not wish to mutilate magazine, enclose remittance with letter.)


partment.

At one time I kept one such maverick engine so I could operate a single track oval with two passing tracks with only one set of controls instead of the several that would otherwise be needed.

### GG-1

*S. H.: I have obtained a GG-1 electric loco kit after much searching and now would like to paint it. I read that the color is very dark, but do not know just what amounts of what color to mix to get the correct hue. Can you help?*

ANSWER: Yes. Get a bottle of black paint and put in one drop of green. Anyone who sees these 4-6-6-4 electrics with any frequency can tell you they are black, not dark green—with exception of a few which are tuscan red and another that was painted aluminum color. If you find a newly painted, clean, engine with the sun hitting it at just the right angle, you can catch a suggestion of green in the black.

I personally like the old five stripe paint scheme better than the modern wide yellow stripe, which is a matter of taste, as the old lady said when she kissed the cow.

### Interchange With Europe

*B. V.: Why can't American freight cars be shipped to Europe on Sea Trains, for interchange?*

ANSWER: While the gauge is generally the same, many other factors make this impractical: car size, differences in couplers and other standards, plus shipping costs. However, shipment of containerized freight to Europe and elsewhere is gaining momentum and such standard containers can be moved by rail, truck, or even air. American freight cars do go to Puerto Rico by ship, and until Castro, to Cuba as well.

### Half-O

*M. Rider: How did HO, meaning half-O, come to be a little more than half?*

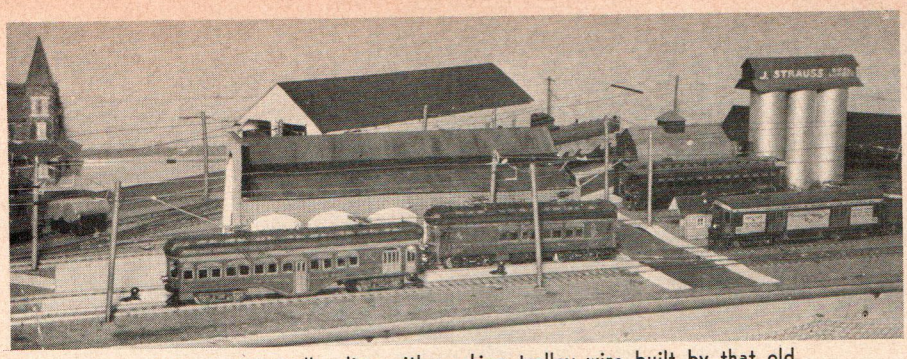
ANSWER: About the time of the birth of HO in the very late 'twenties, European O gauge used 7 mm. to the foot scale, so when this was halved, 3.5 mm. worked out, for HO scale.

### HO Trolleys

*R. W.: Is it really possible to hang model trolley wire in HO and have it work correctly so that trolleys run from its current? Don't the poles go off the wire?*

ANSWER: Here is a photo of my first HO interurban line, with, as you see, working overhead contract wire (rehung 4 times!). This was taken in 1940, long before lost-wax-cast hangers, etc. Techniques had yet to be worked out. Dewirements were few in ordinary running. Certainly it can be done even better today. Just how to solder the wire in place is something that cannot be taught in a paragraph or so, and I'll make it the basis for a whole article sometime.

The center-door combine at left of




1940 vintage trolley line with working trolley wire built by that old modeler, Bill Schopp. Scratch built trolleys using early power trucks were a rarity in HO at that time except for Walthers cast single truck Birney and Stock interurban. See "HO Trolleys' Q&A.

photo was cardboard and wood construction with a George Stock power truck. At a later stage, like so many real interurbans, it was made single-ended, with baggage compartment at the rear. Center car is a short wooden combine with Paul Moore sides and a Walthers power truck which later saw use in my line's cattle motor. Right-hand car is a motor box car, wood and cardboard, fitted with a Stock power truck. Coach in background was a trailer for a steam branch line which was latter narrow gauged.

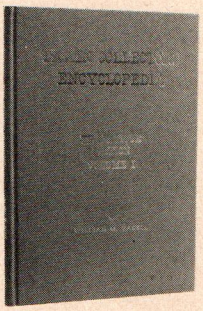
**English Mike**

*W.S.: The nylon gear on the main driving axle of my John English 2-8-2 has become damaged or stripped and I am unable to obtain a new set of geared drivers anywhere. I have been advised, also that it would be risky to remove the wheel to replace the gear because the wheels are zamak and might crumble. Can you make any suggestions?*

ANSWER: Nearly all HO drivers are made of zamak so go ahead and remove driver, put on a new gear, then remount and re-quarter the driver. New gears can be obtained from Kemstron, along with matching worms. (These will not be identical with original parts).

If the driver does crumble or cannot be made tight again, you haven't lost anything since the engine was


# TRAIN COLLECTORS ENCYCLOPEDIA



by Bill Vagell

Bill Vagell has packed a lifetime of experience in selling and repairing toy and scale model trains into the pages of his new Train Collectors Encyclopedia. This hard covered 160 page gold stamped volume lists virtually every Lionel item ever made. More than 225 different photos and drawings depict rare old collectors' pieces, wiring diagrams and parts identifications. Included are many photos of the foremost collectors with their trains. Treasure House Bulletins 1-5 are also reprinted and included.

*Train Collectors Encyclopedia by Bill Vagell is an unusual collection of photos and facts that belongs on the shelf of every collector and every dealer in old toy trains.*

ORDER TODAY **$6.50** PPD.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

**MODEL CRAFTSMAN PUBL. CORP.** **Reader Service** **4036**
**6 EAST MAIN ST.**
**RAMSEY, N. J. 07446**

Please rush me.....copies of Train Collectors Encyclopedia by Bill Vagell.

I enclose $.....in check or money order.

NAME.....

STREET.....

CITY.....STATE.....ZIP.....

Please print or type legibly



**HO LOCOS**

NYC 2-8-2 (LMB) with brakes.....$54.50
NKP 2-8-4 (PFM).....$54.95
NYC Elec. Kaw Valley.....$42.50
Prairie King (PFM used).....$40
Full list for SAE

**WILLIAM M. SCHOPP**
**445 S. Logan Av. Trenton, N. J. 08629**
Ph. day or eve. (609) 695-2202
Carbon electrode soldering tweezers...$22.50
Swiss Crocodile Elec. Fulgurex.....$89.50



**LET'S GET ACQUAINTED**
**SUYDAM REPLACEMENT**
**ANDECO POWER**
**SAVE $2.00** **$17.95**
**PPD.**
Trucks, Pittman motor, mounts, belts, and sideframes.
**Midwest Traction Lines, Inc.**
**BOX 230, MARION, OHIO 43303**



**YOUR DEALER**
Can show you our new line of HO trackside kits and supplies now. See him soon (or send stamp for illustrated folder).
**MIL-SCALE PRODUCTS**
**Box 4144 Western Sta.**
**Milw., Wisc. 53210**

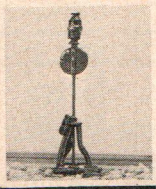


**Back in Stock!**

**LES 600 HO Steeple Cab Electric Locomotives** at **$19.95,** with Pittman Motors, Ready-to-Run. They will pull 10 cars on 7" radius curves.

**#702 EF-1 New Haven Electric HO Locomotives** are in stock. They're Twin-Motored beauties! **$52.50.**

**IRON HORSE HO MINIATURES have a NEW LOOK!**



Research has developed a new, lighter, stronger, higher-melting-point alloy, from which MEW's Iron Horse Miniature will be cast. See them at your dealer's. Send 25c for complete, illustrated Catalog.

**Model Engineering Works**
Box 261 *"Unique Miniatures"* Monrovia, Calif.



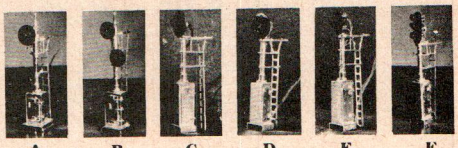
**SIGNAL SPECIAL**
**O GA. WIRED W/ BULBS, PAINTED**

3 Lite.....10/$9.88 2 Lite....10/$8.88
Semaphore Working.....3/$2.88
Crossing Signal Working.....4/$3.88
Sampler Set of above (4).....$2.88

Send SAE for our complete listing

FINE BRASS 2-8-0 FACTORY PAINTED
$22.88

**HO SIGNALS WIRED & PAINTED**



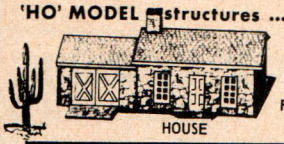
A B C D E F

Your choice any 12 for.....$7.88
3 Lite Dwarf Signal.....4/$1.88

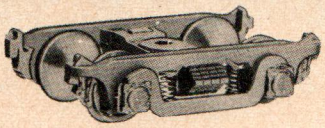
TRACKSIDE SPECIALTIES
HOME OF "HO" CUSTOM BUILT ENGINES AND MODEL RAILROAD EQUIPMENT
12 Barker Rd., Somerset, N. J. 08873

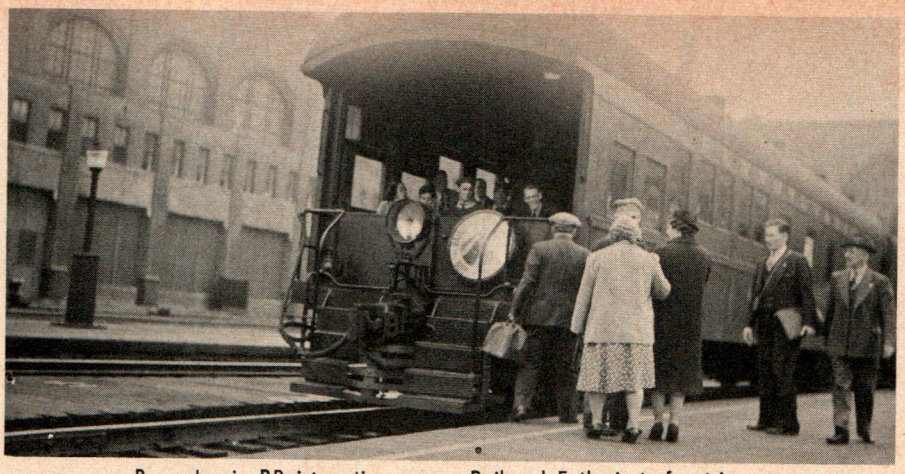
**O GAUGE LOCOMOTIVES**
STEAM, DIESEL, ELECTRIC, SWITCHES
AND SPECIAL TRACKWORK
ALSO 3/4" LIVE STEAM
*Send 25¢ for Catalog*
**BALDWIN MODEL LOCOMOTIVE WORKS**
P. O. Box 161 STRATFORD, CONN.

**FLOQUIL MODEL RR COLORS COST MORE . . .**
**But Worth Every Penny**
Because we refuse to compromise with quality, we regret that constantly increasing costs have necessitated a small increase in price.
The sixty-five cents you'll pay for a bottle of FLOQUIL MODEL RAILROAD COLORS buys a lot—the famous Floquil formula AND our reputation for quality and performance.
AT YOUR DEALER NOW
**FLOQUIL INC., Dept. RM,**
COBLESKILL, N.Y. 12043

'HO' MODEL structures ...scenery

STONE .98
BRICK .98
FRAME .98
HOUSE
1966 CATALOG 25¢ (coin)
Real-Like
Box 536 • Chula Vista California
at your Dealer!
We pay postage in U.S. on prepaid orders over $5. Add 50c on orders under $5.

**Benty Hobby Specials**
Marnold C-15 Packs.....$ 9.95
Marnold C-25 Packs.....$15.88
Kemtron and Cal Scale Parts
Sudyam Interurbans and Buildings
All Regular Line Ambroid Kits in Stock
Ambroid #6 or #9 1st Series.....$ 9.50
HOn3 Kits and Parts
Add 50c for shipping on orders under $5
**BENTY HOBBY SUPPLIES**
956 Belmont Ave. Chicago, Ill.

**NEW! HO Micro-Motive RP-25 Low-Profile Freight & Passenger Car Trucks and Wheel Sets**

201 Roller Bearing 4-Whl. Passenger.....Pr. 1.69
202 Exp. Reefer as above but 33" Whls.....Pr. 1.69
101 Bettendorf 50 Ton Frt. .....Pr. .95
103 Archbar Freight .....Pr. .95
106 Symington Hi-Speed Roller Brg. Frt.....Pr. .95
TM-105 Andrews Heavy Duty Frt. .....Pr. .95
133 Replacement 33" Wheels, Set of 4.....Pr. .49
126 Replacement 26" HOn3 Wheels, Set of 4 .....Pr. .69
136 Replacement 36" Pass. whls. Set of 4.....Pr. .69
Our new RP-25 Low Contour trucks and wheel sets provide up to 50% increased power for locos and far less dirt build up on flanges. Less friction, bind, and dirt means better operation.
Replacement wheel sets use Torrington axles and will fit most popular trucks without alteration. **All New Cliff Line Trucks and Wheelsets now covered by NMRA Warrant No. 53! Upgrade all your HO equipment. Switch to Cliff Line.**
THE CLIFF LINE SCALE MODELS
Box 322, Station 1
North Hollywood,
Calif. 91605


Pennsylvania RR inspection car on Railroad Enthusiasts fan trip possibly back in 1936 according to the recollection of Railroad Mag asst. editor Art Knowles who is still kicking himself for missing the $10 excursion to Altoona. Looks like a real good trip.

out of service anyhow. You could replace the entire set of drivers with those of similar size from a Mantua or Bowser Mikado, with worm to match.

### What Is It?

*E. S.: I thought I knew PRR rolling stock and motive power but the enclosed photo has me stumped. Looks like an open air gas-electric car. Help?*

ANSWER: It's an inspection car. It could be pushed ahead of the engine for officials to inspect the road, hence the bar pilot and headlight; or it would be pulled at the rear of a train. From the one ride I had in such a car on a fan trip, I recall that the open ended half of the car had a floor sloping upwards to give people in the back seats a view of the track (note higher level of windows), and the open back could be closed by an overhead-garage-type door containing much glass. The other end was an open platform. Some back-up movements must have been made on the trip shown since the brakeman's pig-tail whistle (and air-brake control valve) is visible on the far side of the coupler.

Perhaps an even more hep Pennsy fan than the questioner or I can tell us if these are still in existence or in use.

### Stalls at Crossing

*W. O.: I have set up a figure-8 shaped layout of HO sectional track and am trying to run a well known four wheeled steam switcher, with train over it. It runs well until it gets to the crossing, then stalls. If I push it over the crossing, it runs well on the other loop of the 8, then stalls as it reaches the crossing again. What's wrong?*

ANSWER: The trouble is probably not in the crossing, although filing out the flangeways a little, and cleaning the tops of the metal rails in the center or damond area may give better contact. Your crossing has certain plastic (insulated) parts and when the two pick-up wheels of the engine are on or near these, they get no current. Either both will be on the plastic, or the one that is, lifting the other pick-up wheel off the track. Your answer is to run your trains faster, so they coast across the dead spot, or use an engine with more pick-up wheels such as an 0-6-0 or 0-8-0. You could also change your layout to eliminate the crossing if all else fails.

### Valve Gear

*T. H.: I am trying to collect examples of HO locomotives which show the different type of valve gear. I can get plenty of Walschaerts and Baker valve gears, but have not run across others. Can you offer any suggestions?*

ANSWER: Stephenson value gear (inside) is assumed to be on engines which show none. This has been molded, with eccentrics and all, only in O scale so far.

Southern valve gear was used on the Akane/Sekino model of the USRA 2-10-2, and on the Gem model of the East Broad Top HOn3 2-8-2.

Young valve gear was used on one class of the UP 4-8-2, and we can but hope that when this is imported in 1966 it will prove to have that kind.

Poppet valve gear was used on the very rare N-San C&O Hudson.

### Slot Racer Motors

*T. W.: Would it be practical to use model race car motors to power HO trains? I am changing hobbies and would like to save money. Can the power packs be used.*

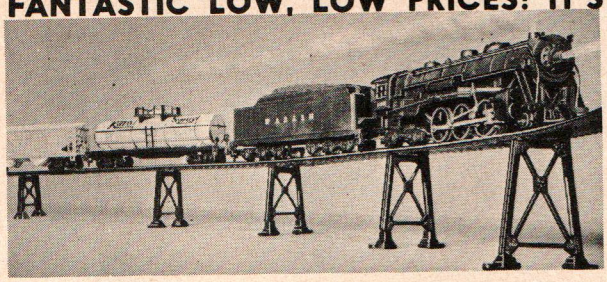
ANSWER: As long as the power pack gives 12v DC and at least 1 amp. it should be usable. You'll need a speed control more suitable for heavy trains and a reverse switch.

The motors in the small scale slot race cars have been used to power trolleys and traction power trucks but they are too fast and not powerful enough to be used in a locomotive, although it is conceivable that someone could build an engine around such motors.

The motors in the larger racers ARE very often model railroad motors in special mountings.

# BIG SAVINGS! up to 60%

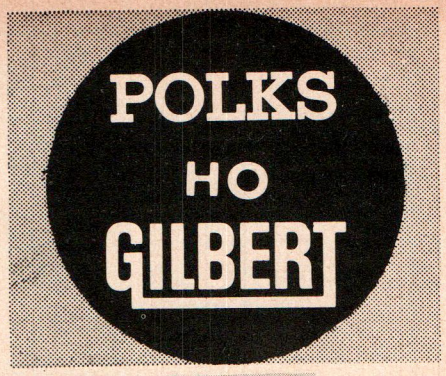
## FANTASTIC LOW, LOW PRICES! IT'S UNBELIEVABLE!



**TRESTLE BRIDGE SET**

The easy, realistic, way to run your trains up and over! Includes 30 graduated trestle pieces and ramps, plus girder bridge section. You can save $2.00 by ordering now.

Reg. Price $3.98
No. 25203 — **Sale Price $1.98**

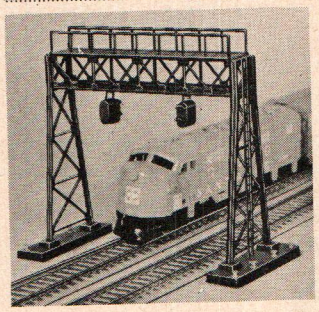



## ACCESSORIES

| | | Reg. Price | SALE PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 35212 | Crossing Gate | $4.98 | $ 2.49 |
| 35214 | Crossing Watchman | 6.98 | 3.49 |
| 35759 | Drum Loading Conveyor | 9.98 | 4.98 |
| 35780 | Loader | 5.98 | 2.98 |
| 35785 | Coal Loader | 4.98 | 2.59 |
| 32654 | Rectifier 3 Amp. | 7.98 | 3.98 |
| 32661 | Powerpack 1 Amp. | 10.95 | 4.39 |

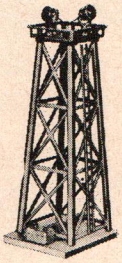
## HO ROLLING STOCK

| | | Reg. Price | SALE PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 33538 | Missile Transport Car | $3.98 | $1.98 |
| 33546 | Jet Engine Transport | 2.98 | 1.49 |
| 33115 | Ballast Car | 2.98 | 1.49 |
| 33506 | Pennsy Caboose | 4.98 | 2.39 |
| 33519 | B & O Caboose | 4.98 | 2.39 |
| 33536 | Pennsy Flat Car | 2.50 | 1.19 |
| C3008 | San Francisco Caboose | 3.98 | 1.89 |
| 33621 | Caboose | 4.98 | 2.39 |
| 33623 | M & St. L Caboose | 4.98 | 2.39 |
| 33618 | Erie Caboose | 4.98 | 2.39 |
| C1006 | C & O Coal Car | 2.98 | 1.49 |

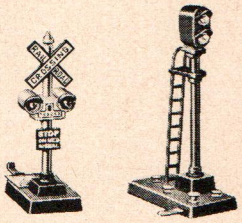


**SAVE 60% AND MORE**

**ORDER BY NUMBER**



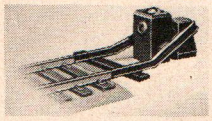
No. 35207 — **FLOODLIGHT TOWER.** Includes two floodlights in bright metal housings that swivel to any position. Uses A.C. or D.C., 12 to 14 volts. 6½" high. At this price, order two, three, four.
Reg. Price $2.98 **Sale Price $1.49**



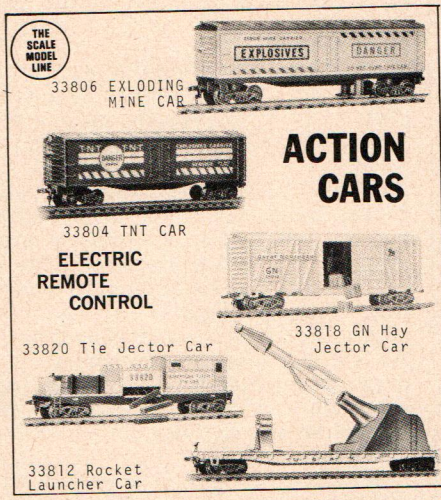
**ORDER ALL ITEMS BY NUMBER**

No. 35204 — **CROSSING SIGNAL.** Red lights flash as train passes crossing. No special track section needed. Reg. Price $2.98 **Sale Price $1.59**

No. 35205 — **BLOCK SIGNAL.** Train stops on red, goes on green. May be wired for automatic operation by switch contacts, or manually with switch control included. Reg. Price $3.98 **Sale Price $1.98**



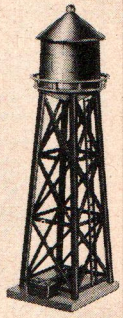
No. 35202 — **BUMPER.** You'll need plenty of these for siding ends. Includes operating light. On this item we've cut the price in half.
Reg. 98c **Sale Price 49c**




**ACTION CARS**

No. 35274 — **SIGNAL BRIDGE.** Detailed operating model, for double or single track layout. Includes 2 control switches; trains AUTOMATICALLY stop on red, go on green. Kit form.
Reg. $3.50, **Sale Price $1.75**

**ORDER NOW!**



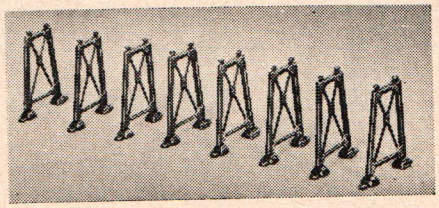
No. 25206 — **WATER TOWER.** Scale model, 7¾" high, adds realistic touch for industrial area on your pike. Red warning light on top.
Reg. $1.98 **Sale Price 98c**

## ACTION CARS

| | | Reg. Price | SALE PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 33804 | TNT Car | $7.98 | $3.19 |
| 33812 | Rocket Launcher Car | 7.98 | 3.19 |
| 33806 | Mine Exploding Car | 7.98 | 3.19 |
| 33818 | GN Hay Jector Car | 4.98 | 2.39 |
| 33820 | Tie Jector Car | 4.98 | 2.39 |

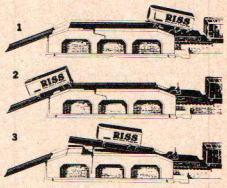
## ACCESSORY KITS

| | | Reg. Price | SALE PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 35255 | Factory Kit (Lited) | $1.29 | $ .65 |
| 35274 | Signal Bridge Kit | 3.50 | 1.75 |
| 35253 | Split Level House Kit (Lited) | .98 | .49 |
| 35273 | Highway Lite Kit (3) | 1.49 | .79 |
| 35273 | Rotating Radar Tower Kit | 1.98 | .98 |
| 35275 | Blinking Billboard Kit | .98 | .49 |
| 35272 | Truss Bridge Kit (Lited) | 1.69 | .89 |
| 35250 | Dutch Colonial House Kit (Lited) | .98 | .49 |
| 35271 | Floodlite Tower Unit | 1.49 | .79 |
| 35254 | Suburban Station Kit (Lited) | .98 | .49 |
| 35252 | Cape Cod House Kit (Lited) | .98 | .49 |
| 35251 | Ranch House Kit (Lited) | .98 | .49 |
| 35270 | Water Tower Kit (Lited) | .98 | .49 |



No. 35201 — **TRESTLE EXTENSION SET.** For use with No. 35203 Trestle Set. Includes 8 trestle sections, 2¾" high, to give you a longer span of high level trackage. Now at half price. Reg. 98c **Now 49c**

## Piggy-Back Unloader & Car

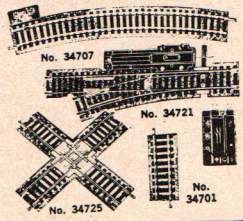



No. 35790 — This new accessory unloads hitch-hiking trailers AUTOMATICALLY. In picture #1 Flat Car backs into unloader, causing trailer to ride up ramp. Then, while Flat Car is hauled away to finish trip (Picture #2) Trailer is pushed down inclined ramp to street, to be unloaded. Unloading completed, trailer is pushed back up ramp again and Trailer Loader is tilted (Picture #3) to permit trailer to roll down to waiting Flat Car, which has returned from its trip. Set includes One Truck Trailer, Railroad Flat Car and Accessory.
Reg. Price $4.98 **Special Sale Price $2.69**

# SPECIAL! SAVE BIG! HO PIKE MASTER TRACK BARGAINS

Three-In-One! Rails, Ties, Roadbed. Designed to work well with any other HO track on the market. Stock-up!

Never again at these low, low prices. Rush your order now while they last.




NO. 34700 — HO 9" Straight Track
Reg. 30c **Sale Price 15c**

No. 34701 — HO 3" Straight Track
Reg. 30c **Sale Price 15c**

No. 34707 — HO Curved Terminal 18"
Reg. 75c **Sale Price 39c**

No. 34711 — HO ½ Curved Track 18"
Reg. 30c **Sale Price 15c**

No. 34712 — HO Curved Track 18"
Reg. 30c **Sale Price 15c**

No. 34720 — HO Electric Remote Control Switch — Right Hand
Reg. $4.98 **Sale Price $2.79**

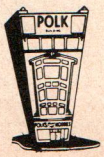
No. 34721 — HO Electric Remote Control Switch — Left Hand
Reg. $4.98 **Sale Price $2.79**

No. 34722 — HO Manual Switch RH
Reg. $2.98 **Sale Price $1.69**

No. 34723 — HO Manual Switch LH
Reg. $2.98 **Sale Price $1.69**

No. 34725 — HO 90° Crossing
Reg. $2.25 **Sale Price $1.19**

*Visit Polks! See 5 Funtastic Floors of Hobbies and Toys from the World Over. Just 2 Blocks South of Empire State Bldg.*




SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER — NO C.O.D.'S PLEASE

# POLKS Hobbies DEPT. RRMC 16)

**314 FIFTH AVE. (32nd ST.) NEW YORK, N. Y. 10001**

**SEND FOR CATALOGS**

Auto Raceways with Refund Coupon. Fully Illustrated; 9" x 11" Giant Size; 96 Pages - **$1.00**

Old-Time Locomotives. Fully Illustrated Showing All Unique Historic Locos & HO Accessories - **15c**

Collector's Military Figures ---------- **$1.00**

**NARROW GAUGERS**

Narrow and dual gauge trackwork and supplies . . . HO, O, ¼" AAR scales.

**Simpson Products**
**2161-42nd Ave.**
**Oakland, Calif.**

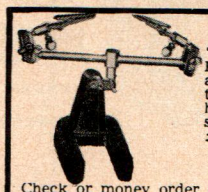
Plenty of copies now available of our new catalog . . . A must when building or planning your narrow gauge empire . . . 50c (coin)

**DEALER OR DIRECT**

**PROMPT SERVICE!**
**AL STRETE**
**THE TRAIN MAN.**

Northeastern Basswood; plywood; brass tubing; miniature screws, nuts and washers; Hobby tools and building papers. Kemtron, Cal-Scale, Kadee, Rail Line, Rollin's House, Floquil, MEW, Hi-ball Golden Spike, Model Hobbies, Olympic Cascadian, Slim Gems, Silver Streak, Campbell, Timberline, PFM, Balboa and Tyco. Write for free list.

**P.O. Box 2874, Columbus, Ohio 43204**



**Third Hand**
Fully adjustable soldering aid, etc. Jaws can be set to any position. Firmly holds small items of any shape.
#T-508 Third Hand $4.98

Check or money order only: no C.O.D. All items post paid. N. Y. C. residents add 4% sales tax.

**GLENMORE HARDWARE CO.**
**181 Greenwich St., NYC, N. Y. 10007**

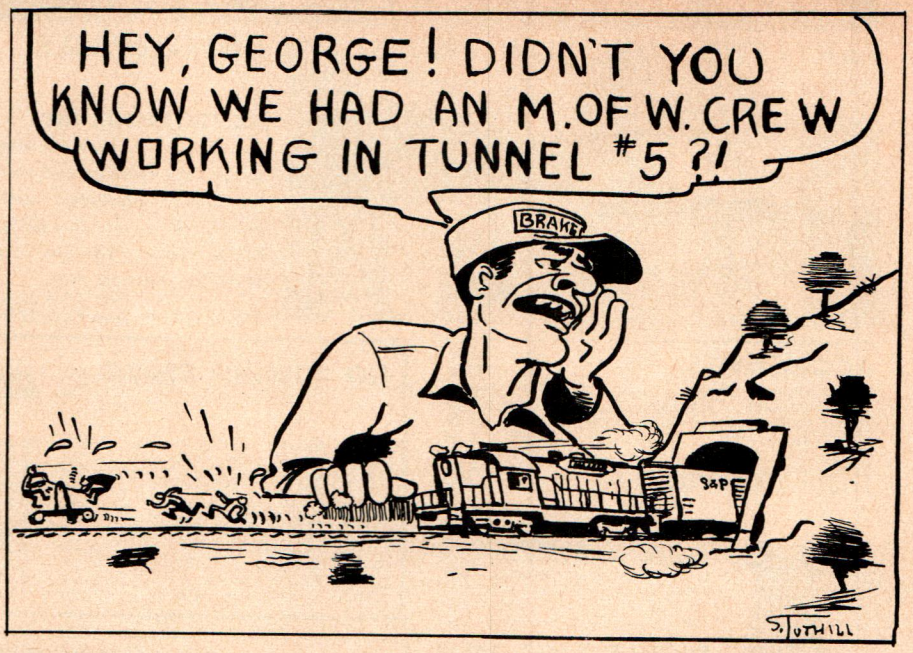
**Live Steam**
**Locomotives**
NEW 1966 CATALOG
EST. 35 YEARS

Just bolt 'em together

You can have a backyard railroad completely steam powered—including all accessories. Complete kits, all machine work done, you just "Bolt 'em Together." Also available in rough form. Old time & modern engines & rolling stock, in ¼", ½", ¾", 1" and 1½, scales. See EVERYTHING FOR YOUR STEAM POWERED RR. in our 100-page catalog. Price $1.00

**LITTLE ENGINES** **Box A. Lomita. Calif.**

## BOONDOGGLE MODEL CLUB by S. Tuthill




### Scratchbuilt

*R. J., M. J., Jr.: We have been arguing about the meaning of the word "scratchbuilt" as applied to a model locomotive. Can any bought parts be used?*

ANSWER: Building from scratch means from raw materials such as sheets, rods, tubes, of metal or wood or plastic. However it has come to be understood that, as applied to a locomotive, such things as drivers, other wheels and trucks, gears, and motor AT LEAST may be commercial. It is only when a commercial chassis, superstructure, or tender is modified and when lost wax castings are added that there is a gray area.

My own thought is that lost wax castings may be appended to wheels, gears, and motor, but that use of larger components should be designated otherwise. Although kits are seldom used, but parts of other engines snatched in-toto, the term Cross-Kit seems reasonable. Readers' thoughts are invited.

### Mansard Roof

*A. L. Are there any HO building kits available which are of a certain age so that they have mansard roofs?*

ANSWER: The only one to my knowledge is Alexander's "Haunted House," which, when built minus the spooks makes up into a fine, though small, Victorian mansion.

### Dog House

*R. W.: Where can I obtain an HO scale "dog house" as used on PRR, D&RGW, etc. steam loco tenders? Is it brass, plastic, or zamak?*

ANSWER: Your hope lies in Muncy, Pa. Write to Bowser, or have your dealer order a doghouse (2 pieces). It is 75c last I looked. This is zamak, but you could brass-plate it or squirt with brass paint.

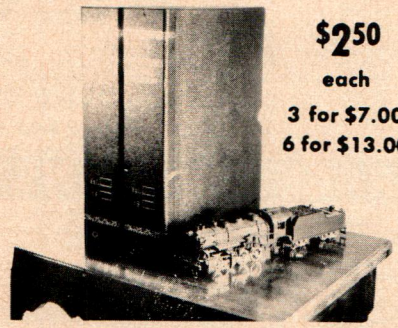
### Choke Cables

*W. E.: Please suggest where or how I can get several dozen automobile choke cables to control my model railroad's switches from the panel? My auto parts store sells them for specific cars, but they cost as much as a switch machine.*

ANSWER: There are always so-called cut-rate auto supply stores around which have, in addition to standard equipment, special low priced lines. In the case of choke (or hood-latch) cable, only the handle is different, and you do not need chromed knobs to turn your switches. Cable longer than usual five or six foot length may be made by splicing, or a marine supply store can be contacted. On boats, such cables are used to manipulate certain engineroom controls from the flying bridge.

*Save your copies of*

**RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN**



**$2.50 each**
**3 for $7.00**
**6 for $13.00**

- Each file holds one full year.
- No hacking, sawing, cutting.
- No rods to tear paper.
- Each issue removable by itself.
- Looks like a bound book.
- Covered in leather-like Kivar.
- Title embossed in 16 kt. gold.

MAGAZINE FILE CO. Dept. RMC
520 Fifth Avenue
New York 36, N. Y.

I am enclosing $ ..... Please send me ..... Jesse Jones Volume files for RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN.

☐ Send descriptive literature on Jesse Jones Volume files.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone..... State.....

# RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN RECOMMENDED HOBBY DEALERS

**DEALERS, WRITE RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN, RAMSEY, N. J. 07446, FOR FULL INFORMATION**

**Arizona, Phoenix**—Hobby Den
6012 N. 27th Ave. CR 7-2972

**Arizona, Phoenix**—Webster's Hobby Shop
521 E. Camelback Rd. AM 6-5343

**Arizona, Tucson**—Townsend's Art-Craft & Hobby Shop
2751 N. Campbell Ave. EA 5-0112

**ARK., LITTLE ROCK—Bill Binz Co.**
**1622 S. University MO 3-9812**

**CALIFORNIA, BALDWIN PARK**
H. O. SPECIALISTS, Kits and Custom Built. Parts for all trains. Open Friday nine to nine. Daily nine to six.
**CARR'S MODEL SHOP**
**4110 N. Maine Ave. ED 7-9513**

**CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY**
PFM, Suydam, Gem, Max Gray, Austin, NWSL, etc. All Cal-Scale; Kemtron, Main Line, C.V. Ambroid, Books. "Fleischmann, Marklin"; Dremel and many other tools.
**BERKELEY HARDWARE**
**2109 University Ave. TH 5-0410**

**Calif., Buena Park**—Train & Hobby Shop, Knott's Berry Farm, JA 7-1468

**CALIF. 91505, BURBANK**
Complete HO & HOn3 sales & service. Closed Tues. Open Sun. 10-4, Fri. 9-9. We carry large supply of brass locos.
**BEANIE'S HOBBY JUNCTION**
**850 N. Hollywood Way 848-1267**

**Cal., Campbell**—Holmes Hobby Center
2381 Winchester Blvd., Ph: 378-4552

**Calif.**—Cudahy Robbies Hobby Center
7613 Atlantic Blvd. Ludlow 8-0305

**CALIFORNIA, EL CERRITO**
It's "UNIQUE" for HO TRAINS
Open daily 12-9 Sundays 12-6
**UNIQUE MODELCRAFT**
**10020 San Pablo Ave. LA 4-1314**

**Calif., Fresno 3**—Tom's Trains
2245 E. Hammond AM 6-3192

**CALIF. 90631, LA HABRA**
Approved Service Station. Lionel, American Flyer, Mantua-Tyco. We service what we sell. All gauges "O", "S", "HO", "TT".
**HUGH'S HOUSE OF HOBBIES**
**1941 W. Central Ave. 213-691-1214**

**CALIFORNIA, LA PUENTE**
Model Railroad Specialist. Try us for hard to get items and repair parts.
Open daily 10 to 6, Friday till 9.
**CRAIN'S TRAINS & HOBBIES**
**1112 N. Hacienda Phone: 333-5502**

**Calif., Long Beach**—Jiggs Hobby & Crafts. 938 South St., GA 2-2349

**CALIFORNIA, LONG BEACH 13**
Headquarters for your hobby. Complete stock of supplies for Model Railroads, Slot Racing and Ships. BOOKS!!
**RAY'S HOBBY MODEL SUPPLIES**
**1222 Long Beach Bl. Ph: HE 6-4054**

**Calif., Los Angeles** — Allied Model Hobby Shop
10938 West Pico Blvd. GR 9-2228

**CALIF., LOS ANGELES**
Model, Hobby, Craft
"Simply Everything"
Open Daily — Closed Thursday
**"COLONEL BOB'S"**
**3707 W. Pico RE 1-3717**
**3709 W. Pico RE 1-3717**

**CALIF., LOS ANGELES**
Exclusively Model Railroading
All Gauges
Service
**TROXEL BROS. MODELS**
**216 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles 4**

**CALIFORNIA 94558, NAPA**
Specializing in HO. Large stock brass locos.
United, Tenshodo, Gray, etc.
Open daily & Mon. Nite 8-11 P.M.
**VALLEY TRAIN STORE**
**1690 Yajome St. 224-8294**

**Calif., North Hollywood**—The Roundhouse. 5116 Lankershim Bl., 769-0403

**CALIFORNIA, NOVATO**
Model Railroad Sales, Service & Repair
If we don't have it—we'll get it.
— Member —
Redwood Empire Division-PCR-NMRA
**HOBBYLAND**
**1 Front St. Phone: 892-6060**

**CALIFORNIA, OAKLAND 19**
United—Tenshodo—Akane—Gem—
Max Gray HO exclusively
**REED'S HOBBY SHOP**
**3129 High St. KE 4-1119**

**CALIFORNIA, OCEANSIDE**
HO Model Railroad supplies. RTR & kits. We carry a complete line of parts in HO. Open 9-6. Fridays to 9 P.M.
**ALAN'S BIKE & HOBBY SHOP**
**1732 So. Hill St. SA 2-6950**

**CALIF., PALO ALTO**
**Ferroequinologist**
OPEN EVENINGS AND SUNDAYS
**AL'S HOBBYMART**
**El Camino Way and West Meadow**
**Phone: 326-1312**

**CALIFORNIA, PASADENA 8**
HO, HOn3 Sales and Service
Kemtron-Cal-Scale-United-Tenshodo
We give S&H Green Stamps
**WHISTLE STOP**
**3745 E. Colorado Bl. Sycamore 6-7791**

**CALIFORNIA, SACRAMENTO 14**
Everything for the Model Railroader
Kits, Tools, Books
**HOBBYCRAFTS**
**1616 Jay Street Phone 442-1293**

**Calif., San Bernardino** — My Hobby Shop
24621 E. Baseline TUrner 9-1875

**CALIF., SAN DIEGO**
**FRANK "THE TRAINMAN"**
Lionel, American Flyer Service
Model Railroading Exclusively
**4310 Park Blvd. CY 5-1611**

**Calif. 92105, San Diego** — Gladys "Trains" Model Train Headquarters
4275 University Ave. Ph. 284-3449

**Calif., San Diego**—The Whistle Stop
3819 Sixth Avenue CY 5-7340

**CALIFORNIA 91773, SAN DIMAS**
Factory service, Lionel, Tyco, Aurora, Atlas. Complete Train repair service. Closed Monday.
**ROY E. HOOPER LOCK & MODEL SHOP**
**211 W. Bonita Ave. LY 9-2602**

**CALIF., SAN FRANCISCO**
Try Us.
**FRANCISCAN HOBBIES**
**1935 Ocean Ave. JU 4-3919**

**CALIF., SAN FRANCISCO**
**Noriega Hobby Shop John's Trains**
See us for trains, scale, tinplate
If it's good, we have it
**3917 Noriega St. OV 1-7838**

**CALIF., SAN JOSE**
Exclusively HO
Expert HO Repairing
9 to 6, Mon., Thurs.; Fri., 9 to 9
**HUSTON'S HOBBY SHOP, INC.**
**335 S. First St. CY 4-6050**

**Cal., San Lorenzo**—Hobbies Unlimited
17331 Hesperian Blvd. BR 8-1150

**CALIF., SAN MATEO**
California's most complete train store
Sales and service.
We give S & H Green Stamps
**TRAINS—nothing but—TRAINS**
**138 W. 25th Ave 341-5846**

**CALIF., SUNNYVALE**
The West's largest train store. Try us.
Lionel, A.F., Maerklin, HO
Authorized service. 10 A.M.-9 P.M
SAT. 10 A.M.-6 P.M., SUN. 12-6
**THE ENGINE HOUSE**
**672 Alberta Ave. CH 5-0609**

**CALIF., VAN NUYS**
The one-stop shop for model railroaders. Books, Traction, PFM, Gray, Kemtron, Cal-Scale. We service what we sell. Daily 10-6. Mon. Fri. till 9
**CLINT'S HOBBYS**
**14831 Burbank Bl. Ph. STate 0-5533**

**Colorado, Colorado Springs** — Lemle's Roundhouse
2410 No. Nevada (Rear) 632-1969

**COLORADO, DENVER**
HO Our Specialty
Tenshodo, United, Kemtron, Cal-Scale
Unimat & Accessories
**CABOOSE HOBBIES**
**610 - 15th St. TA 5-1742**

**Colorado, Denver**—Model Hobby Shop
3018 W. 38th Ave. GRand 8121

**Conn., Branford** — Branford Hobbies
Boston Post Road HU 8-9865

**Conn., Bridgeport**—Irv Yurdin's Train and Hobby Center
313 Fairfield Ave. ED 5-4545

**CONN., COLUMBIA**
Authorized Service Station for Mantua, Tyco, Walthers, Roundhouse & Athearn Stock, Pacific Fast Mail Bldg & Car Kits.
**COLUMBIA CENTRAL HOBBY SHOP**
**Rte. #6, RFD #1 Phone: 228-9072**

**CONN., HARTFORD 3**
New England's most complete HO Kits, Parts, Ready-to-Run & Imports. Airplanes, Boats, Craft Supplies. Daily 9:00 to 5:30—Thurs. to 9:00.
**HOBBY CENTER**
**222 Pearl St. Phone: 247-1482**

**Conn., New Haven**—Hull's Hobbies, Inc.
1203 Chapel St. near Howe UN 5-4319

**CONN., NEW MILFORD**
O, HO kits, locos, parts, scale lumber, TRACTION — Kidder, Miller, MTS, Suydam, Wagner, TOOLS—Custom bldg. & pnts. Closed Thurs.
**NEW MILFORD HOBBY SHOP**
**48 Kent Rd., U.S. Rt., 7**
**203 EL 4-4789**

**CONN., STRATFORD**
Home of Baldwin Model Locos. O Ga. Authorized Lionel & Am. Flyer Service. All Gauges from TT to ¾" Steam.
**TRAIN EXCHANGE CENTER, INC.**
**3636 Main St. 378-5233**

**Fla., Melbourne**—Ernie's Hobby Shop
308 New Haven Av. Phone PA 3-4610

**CONN. 06492, WALLINGFORD**
"O" Scale, HO, Tinplate, PFM, Kidder United, Max Gray, all lines Lionel Daily 10:30 AM-8 PM. Sat 'til 6.
**SPORT & HOBBY CENTER**
**846 S. Colony 269-3019**

**FLORIDA, MIAMI**
**ORANGE BLOSSOM HOBBIES**
**HO — HOn3 — Traction — TT**
See us for your modeling needs—from scratch-building thru R-T-R.
**1975 NW 36th St. 633-2521**

**D. C., Washington 9** — Downtown Lock & Electric Co.
1314 14th St., N.W. 265-5990

**FLORIDA, ORLANDO**
Largest selection of HO, HOn3 in Fla. United, Tenshodo, Akane, North'stern, Ambroid, LaBelle, Walthers, Cal-Scale, Kemtron, Kadee, etc. Service, repairs.
**COOPER'S HO DEPOT**
**2630 Edgewater Dr. 305-GA 5-8933**

**FLORIDA, TAMPA**
**THE MOST**
**CHESTER HOLLEY**
**3812-20 S. Himes Ave. 831-7202**

**Fla. 33406, West Palm Beach**—
The Flagstop
1240-42 Pineway Dr. Phone 683-2632

**ILLINOIS 60504, AURORA**
Tenshodo, United, Suydam, N-W Shortline, Ken Kidder, Kemtron, Cal-Scale, Ambroid Kits. M. E. W. and many others. Daily 9-5:30, Mon. & Fri. to 8:30.
**JOHN'S HOBBY SHOP**
**25 South River St. Ph: 312-896-0303**

**ILLINOIS, CHICAGO**
Complete stock domestic & imported HO trains, equipment, parts & service. Std. Ga. parts, rewheeling & repairs.
**BENTY HOBBY SUPPLIES**
**956 W. Belmont Ave. WE 5-9860**

**ILLINOIS, CHICAGO**
Chicago's greatest stock of Model Trains in O-HO-TT-S gauges
Parts galore in SHIPS—PLANES
**ALL NATION HOBBY SHOP**
**220 W. Madison St. Chicago 6**

**ILLINOIS 60601, CHICAGO**
Downtown Hdqtrs. for HO RR.
Lionel-Tyco-Sets-Track-Access.
Also complete Road Race & Slot Racing
**K & G PRODUCTS CO.**
**119 W. Lake St. FI 6-3238**

**Ill. 60641, Chicago—M&G Hobby & Cycle Shop**
**3445 N. Pulaski Rd. 539-5310**

**ILLINOIS 60651, CHICAGO**
HO-HOn3-TT-On3-"000" Specialists
All Imports—Many unusual items
6-10 PM, Sat. 10-6 PM, Sun. 10-3
**TRAINS, INC.**
**5710½ W. Diversey Ave. 637-7781**

**ILLINOIS, CHICAGO**
TT, O, S, HO railroads, race cars.
Complete stock of kits and supplies for boats, airplanes
**TROST MODEL SHOP**
**3111 W. 63rd St. PRospect 6-1354**

**ILLINOIS BERWYN-CICERO 50**
Complete Stock for Model Railroaders Kits, Parts, Tools, Supplies. Lionel Approved Service and Sales Station.
**AIRPLANE MODEL & HOBBY SHOP**
**6129 W. Cermak Rd. OL 6-0224**

**ILLINOIS, DES PLAINES**
PFM, Akane, Gem, Cal-Scale, Others. Complete Line Kits, Acc., Scratch Bldrs. Suppliers, R.T.R. Equip., etc.
**THE TOY & HOBBY HOUSE**
**1486 Miner St. Phone: 827-6550**

**ILLINOIS 60202, EVANSTON**
"Everything in Trains." Military Miniatures, Custom Building & Painting.
**THE HOBBY CHEST, INC.**
**515 Howard St. DA 8-4811**

**Illinois, Galesburg**—Ray's Hobby
181 N. Cherry St. (Telephone) 4630

# FOR THE BEST IN YEAR ROUND SERVICE, SUPPLIES AND TRAIN REPAIRS

# RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN RECOMMENDED HOBBY DEALERS

**DEALERS, WRITE RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN, RAMSEY, N. J. 07446, FOR FULL INFORMATION**

**ILLINOIS, LA GRANGE**
Model railroad, airplane boat kits, toys, games. Lionel factory service station. Open Mon., Thurs. evenings.
**LA GRANGE HOBBY CENTER**
**11 W. Calendar Fleetwood 4-1220**

**Illinois, Joliet** — Walt s Hobby and Model Shop
32 W. Clinton St. Phone 6-1632

**Illinois, Park Ridge**—Bill's Craft & Hobby Shop
30 Main St.

**Illinois 61571, Washington** — Larry's Hobby House
417 Wagner Pl. Rear Phone: 283-2271

**INDIANA, BEECH GROVE**
Scale O-S-HO-TT-Parts, Kits, Access. Building Materials-Repairs-All Gauges Custom Building - Traction Parts-Kits O-HO
**AL'S TRAIN & HOBBY SHOP**
**611 Main St. ST 7-2916**

**Indiana, Mishawaka** — Bob's Hobby Shop
713 N. Main St. BLackburn 5-8111

**INDIANA 47304, MUNCIE**
HO-O: R-T-R, Kits, Parts, Sales & Repair — PFM-Lionel-Flyer — Approved Serv. Sta. Collectors Items. Buy-Sell-Trade. Open Daily 12-5; Sat. 9-5; Closed Sunday.
**LINES ELECTRIC SERVICE**
**5809 Taylor Rd. Phone 288-2577**

**Ind. 47274, Seymour—Spencer's Food and Hobby**—2015 Ewing Street Rd.

**Kansas 66604, Topeka** — Peterson Elect. Appl. Service.
**1234 Clay St. Phone CE 2-1854**

**LOUISIANA, NEW ORLEANS 25**
Tenshodo, United, Gem, Cal-Scale, etc. Daily 9:00-6:00 for Your HO Kits, Tools, Books, Parts, Builders Supplies, etc.
**HUB HOBBY SHOP**
**2618 So. Broad Ave. Phone: 822-3914**

**MARYLAND, BALTIMORE**
Baltimore's complete hobby shop. Over 20,000 HO items. Lower Prices. Closed Wed. Daily 12-8:45. Sat. 10-5:45
**CITY-WIDE HOBBY SHOP**
**7913 Harford Rd. NO 8-9200**

**Maryland, Baltimore 2—M. B. Klein, 206 N. Gay St., LE 9-6207**

**MARYLAND, BALTIMORE 18**
The Complete Railroad Shop
All Gauges—And Parts
We Assemble We Spray Paint
**LLOYD'S**
**Model Railroad Headquarters**
**2201 N. Charles Street**

**MARYLAND, SEVERNA PARK**
Most complete hobby shop Chesapeake Bay area. All scales & gauges model trains, cars, boats.
"Frank, The Trainman" S. P. Shop Center
**THE DEPOT**
**Box 800 301-MI 7-6602**

**Mass., Arlington—Bancroft Cycle & Hobby Shop**
**1377 Mass. Ave. MI 3-7878**

**MASS., BOSTON**
HO-HOn3 Locos. Kits & Accessories Most complete stock of HOn3 in Boston—6 days 10 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.
**EAST BOSTON HOBBY SHOP**
**32-34 Bennington Street**
**E. Boston 28, Mass.**

**MASS., BOSTON**
Model Railroads Exclusively. Lionel-American Flyer-Marklin. Complete line of HO.
Home of Tremont 26 Switch
**ERIC FUCHS**
**26 Tremont Street Boston**

**Mass. 02189, East Weymouth** — MacDonald Hobbycraft Co.
**19 Fairmount Ave.** Tel. 337-9185

**MASS., LAWRENCE**
This complete shop for the Model Builder. Open till 9 p.m. daily., Sat. till 6 p.m. HO Trains our specialty, plus Planes, Boats, Gas Engines, R/C equip.
**MODELER'S HAVEN**
**80 Manchester St. Phone: 683-3222**

**MASS., LYNN**
"New England's Foremost Hobby Shop" HO Trains—Model Motoring—Ships—Planes—Gas Engines—R/C Equip. Stamps & Coins for Collectors
**LYNN HOBBY CENTER, INC.**
**18 City Hall Square LY 8-2382**

**MASS. 02346, MIDDLEBORO**
Open Tues., Thurs., Fri. 7-10 P.M.
**MODEL RAILWAY INTERCHANGE**
**15 Elm St. 947-3716**

**MASS., NORTH DARTMOUTH**
Large Selection of HO Trains & Accessories. 1 PM to 10 PM Daily—10 AM to 6 PM Sat.
**BILL DAYS-MODEL RAILROAD SERVICE**
**303 Slocum Rd.**

**Mass., North Easton**—Lindstroms, 50 Elm St. CEdar 8-6224

**Mass., Worcester 8** — Henry's Hobby House, 180 Front St., Pleasant 4-5604

**Michigan, Battle Creek**—Howard's Hobby Shop
33 Capital St., N. E. WO 8-8211

**MICHIGAN, DEARBORN**
All Gauges—HOn3, HO, On3, O Parts Kits, Tenshodo, United Kemtron. All Others. Open Thur. & Fri. 'til 9:00
**STAR HOBBIES**
**22005 W. Outer Dr. Logan 5-9670**

**MICHIGAN, DETROIT**
Complete line HO Scale Model. Lionel & AF-approved Service Station. Block north of Tuller Hotel. 9 to 5:30. Monday to 9.
**DOWNTOWN TRAIN & CAMERA SHOP**
**122 W. Elizabeth St. WO 1-6932**

**Michigan, Detroit 21—Hobby Shop, Inc.**
**19924 Livernois DI 1-8872**

**MICHIGAN, DETROIT**
Trains, Crafts, Models, Toys. Over 50,000 items for hobbyists. Over 500 different train locos. All gauges. Open evenings. Michigan's largest antique train collection.
**MODELS HOBBY SUPPLIES**
**22524 Woodward Ave. LI 3-2242**

**Michigan, Detroit**—Northwest Detroit Hobby
18901 W. 7 Mile Rd. KE 3-6056

**Michigan 48135, Garden City—Nankin Hardware 35101 Ford Rd. PA 2-5700**

**MICHIGAN, GRAND RAPIDS**
Scale & Tinplate O - S - HO. Auth-Lionel - A.F. - Mantua - Tyco. Sales & Service
Daily 9:30-5:30 Mon. & Fri. 9:30-9
**CARL A. MEYERS HOBBY HOUSE**
**227 S. Division Ave. GL 6-9395**

**Michigan, Kalamazoo**—Hiler's Model Railroad Shop
712 Southworth 342-8248

**MICHIGAN, LANSING 15**
Authorized Tyco & L.M.B. Service. Parts - Kits - Supplies. Open Sat. 9:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m. Other times by appointment only.
**JARCHOW'S HO REPAIRS**
**1511 Owen St. Phone: IV 9-9223**

**MO. 64836, CARTHAGE—Boomer Shack**
**1220 Oak St. FL 8-7421**

**MISSOURI 64131, KANSAS CITY**
Model Railroad Headquarters
O-On3—S—HO—HOn3—000
Lionel-American Flyer-Lost Wax Foundry
**SPOTLIGHT RAILROAD**
**7427 Troost Ave. Phone: HI 4-7331**

**Missouri, St. Louis 9**—Charlie's Hobby House, Inc.
4611 Macklind Ave. FI 3-3836

**Missouri, St. Louis 20**—Henze's Hobby House
5405 Riverview CO 1-4480

**MISSOURI, ST. LOUIS 18**
Lionel parts for the home mechanic. Complete line of HO.
American Flyer & Lionel.
**JOHNSTON TRAIN SHOP**
**3118 Chippewa PR 2-8636**

**MISSOURI, ST. LOUIS 24**
**TINKER TOWN**
Kits & parts for all gauges. Specialists in HO & TT. Also planes, boats & autos. Daily 9:30 to 5.30; Mon. & Fri. to 9:00.
**9658 Clayton Rd. WY 1-0154**

**MISSOURI 63121, ST. LOUIS**
Tenshodo-United-Ken Kidder-Max Gray Amer. Flyer-Lionel. Sales & Service
Mon.-Fri. 9:30-9, Sat. 9:30-6
**TOM'S TRAINS, INC.**
**125 Normandy Shop. Ctr., EV 2-8220**

**REPAIRS?**
Most of the hobby shops listed in these pages offer quality repair work at fair prices. Patronize the one nearest your home.

**MONTANA, HUNGRY HORSE**
Our New Location.
Complete stock of O, S, OO, HO, HOn3, TT, Amer. Flyer, Lionel.
**EASTERN MODEL RAILROAD CO.**
**Contact us for location at P.O. Box 148**

**NEBRASKA, LINCOLN**
HO-HOn3-000-HOn2½. Nebraska's finest stock. Kits, locos, scratch parts Daily 9:30-5:30. Thurs. 'til 8:30
**CHICK BARTLETT'S HOBBY TOWN**
**134 No. 13th 432-3829**

**Nevada, Reno**—Builders & Farmers Hdwr., 1274 S. Virginia St.

**New Jersey, Elizabeth 3**—Hobby Center
327 Morris ave. EL 2-1622

**NEW JERSEY, HAZLET**
PFM, UNITED, TENSHODO, GEM, MAX GRAY, SUYDAM INTERURBANS, KEMTRON, CAL-SCALE, WALTHERS, LA BELLE, HO SPECIALISTS.
**INSTANT TV**
**649 Laurel Ave. Phone: 787-5287**

**New Jersey 07107, Newark** — Ace Hobby Craft & Fix It Shop
385 W. Market St. Phone: MI 3-4088

**NEW JERSEY, PARSIPPANY**
Authorized Service All Makes "O," "S", "HO" Trains. Open Sundays, Weekdays, evenings till 9 p.m.
**RICH'S HOBBYTOWNE, INC.**
**Phones: DE 4-2666,**
**U. S. Highway 46 CA 6-7909**

**New Jersey, Plainfield**—Craftsman Model Shop
300 Park Ave. Tel. PL 6-6089

**NEW JERSEY, RAMSEY**
TT, HO, S, O Scale. Cal-Scale, Kemtron Fittings, Auth. serv., Lionel, AF, PennLine, Tyco, Marklin, daily 10 to 8, Fri. 10 to 10, Sun. 10 to 6.)
**HI-WAY HOBBY HOUSE**
**Route 17 DA 7-0075**

**New Jersey, Red Bank**—Hobby Headquarters
62 White St. Red Bank 6-4451

**NEW JERSEY, EAST RUTHERFORD**
Rutherford's leading R.R. Headquarters HO, S, O gauges, Lionel, Gilbert, Parts, Gargraves track.
**PAUL'S HOBBY SHOP**
**540 Paterson Ave. GE 8-0192**

**New Jersey, South Orange**—Village Hobby Shop
14 Sloan Street SO 2-6939

**NEW JERSEY, TOMS RIVER**
HO, S, O—Cal Scale, PFM, Tenshodo, Tyco, Penn Line. Daily 10-9, Sun. 10-6.
**HOBBY CITY**
**Route #37 341-1991**

**NEW JERSEY, TRENTON**
25 years of Model Railroading. Paradise for Hobbyists! Collector items, too.
**TRENTON HOBBY CENTRE**
Daily 10-5:30, Thurs. till 9.
**237 E. State St. EX 3-1644**

**NEW JERSEY, WEST ORANGE**
HO Trains Exclusively. Kemtron - Cal-Scale fittings, other access. Open eve. 6:30 to 9:30, Sat. 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.
**THE WHISTLE STOP**
**17 Tremont Ave RE 1-6373**

**NEW JERSEY, WESTMONT**
Largest stock of quality HO, featuring Tenshodo, United, Max Gray, Gem, Hobbytown, Cal-Scale, Kemtron, Walthers. Scratch builders supplies.
**SATTLER'S**
**14 Haddon Ave. 854-7136**

**ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO**
O, HO Standard Narrow Gauge Brass Imports & Dom. Parts & Supplies. Planes-slot cars-science. Open eve. & Sun.
**HOBBY KORNER**
**6693 - 4th NW (US85N) 344-3267**

**NEW YORK, BATAVIA**
HO - Trains Specialist. Tenshodo - L.M.B. - Mantua - Athearn. Open 1 p.m. to 9 p.m., except Wed., Sun., holidays.
**BUDDY'S ROUNDHOUSE**
**10 Main St FI 2-8241**

**NEW YORK 13905, BINGHAMTON**
HO—United—Tenshodo—Lionel Hobby Kits—Sales & Service—Slot Racing—Large 200' Track.
**KERN'S HOBBIES**
**7 Main St. 607-722-7507**

**NEW YORK 10465, BRONX**
Hdqs. for Model Trains. All Gauges. Slot Racing, Arts, Crafts, Bike Acc. Archery, Science-Chem, Model Repairs
**THROGS NECK HOBBY CENTER, Inc., 3482 E. Tremont Ave., 824-7072**

**NEW YORK, BUFFALO 14215**
For the best in HO (Tenshodo, Akane, Max Gray, Ken Kidder, Tyco, Athearn, Cal-Scale, Kemtron, Selley.) Mon., Thur., Fri. 10-9; Tues. & Sat. 10-6. Closed Wednesday.
**FIELD'S HOBBY CENTER**
**3177 Bailey Ave. TF 6-7832**

**NEW YORK, BUFFALO**
Buffalo's original and most complete Hobby Shop. Open daily 9:30 to 5:30; Thurs. & Fri. 'til 9 p.m.
**HOWARD E. RUTH HOBBIES**
**1466 Genesee St. TX 6-6850**

**N. Y. 14052, East Aurora**—Kar-Line Train Store.
**274 Perry St. Tel. NL 2-8666**

**New York 14871, Elmira (Pine City)**
C. E. Farmer HO Supplies and Service, 963 Sebring Ave. RE 2-6673

**NEW YORK, FRANKLIN SQUARE**
All kinds of repairs—Lionel, Amer. Flyer, etc. Kits & parts — Tenshodo, United, Gem, LaBelle. Open Mon. & Fri. Eve.
**FRANKLIN HOBBY SHOP**
**81 Franklin Ave. 516-FL 4-4470**

# FOR THE BEST IN YEAR ROUND SERVICE, SUPPLIES AND TRAIN REPAIRS

# RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN RECOMMENDED HOBBY DEALERS

**DEALERS, WRITE RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN, RAMSEY, N. J. 07446, FOR FULL INFORMATION**

**New York, Freeport**—Nassau Hobby Center
35 Church Street.

**NEW YORK, HUNTINGTON**
Model Railroad Specialists. Tremendous Stock of Parts—Try us! Largest Marklin Display on L. I.
**THE CABOOSE-HUNTINGTON TRAIN CENTER**
**219 Wall St. at S'thdown HA 7-8288**

**NEW YORK, NEW YORK**
HO, Lionel, A.F., Marklin, Sales & Ser. Radio Control Equip. Planes, Boats, Crafts. Daily 9 to 9; Sun. & holidays 11 to 7.
**HOBBY MART**
**Port Auth. Bus Term. (heart of NYC)**
**625—8th Ave. BR 9-5869**

**NEW YORK, NEW YORK**
Trains are our business—we have no sidelines. Authorized repair station. Mantua, "Thomas, All-Nation, Lionel, AF, etc."
**MODEL R. R. EQUIPMENT CORP.**
**23 W. 45th St. JU 2-2760-1-2**

**NEW YORK, NEW YORK**
Trains from the world over! Accessories, parts and repairs, all gauges. World's leading hobby house, 5 fl'rs.
**POLK'S HOBBY DEPT. STORE**
**314 5th Ave. at 32nd St. BR 9-9035**

**N. Y. 11419, RICHMOND HILL**
United, Tenshodo, Gem, Max Gray. Largest Selection in New York. Cal-Scale parts.
**TIP TOP HOBBY SHOP**
**111-11 Liberty Ave.**
**835-0963 or 641-9428**

**New York, Ridgewood**—Nagengast Hardware
6802 Fresh Pond Rd.

**New York, Rochester**—Carl's Hobby House
1310 Clinton Ave., N CO 6-4706

**NEW YORK, ROCHESTER**
SCALE—Tinplate, Lionel Factory & American Flyer, Approved Service. Mfrs. of Gargraves Trackage. Exclusively model railroading equipment.
**"TRAIN DOCTOR" GARDNER**
**2261 Dewey Ave. UN 5-6574**

**New York, Syracuse**—Model Railroad & Hobby Center
219 E Fayette St. GR 1-2000

**N. Y. 14150, Tonawanda** — Hils' Hobby Haven
**28 Sharon Dr. NX 3-7291**

**NORTH CAROLINA 27609, RALEIGH**
Complete Stock for Model Railroaders Kits, tools, supplies, R/C equipment Model planes & boats
**NORTH HILLS HOBBY SHOP**
**4257 Six Forks Rd. 919-787-2364**

**OHIO, CINCINNATI (WESTWOOD)**
Exclusively Model Railroading
Daily 7-9 p.m.
Saturdays 10 a.m. - 6 p.m.
**THE MODEL RAILROAD SHOP**
**2953 Montana Ave. 513-661-9444**
(Just off Harrison Ave., U.S. 52)

**Ohio, Cleveland**—Red's Hobbycraft
7804 St. Clair Ave. HE 1-0719

**OHIO, CLEVELAND**
HO Trains Exclusively
You must be satisfied or your money cheerfully refunded.
**BARON'S HOBBY SHOP**
**898 E. 222nd St. RE 1-7775**

**OHIO, CLEVELAND**
Complete HO stock, domestic & foreign, Slot Racing, Airplanes, Boats, radio control, motors, supplies, crafts.
**NATIONAL HOBBY, INC.**
**4526 Lorain Ave. AT 1-3600**
**5238 Ridge Rd. (Parma) SH 9-4750**

**OHIO, CLEVELAND**
Ready-to-Run HO, Lionel - Flyer. Available parts always in stock. Rare Lionel items; sales-service. TRADING OUR SPECIALTY.
**TRADING POST**
**4384 Pearl Rd. ON 1-7300**

**Ohio 44116, Cleveland (Rocky River)**
"Ho" R. R. & Trolley Supply Co.
19335 Laurel Ave. 333-3031

**OHIO 43215, COLUMBUS**
HO train & race sets. Tenshodo, United, Tyco, Gem, Cal-Scale, Kemtron. Brass & wood shapes. Airplanes, Plexiglas. Daily to 5:30. Mon. and Thursday to 9 P.M.
**FRANK P. HALL, INC.**
**185 S. High St. 224-2188**

**OHIO, COLUMBUS 4**
HO our Specialty - Working Layout - Model Planes, Car, Ships - Crafts and Science - Greeting Cards - Party and Gift Wrap Papers.
**STRETE HOBBIES**
**3655 Sullivant Ave. BR 9-6959**

**OHIO, COLUMBUS**
HO Kits, sets, ready to run, parts, service, operating layouts.
Mon.-Fri. 12-9; Sat. 10-9
**HOBBYLAND**
**Graceland Shopping Ctr. 263-8500**
**Great Eastern Shop'g Ctr. 866-8500**
**Amos Shopping Center 267-8500**

**Ohio, Lakewood**—Wings Hobby Shop, Inc.
17114 Detroit Ave. AC 1-0926

**Ohio 45042, Middletown** — Danny's Train Repair
**208 Bellemont St. 423-2040**

**OREGON, HILLSBORO**
Akane, P.F.M., Cal-Scale, LMB. Specializing in HO - Real Brass Buys. Open 9:30 a.m. to 8 p.m., Fri. till 9
**HILLSBORO HOBBY SHOP**
**321 E. Main St. MI 8-3788**

**Pa., Allentown**—Bloch's Hobby
918 Hamilton St. HE 2-9975

**PA., ALLENTOWN (Fogelsville)**
Largest stock HO in area. Operating layout. R/C boats & planes. Indian lore. Acres of parking. Daily 10-10 and Sundays 1-10.
**DON MOHR'S HOBBYLAND**
**6 Miles West on Rt. 22 EX 5-2842**

**PENNA. 16601, ALTOONA**
**HERBY'S HOBBY SHOP**
**1600 11th Ave. 944-8834**

**PENNSYLVANIA, GREENSBURG**
24 Hr. guaranteed repairs — All gauges of Trains — Sales & Service Authorized by all major companies.
**COLLIER TRAIN SERVICE**
**203 W. Pittsburg St. TE 4-9504**

**Pa., Hazelton**—Hobby Haven
128 N. Wyoming St.

**PA., LEBANON**
Complete HO gauge Model Railroad Shop. We repair, custom build, service, trade. Tenshodo, Gem, Akane, LMB, KTM. Open evenings.
**HOBBY HOUSE**
**1300 Florence St. CR 3-5461**

**PA. 7, PHILADELPHIA**
Marklin, Fleischmann, Lionel and AF Complete line HO kits, accessories. Authorized Serv. Station for all trains
**NICHOLAS SMITH**
**60 North 11 St. WA 5-0521**

**Pa., Philadelphia**—Richard Francis Hobbies
5815 Woodland Ave. SA 9-1266

**PA. 19102, PHILADELPHIA**
PFM-GEM-Kidder-LMB-Hobbytown-Red Ball-Bowser-CV-Walthers. Skillful Repairs, Model Builders Suppliers—Lettering.
**TOM THUMB HOBBY SHOPS**
**122 S. 16th St. LO 7-7194**

**PA., SOUTHAMPTON**
HO Sets and Kits, Accessories; AF; Rokal Mantua-Tyco Authorized Service Station
**BROADBENTS**
**44 Second St. Pike EL 7-0446**

**Pennsylvania, Sunbury**—Schraeder's Corner Store
472 N. 4th Street AT 6-6841

**PA., UPPER DARBY**
**TODD'S FOR TRAINS**
Largest, most complete "HO" & "O" Train & Traction Stock in Phila. area. 25 yrs. Train Sales & Service. Cust. Wk. Scratch Bldrs. Supplies.
**7036 Terminal Sq. FL 2-1011**

**SO. DAKOTA 57104, SIOUX FALLS**
Authorized sales and service in HO, S, and O Scales. Everything in Model Railroading from Tinplate to Custom Lettering and Painting.
**THE INLAND EMPIRE SYSTEM**
**803 S. Duluth Ave. 334-8603**

**Tennessee, Nashville**—Meacham Variety Store
2412 Gallatin Rd. Phone: 262-9636

**TEXAS, DALLAS**
Trains — Imports — Kits—Ready to Run—Acc.—Planes—Race Cars—Games—Crafts. Service on anything we sell.
**BOBBYE HALL'S HOBBY HOUSE**
**4822 Bryan St. TA 1-2550**

**TEXAS 78212, SAN ANTONIO**
See our 300' HO Model Railroad and the Construction of our 1½ Scale Live Steam Railroad.
**CES & RONNIE'S HOBBYLAND**
**1420 N. McCullough PE 4-5952**

**TEXAS, SAN ANTONIO**
Operated by a modeler for model builders. Terrell Plaza Center on U.S. 81. Open Thursday evenings.
**DICK'S HOBBY SHOP**
**113 Plaza Gordon TA 6-7941**

**Va. 23503, Norfolk** — Ocean View Hobby Shop.
404 E. Ocean View Ave. JU 7-5374

**Va. 23504, Norfolk** — Toy Craft
3904 Granby St. Madison 2-6043

**Va. 23505, Norfolk**—Zephyr Miniatures Wards Corner
123 W. Little Creek Rd. JU 8-1934

**Va., Richmond**—Bob's Hobby Center
3002 W. Cary St. Phone: 353-6566

**WASHINGTON, SEATTLE**
Complete line of Trains - Airplanes - Ships - Racecars - Supplies
**HOBBY CRAFT**
**The Bon Marche MA 4-1234**

**WASHINGTON, SEATTLE 66**
Complete line HO kits, accessories, tools. Import locos PFM, Gray, Austin, Akane, NWSL. Open daily 10-6, except Mon. & Fri. 10-9 p.m.
**BURIEN HOBBY CENTER**
**619 S.W. 152nd St. CH 2-8410**

**WASHINGTON, SPOKANE 10**
HO Model Trains
Airplanes, Boats, Kits and Supplies
Open Friday Evenings
**MAURIE'S MODEL SHOP**
**Bon Marche, Main & Howard**
**RI 7-5111**

**WEST VIRGINIA, BELLE**
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer. Hobby Center for Kanawha Valley Trains, Planes, Crafts. Train Repairs Custom Building
**BROWNIE'S**
**MODEL RAILROAD EQUIP.**
**2001 W. Riverview Dr. WI 92-385**

**WISCONSIN, MILWAUKEE**
Complete stock of Walthers O & HO kits, parts and decals. Monday to Friday 8 to 4:30.
**TERMINAL HOBBY SHOP**
**1247 N Water St. BRoad'y 1-7364**

**WISCONSIN, MILWAUKEE**
HO Specialist Tenshodo, Gem, Cal-Scale, Kemtron, United, 99% Complete One Stop Shop for all hobbies.
**HOBBY HORSE**
**Capitol Ct. Shopping Ctr., UP 1-9760**

**Wisconsin, West Allis 14**—Garman's Hobby Shop
8216 N. National Ave. GR 6-1412

**ONTARIO, LONDON**
Live Steam Rail 1" and 1½" Scale All Canadian Alv-Aloy Accessories for Cars, etc.
**DUNDAS HOBBY SHOP**
**804 Dundas St. Phone: 438-3975**

**ONTARIO, ST. CATHARINES—NIAGARA CENTRAL HOBBIES**
**236 St. Paul Street 684-7355**

**Ontario, Toronto, 17**—Leonard's Hobby Centre
1586 Bayview Ave. Phone: 483-8825

**ONTARIO, TORONTO 12**
Athearn, Mantua, Hornby, Rivarossi, Tenshodo, etc. Authorized Train Repairs. Mon. to Sat. 9-6; Thur. & Fri. to 9 p.m.
**NORTH YORK HOBBIES & CRAFTS**
**1910 Avenue Road RU 1-4139**

**Ontario, Windsor**—Janisse's Hobby & Toy Shop
2017 Wyandotte St., W CI 2-8817

**ONTARIO, TORONTO 7**
Canada's only exclusive train store. New, used and rebuilt trains. Guaranteed repairs.
**GEORGE'S TRAINS**
**510 Mt. Pleasant Road**
**Phone: 489-9783**

**ONTARIO, TORONTO 12**
Canada's HO Gauge Specialists
Always First with the Newest
We Service What We Sell
**THE MODEL TRAIN SHOP**
**2387 Yonge St. 483-0967**

If your local dealer does not stock copies of Railroad Model Craftsman each month or if he continually runs out before you can obtain your copy, send us his name and address. We'll make sure he receives a complete supply of Railroad Model Craftsman magazines each month, just as soon as they are issued. Put the name and address of your dealer on a post card and send to:

**Circulation Department,**
**Railroad Model Craftsman,**
**Ramsey, New Jersey 07446**

# FOR THE BEST IN YEAR ROUND SERVICE, SUPPLIES AND TRAIN REPAIRS

# Subscribe Today

## ENJOY MODEL RAILROADING 12 MONTHS OF THE YEAR

A subscription brings RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN right to your mailbox every month mailed flat in a rainproof sealed poly-bag, perfect protection against dog ears and torn covers. (Foreign copies in envelopes at present.)

**RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN is filled with everything you want to know about model railroading. Recent issues have contained construction articles on styrene scenery, four car rectified trolley operation, modern engine terminals, locomotive conversion and detailing, and much more.**

And there have been plans for camelbacks, Jersey Central suburban tank locos, low hood diesels by Alco, GE, and Electro-Motive, plus many older designs by Baldwin, Lima-Hamilton, Fairbanks-Morse, and the big makers. There have also been plans for the new big freight cars and there are more coming.

**In addition, each issue of RMC contains picture stories of top model railroad layouts, models, plus special departments and reviews of new model railroad products.**

You'll be glad you sent your check or money order in today for your three, two, or one year subscription to the pioneer model railroad magazine.

**SUBSCRIBER SERVICE** **3036**

Mail to: Miss Elizabeth Dickson, Circulation Manager, Railroad Model Craftsman, 6 East Main St., Ramsey, N. J. 07446.

Please include your RMC address label to insure prompt service whenever you write about your subscription.

To subscribe: mail this form with your payment, and check ☐ new subscription ☐ renew my present subscription.

Subscription rates in U.S.A. and Canada: 1 Year, $5.00; 2 years, $9.00; 3 years, $12.00. Add 50c per year for all other countries.

If you don't want to mutilate magazine, send your order and remittance in a letter.

**FOR CHANGE OF ADDRESS**

**ATTACH LABEL HERE**

If you're moving, please let us know six weeks before changing your address. Place RMC address label here, print your new address below. Be sure to include Zip Code. Canadians give city Zone No., if any.

name

street

city state zip

**Please print or type legibly**

Do not write in this box

R

**Advertising Index For March 1966**


**A**
All-Nation Line ..... 57
America's Hobby Center ..... 8, 9
Associated Hobby Manufacturers ..... 11, 55
Athearn, Inc. ..... 3
Austin, M. B. ..... 10

**B**
Baldwin Model Locomotive Works ..... 60
Benty Hobby Supplies ..... 60
Bowser Manufacturing Co. ..... 5
Boyd, A. B., Co. ..... 12

**C**
Cal - Scale ..... 55
Campbell Scale Models ..... 12
Central Valley ..... 6
Champion Decal Co. ..... 53
Cliff Line ..... 60

**F**
Floquil Products, Inc. ..... 60

**G**
Gandy Dancer ..... 13
Gardner "The Train Doctor" ..... 7
Glenmore Hardware Co. ..... 62
Gray, Max ..... 55

**H**
Hobby House, Inc. ..... 2
Huntingdon Model Works ..... 12

**K**
Kadee Metal Products ..... 12
Kar-Line Model RR Products ..... 12
Kemtron Corporation ..... 53
Keystone Models ..... 57

**L**
Little Engines ..... 62

**M**
Magazine File Co. ..... 62
Mespeth Hobby Center ..... 13
Midwest Traction Lines ..... 59
Mil-Scale Products ..... 59
Model Boilers ..... 56
Model Craftsman Pub. Corp. ..... 14, 59, 67
Model Die Casting Co ..... 6
Model Engineering Works ..... 59
Model Railroad Products ..... 6

**N**
Northeastern Scale Models ..... 57

**P**
Pacific Fast Mail ..... 68
Pittman Corporation ..... 7
Polk's Hobbycraft ..... 61
Preston, Nathan R., & Co. ..... 5

**R**
Raham's, Paul, S Gauge Supplies ..... 10
Railroad Model Craftsman ..... 43, 66
Real - Like ..... 59
Red Ball Trains - Howell Day ..... 12

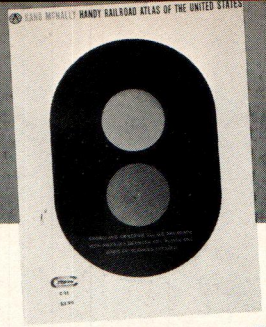
**S**
S Gauge Herald, Inc. ..... 10
Sattler's HO Depot ..... 56
Scale Railway Equipment Co. ..... 10
Schopp, William ..... 59
Selley, Incorporated ..... 6
Semaphore Records ..... 12
Sherry, Allan ..... 12
Simpson Products ..... 62
Smith, Nicholas ..... 7
Special Shapes Co. ..... 7
Strete, Al ..... 62

**T**
Trackside Specialties ..... 59
Tru-Scale Models ..... 13

**U**
Ulrich, C. J., Company ..... 53

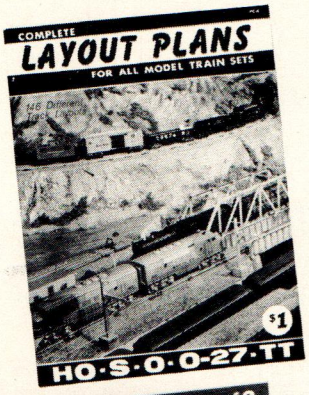
**W**
Walthers, Wm. K, Inc. ..... 10
Western Model Distributors ..... 56

# Your Hobby Dealer Has Carstens Hobby Books



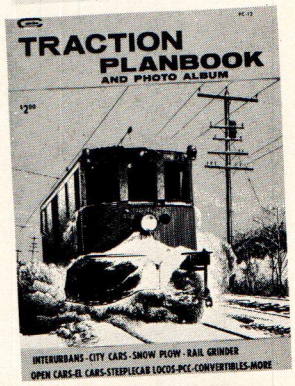

**NEW RAILROAD ATLAS—RMC EDITION** .....$3.95

Latest 1965 version of famous Rand-McNally Railroad Atlas, in a special Railroad Model Craftsman edition now listing all fifty states and latest railroad mergers. Contains special tables giving miles of track operated. Excellent for modelers and railroad enthusiasts.




**TRACTION PLANBOOK & ALBUM**.....$2.00

A cyclopedia of 62 different traction plans from the oldest single trucker to the latest in PCC and rapid transit types. Over 80 photos. Acclaimed by trolley fans everywhere as a must book.

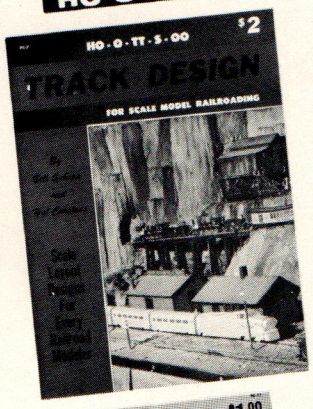



**ROLLING STOCK PLAN BOOK**.....$2.00

New revised edition with more plans, 119 different freight, passenger, and non-revenue cars in all. Also 68 prototype car photos. A book for scratch builders, detail artists, and railfans.

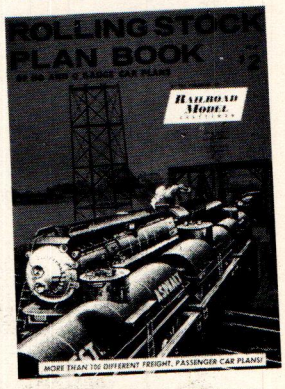
**LIONEL STANDARD GAUGE ERA**.....$2.00

Photos and text describing almost every major loco and car type made by Lionel in Standard Gauge from 1906 to 1941. Invaluable reference for collectors, armchair buffs, and dealers.




**TRACK DESIGN**.....$2.00

Scale layout designs to fit any space from 12 to 2700 feet. The best of the Layout Doctor's designs. Primarily for modelers who like to lay their own track but loaded with data for all railroaders. Covers all types of layouts: branches to super main lines.

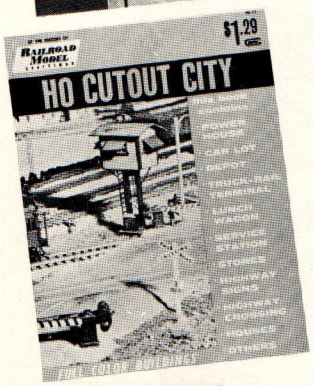



**COMPLETE LAYOUT PLANS**.....$1.00

A trackbook for those who prefer sectional track, whether in OOO, TT, HO, 0-27, O or Super-O. 146 track designs to fit every budget, space, or desire. Many shown in color complete with scenic suggestions. Special introductory chapter covering special problems.

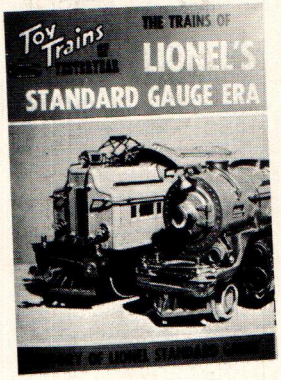
**HO CUTOUT CITY**.....$1.29

Latest printing of the famous RMC cutout books. Contains full color cutouts for making a complete HO city with stores, gas-station, rail-truck depot, crossing gates, power house, over 100 different highway signs, etc. Printed on heavy card, one side only. Also suitable for use with HO motoring sets.




**NYO&W EMPLOYEE TIMETABLE NO. 44, JUNE 1898** .....$2.00

Authentic 16 page reproduction of rare 1898 NYO&W employee timetable No. 44, effective June 26, 1898. Measures over 8x14". Lists Chicago Express, milk and freight trains. Ideal for framing. A must for collectors, railfans, modelers, historians.

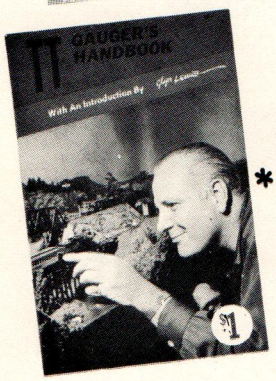



**TT GAUGERS HANDBOOK**.....$1.00

Every TT gauger needs this book. Glyn Lewis tells how he built his Hudson & Mohawk RR in 1/10 scale. Also plans for locos, cars, structures, trestles.

**RAMSEY — 1905**.....$1.50

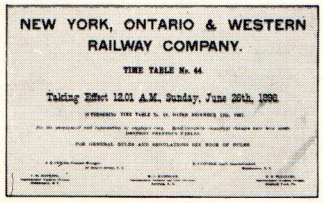
Gorgeous full color lithograph print of Don Wallworth's painting showing the Erie depot at Ramsey, N. J. as it was in 1905. Mailed in protective tube, printed one side of sheet only. 11" x 16"




*

CARSTENS A PUBLICATION

***IF YOUR LOCAL DEALER CAN'T SUPPLY YOU, ORDER DIRECT USING THIS CONVENIENT ORDER BLANK***


NEW YORK, ONTARIO & WESTERN
RAILWAY COMPANY.
TIME TABLE No. 44.
Taking Effect 12.01 A.M. Sunday, June 26th, 1898.

**MODEL CRAFTSMAN PUBLISHING CORP.** Dept. 4055
**P. O. Drawer C**
**Ramsey, New Jersey 07446**

My dealer can't supply me. Please send the colorful Carstens Hobby Books I have checked below. I enclose $..... in check or money order. I understand that if I am not completely satisfied I can return any of the books within 5 days for full credit.

- ☐ Rolling Stock Plan Book, $2.00
- ☐ Track Design, $2.00
- ☐ Complete Layout Plans, $1.00
- ☐ TT Gaugers Handbook, $1.00
- ☐ Ramsey-1905 Print, $1.50
- ☐ Traction Plan Book, $2.00
- ☐ HO Scale Cutouts, $1.29
- ☐ Lionel Standard Gauge Era, $2.00
- ☐ 1898 NYO&W Time Table, $2.00
- ☐ RMC Handy Railroad Atlas, $3.95

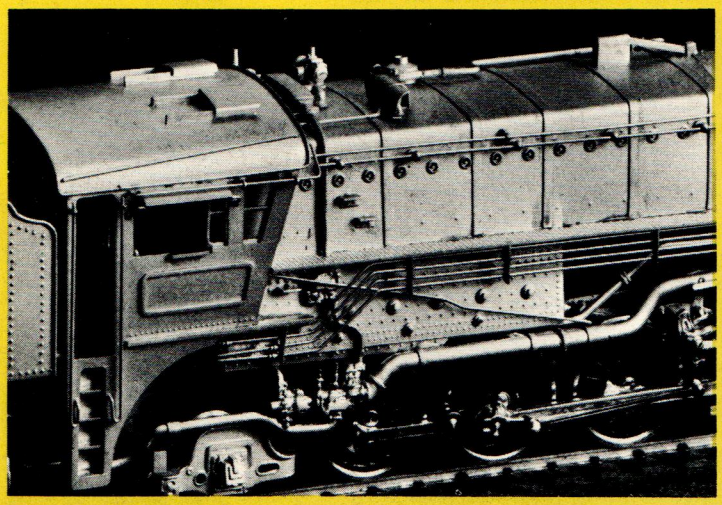
**Name** .....

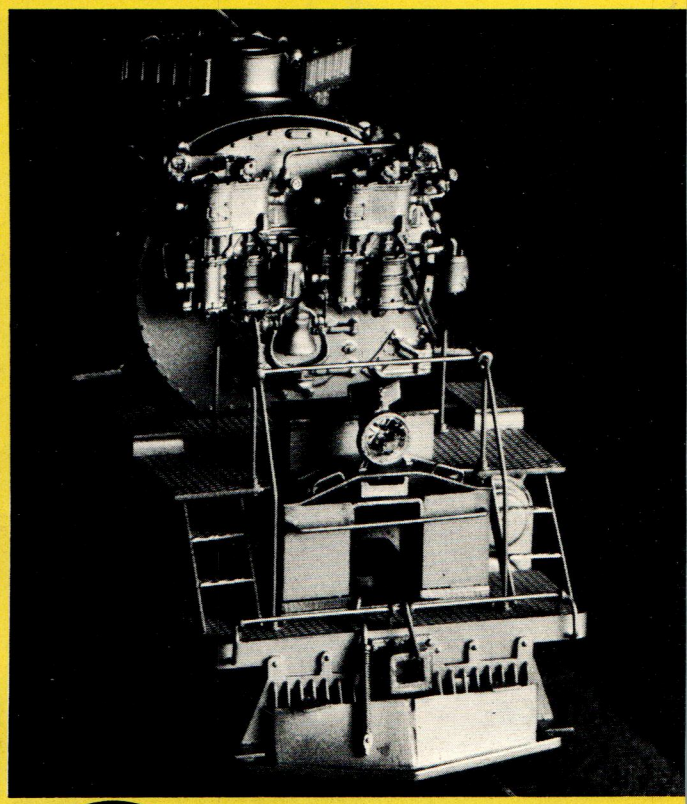
**Street** .....

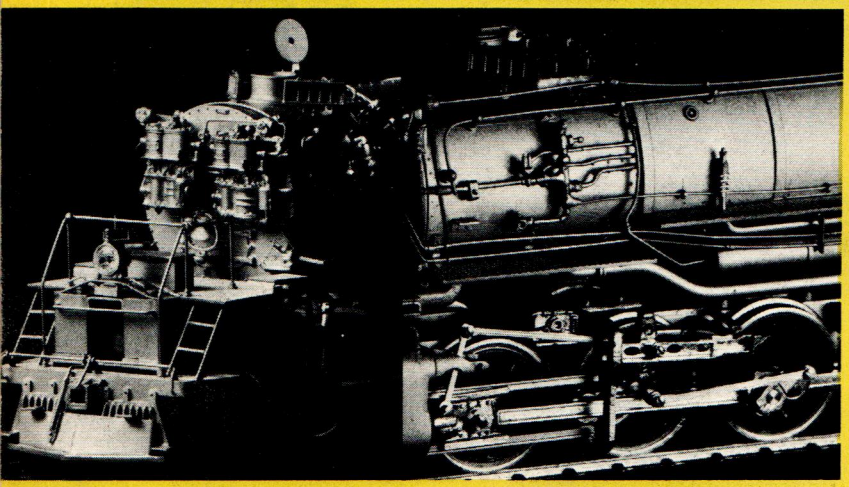
**City**..... **State**..... **Zip**.....

# GREAT NORTHERN CLASS 'R-2' 2-8-8-2:

## A FORESHADOWING . . .







GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY

**Tenshodo**
"THE MARK OF QUALITY"

When first built by Baldwin in 1925, the Class 'R' was the largest locomotive in the world. Two years later, the GN began building their own R's, which were the first steam locomotives built west of the Mississippi. The final refinement of this class of giants—the R-2—was the heaviest and most powerful of the class with a total weight of 1,002,050 lbs., tractive power of 153,000 lbs. and a working steam pressure of 240 psi.

Tenshodo has reached a new apex in the art of modeling with their introduction of the R-2 2-8-8-2. Fitted with numerous especially-designed castings, over three years in design and readying. The all-time giant of Great Northern steam power will be available, in limited numbers and from time-to-time, beginning in April. Price, in the U.S.A., $177.50.

P.O. Box 57
Edmonds, Washington 98020

**PACIFIC FAST MAIL**

Also available in British Columbia, Canada